# OMRON

# **UHF RFID System**

V780-series Reader/Writer

# **User's Manual**

Standard Reader/Writer V780-HMD68-ETN-JP V780-HMD68-ETN-KR V780-HMD68-ETN-CN V780-HMD68-ETN-TW V780-HMD68-ETN-IN V780-HMD68-ETN-ID V780-HMD68-ETN-SG V780-HMD68-ETN-SG V780-HMD68-ETN-RU V780-HMD68-ETN-RU Slave Reader/Writer V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S V780-HMD68-ETN-WX-S



Z389-E1-12

#### - NOTE -

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

- Trademarks
- Microsoft, Windows, Edge, Internet Explorer are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.
- Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
- Java and other trademarks that contain "Java" are the registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation or its related companies.
- · Google Chrome is trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

#### - Copyrights -

Microsoft product screen shots reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

# Introduction

Thank you for purchasing a V780-HMD68-ETN-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S RFID System. This manual contains information that is necessary to use the

V780-HMD68-ETN-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S. Please read this manual and make sure you understand the functionality and performance of the Reader/Writer before you attempt to use it in an RFID system.

Keep this manual in a safe place where it will be available for reference during operation.

#### **Intended Audience**

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- · Personnel in charge of introducing FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of designing FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of installing and connecting FA systems
- · Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities

#### **Applicable Products**

This manual covers the following products.

- V780-series Reader/Writers for UHF RFID Systems for 920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S
  - V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

# **Terms and Conditions Agreement**

#### Warranty, Limitations of Liability

## Warranties

#### Exclusive Warranty

Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

#### Limitations

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

#### Buyer Remedy

Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

# Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CON-SEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

#### **Application Considerations**

## Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

# **Programmable Products**

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

#### **Disclaimers**

## Performance Data

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

## **Change in Specifications**

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

# **Errors and Omissions**

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

# **Safety Precautions**

#### **Definition of Precautionary Information**

The following notation and alert symbols are used in this User's Manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of the V780-HMD68-ETN-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S Reader/Writer.

The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.

The following notation is used.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in minor or moderate injury, or may result in serious injury or death. Additionally there may be significant property damage.

#### **Alert Symbols**



The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings).

The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text.



The filled circle symbol indicates operations that you must do.

This example on the left indicates a general precaution.

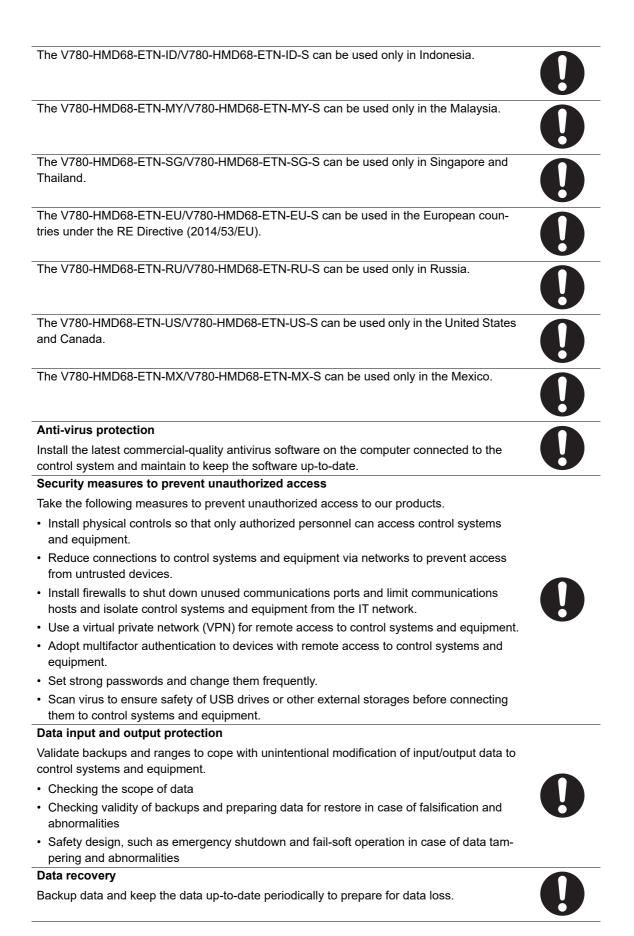
The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text.

This example on the left shows a general precaution for something that you must do.

#### Warnings

# 

The V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S can be used only in Japan.	0
The V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S can be used only in Korea.	0
The V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S can be used only in China.	0
The V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S can be used only in Taiwan.	0
The V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S can be used only in India.	0



When using an intranet environment through a global address, connecting to a SCADA or an unauthorized terminal such as an HMI or to an unauthorized server may result in network security issues such as spoofing and tampering. You must take sufficient measures such as restricting access to the terminal, using a terminal equipped with a secure function, and locking the installation area by yourself.

When constructing an intranet, communication failure may occur due to cable disconnection or the influence of unauthorized network equipment. Take adequate measures, such as restricting physical access to network devices, by means such as locking the installation area.

When using a device equipped with the SD Memory Card function, there is a security risk that a third party may acquire, alter, or replace the files and data in the removable media by removing the removable media or unmounting the removable media. Please take sufficient measures, such as restricting physical access to the Controller or taking appropriate management measures for removable media, by means of locking the installation area, entrance management, etc., by yourself.

Falling when working in high locations may result in injury. Do not work anywhere that the footing is not stable.

Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls and strikes a person. Observe the following precautions when installing the Reader/Writer.

· Do not work when there are persons below you.

· Observe all torque specifications for bolts.









# **Precautions for Safe Use**

Observe the following precautions to ensure safety.

# Transportation

- The Reader/Writer may be damaged it if falls from a high location. When you transport Reader/Writers, do not stack them too high.
- Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls. Do not let the Reader/Writer fall when you carry it.

# Installation and Removal

• The Reader/Writer weighs approx. 3 kg. It may be damaged if it falls. Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer and hold the Reader/Writer securely at the depressions with both hands.

# Wiring

- The Reader/Writer may be damaged. Wire it correctly.
- The cables may break. Confirm cable specifications and do not bend cables past their normal bending radius.
- The Reader/Writer may be damaged. Never use an AC power supply.
- Connect the Ethernet cable to a host device (e.g., Switching Hub or PLC) that supports STP and ground the host device to a ground resistance of 100  $\Omega$  or less.

# Usage

- The communications range depends on the operating and installation environment. Use the Reader/Writer only after sufficiently testing operation onsite.
- If multiple Reader/Writers are installed near each other, communications distances may decrease due to mutual interference. Refer to A-5 Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only) on page A-25 and check to make sure there is no mutual interference between Reader/Writers.

## **Errors and Failures**

• If an error is detected in the Reader/Writer, immediately stop operation and turn OFF the power supply. Consult with an OMRON representative.

# Maintenance

• Using thinner, benzene, acetone, or kerosene may adversely affect the plastic parts and case coating. Refer to A-6 Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers on page A-29 and do not use any chemicals that would have a negative effect.

# Disposal

· Dispose of the Reader/Writer as industrial waste.

# **Precautions for Correct Use**

Always observe the following precautions to prevent operation failures, malfunctions, and adverse effects on performance and equipment.

## Transportation

 Always use the packing box that comes with the Reader/Writer when you transport it, and do not subject it to excessive vibration or shock.

## Installation

- After you tighten the bolts, make sure that the Reader/Writer is securely attached.
- In V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU/-IN-S/-EU-S/-RU-S, attach the supplied ferrite core to the power cable and Ethernet cable before use.

## Installation and Storage Environment

Do not use or store the Reader/Writer in the following locations.

- Locations subject to combustible gases, explosive gases, corrosive gases, dust, dirt, metal powder, or salt
- · Locations where the specified ambient temperature or ambient humidity range is exceeded
- · Locations subject to extreme temperature changes that may result in condensation
- Locations where the Reader/Writer would be directly subjected to vibration or shock exceeding specifications
- · Locations subject to water exposure that exceeds the specifications

## **Storage Methods**

 Injury or damage may occur if the Reader/Writer falls. Implement safety measures so that the Reader/Writer will not fall.

# Wiring

- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal to +24 VDC of the power supply. If you connect the control signal to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
- The Reader/Writer may be destroyed. Do not exceed the rated voltage range.

# Usage

- The Reader/Writer may fail if it is used with a damaged cable. Do not subject the cable to strong forces or place heavy objects on the cable.
- Observe the tightening torque specifications for the power supply and communications connectors.
- The Reader/Writer may fail or become unreliable if heat cannot be dissipated sufficiently. Ensure that heat can be dissipated around the Reader/Writer.
- · Do not use the Reader/Writer outdoors.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the Reader/Writer.

## Maintenance

- · Perform inspections both daily and periodically.
- The Reader/Writer may fail if it or its wiring is replaced while the power supply is ON. Always turn OFF the power supply before you replace the Reader/Writer or its wiring.

# **Compliance with Laws and Regulations**

 V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility conforming to the construction type certification of premises radio station based on the Japanese Radio Act. It cannot be used outside of Japan. Perform the licensing procedures of the premises radio station in order to use the Reader/Writer.

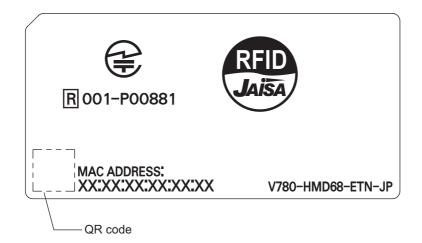
# **Standards and Regulations**

V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility conforming to the construction type certification of premises radio station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities) based on the Japanese Radio Act. It cannot be used outside of Japan.

## Standards in Japan

Premises Radio Station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless Facilities) (ARIB STD-T106 Standard)

Authentication No.: 001-P00881



#### About Human Exposure

In accordance with Article 21-3 of the Japan Radio Law Enforcement Regulations, this product shall be installed so that no one is allowed to stay at a location within 72cm from the antenna.

\* Within 72cm is when the output setting of this product is 27dBm. When the output setting is 21dBm, it is within 36cm, and when it is 15dBm, it is within 18cm.

# Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station

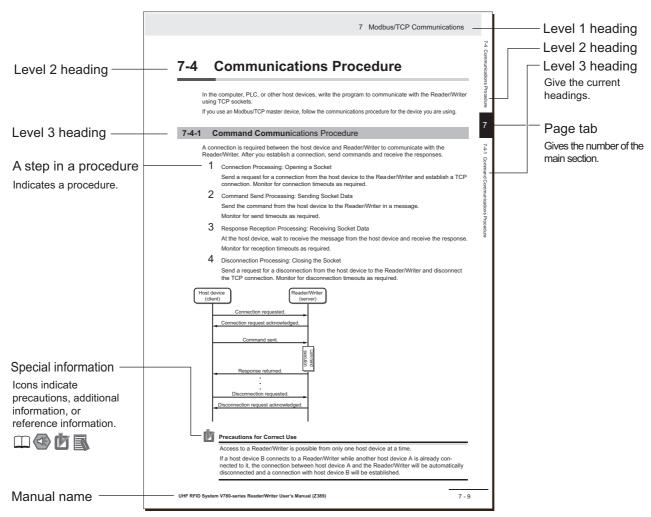
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility to differentiate moving object using the 920-MHz band. The licensing procedures of the premises radio station must be performed before use. Be sure to perform the licensing procedures before use. The licensing procedures are described in the Appendix.

Refer to Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station on page A-2.

# **Manual Structure**

#### **Page Structure**

The following page structure is used in this manual.



Note This illustration is provided only as a sample. It may not literally appear in this manual.

#### **Special Information**

Special information in this manual is classified as follows:



#### **Precautions for Safe Use**

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure safe usage of the product.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to prevent malfunction of the product or adverse affects on performances and functions.



#### **Additional Information**

Additional information to read as required.

This information is provided to increase understanding or make operation easier.



#### **Version Information**

Information about the differences in specifications and functions based on the version of Reader/Writer.

Note References to detailed information or related information.

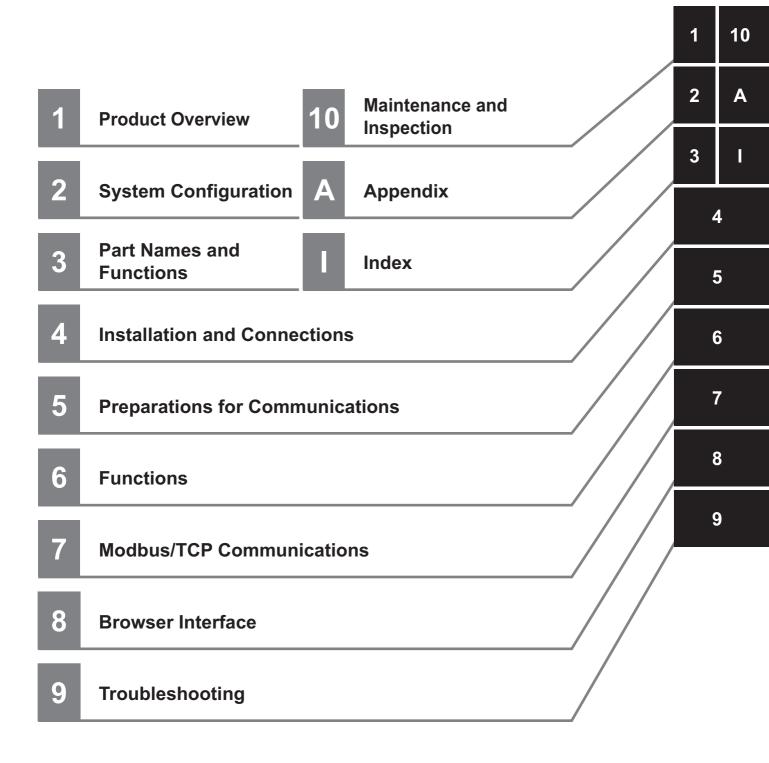
#### About the Device Display

Items common to models V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/-KR/-CN/-TW/-IN/-ID/-MY/-SG/-EU/-RU/-US/-MX are written as "V780-HMD68-ETN-DD."

Items common to models V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S/-KR-S/-CN-S/-TW-S/-IN-S/-ID-S/-MY-S/-SG-S/-EU-S/

-RU-S/-US-S/-MX-S are written as "V780-HMD68-ETN-D-S"

# **Sections in this Manual**



# CONTENTS

Introduction	1
Terms and Conditions Agreement	2
Safety Precautions	4
Precautions for Safe Use	7
Precautions for Correct Use	8
Standards and Regulations	10
Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	11
Manual Structure	12
Sections in this Manual	15
Revision History	20
Version Upgrade Information	21

# Section 1 Product Overview

1-1	Featu	Jres	
1-2	Appli	Application Flowchart	
1-3		er/Writer Specifications	
	1-3-1	Appearance	
		General Specifications	
		Tag Communications Specifications	
		Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC)	
	1-3-5	Dimensions	
1-4	RF Ta	ag Specifications	

# Section 2 System Configuration

2-1 RFID System Configuration
-------------------------------

# Section 3 Part Names and Functions

3-1	Opera	ation Indicators	
-	3-1-1	Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators	
	3-1-2	Operation Indicators at Startup	
	3-1-3	Operation Indicators for WDT Errors	
	3-1-4	Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict	
	3-1-5	Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails	
	3-1-6	Operation Indicators during Command Execution	
	3-1-7	Operation Indicators during Test Execution	
	3-1-8	Operation Indicators for System Errors	
	3-1-9	During Multi-Reader/Writer function use	
3-2	Conn	ectors	3-13

# Section 4 Installation and Connections

4-1	Instal	lation	4-2
	4-1-1	Reader/Writer	4-2
		RF Tags	
4-2	Conn	ections and Wiring	4-6
		Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable and Ethernet Cable	

# Section 5 Preparations for Communications

5-1	Starti	ng the Reader/Writer	5-2
		Procedure to Start the Reader/Writer	
5-2	Settin	g IP Addresses	5-3
		Preparations for Work	
		Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser	

## Section 6 Functions

6-1	Opera	ation Modes	
	6-1-1	Run Mode	
	6-1-2	Safe Mode	
6-2	RF Ta	g Communications	
	6-2-1	Single-access Communications	
	6-2-2	Multiaccess Communications	
	6-2-3	RF Communications Modes	
	6-2-4	Communications Commands	
6-3	Reade	er/Writer Controls	
	6-3-1	Initialization	
	6-3-2	Resetting	
	6-3-3	Stopping	
	6-3-4	RESET FOCUS	
	6-3-5	Installation Location Notification	
6-4	Reade	er/Writer Settings	
	6-4-1	Network Settings	
	6-4-2	RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings	
	6-4-3	RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings	
	6-4-4	Device Settings	
	6-4-5	Exporting/Important Configuration Files	
6-5	Maint	enance: Device Information	
	6-5-1	Reading Device Information	
	6-5-2	Getting the Operating Status	
	6-5-3	Getting and Setting Time Information	
6-6	Maint	enance: Log Information	
	6-6-1	Getting and Clearing the System Error Log	
	6-6-2	Getting the Command Error Log	
	6-6-3	Getting the Most Recent Command Error Information	
6-7	Maint	enance: Communications Information	
-	6-7-1	Getting the Reception Level	
	6-7-2	Getting the Noise Level	
	6-7-3	Communications Diagnostics	
6-8	Tunin	g	
	6-8-1	Transmission Power Tuning	
6-9	Utilitie	es	
	6-9-1	RF Tag Access	
	6-9-2	RF Tag Scanning	

	6-9-3	Reception Level Monitor	6-48
	6-9-4	Channel Monitor	6-52
	6-9-5	Focus Monitor	6-53
6-10	Multi-	Reader/Writer Function	6-56
	6-10-1	Outline	6-56
	6-10-2	Multi-Reader/Writer Modes	6-57
	6-10-3	Application	6-62
	6-10-4	Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use	6-69
		Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use	

# Section 7 Modbus/TCP Communications

7-1	Outlin	e	7-2
	7-1-1	Modbus/TCP Communications	7-2
	7-1-2	Modbus/TCP Function Codes Supported by the V780	7-3
	7-1-3	Communications System	7-3
7-2	Messa	ige Formats	
	7-2-1	Command Format	
	7-2-2	Response Format for Normal Completion	7-6
	7-2-3	Response Format for Error Completion	7 <b>-</b> 7
	7-2-4	Read Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC03)	7-8
	7-2-5	Write Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC16)	
	7-2-6	Expanded Command/Response (FC100)	7-9
7-3	RF Co	mmunications Command Options	7-10
7-4	Comm	unications Procedure	
	7-4-1	Command Communications Procedure	7-12
	7-4-2	Error Response Reception Procedure	
	7-4-3	RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Single-access Communications	7-14
	7-4-4	RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Multiaccess Communications	7-16
7-5	Comm	ands	7-19
7-6	V780 (	Command Details	
	7-6-1	Single-access Communications Commands	
	7-6-2	Multiaccess Communications Commands	7-34
	7-6-3	Modbus Expansion Communications Commands	7-44
	7-6-4	Reader/Writer Control Commands	
	7-6-5	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Network Settings	7-57
	7-6-6	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings	7-73
	7-6-7	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings	
	7-6-8	Maintenance Commands: Device Information	
	7-6-9	Maintenance Commands: Log Information	
	7-6-10	Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information	7-131

# Section 8 Browser Interface

8-1	Brows	er Operation Interface	
8-2	Opera	tion Interface	
	8-2-1	Password Entry View	
	8-2-2	Status	
	8-2-3	Network Settings	
	8-2-4	RF Communications Settings	
	8-2-5	Device Settings	
	8-2-6	Tuning	8-15
	8-2-7	Utilities	8-17
	8-2-8	Logs	
	8-2-9	Rebooting	
	8-2-10	Configuration	
	8-2-11	Configuration File	
		-	

# Section 9 Troubleshooting

9-1	•••	of Errors	
	9-1-1	Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators	
	9-1-2	Errors Indicated with Error Codes	9-3
9-2	Error	Tables	9-4
	9-2-1	Command Errors	9-4
	9-2-2	System Errors	9-6
	9-2-3	WDT Errors	9-7
9-3	Errors	s and Countermeasures	9-8
	9-3-1	Command Errors	
	9-3-2	RF Tag Communications Error	
	9-3-3	Minor Fault	9-15
	9-3-4	Major Fault	
	9-3-5	WDT Error	
9-4	How t	o deal with browser interface problems	
	9-4-1	When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange	9-19

# Section 10 Maintenance and Inspection

10-1 Maintenance and Inspection 10-2
--------------------------------------

# Section A Appendices

A-1	Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	A-2
A-2	RF Tag Communications Times (For reference only)	A-4
A-3	RF Tag Memory Map	A-17
A-4	Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only)	A-18
A-5	Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only)	A-25
A-6	Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers	A-29
A-7	For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00	A-30
	A-7-1 Operating environment when using a web browser	A-30
	A-7-2 Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window	A-31

## Index

# **Revision History**

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front and back covers of the manual.



— Revision code		Revision	code
-----------------	--	----------	------

Revision code	Date	Revised contents
01	March 2017	Original production
		Multi-Reader/Writer function added
02	October 2017	Content regarding models for various countries added
		(V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/-IN/-SG/-EU/-US/-MX)
03	November 2017	Content regarding models for various countries added
03		(V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/-ID/-MY)
		Content regarding models for various countries added
04	December 2017	(V780-HMD68-ETN-RU)
		Corrected information about RF communications timeout time.
05	January 2018	Content regarding models for various countries added
	bandary 2010	(V780-HMD68-ETN-CN)
00	06 October 2018	Corrected content regarding Data retention and Write life in RF Tag Specification.
06		and made other minor corrections
		Changed the description of Java version.
		Added the description of V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S
00	September 2019	Change communications time at multi access
08		Added description about transmission power tuning to "9-3-2 RF Tag Communications Error"
09	09 December 2019	Added a workaround to "9-4 Cannot Display the Web Browser Opera- tion Window on page 9-19"
		and made other minor corrections
	10 November 2021	Change of recommended operating environment of Web browser
10		Changes in the appearance and layout of the Web browser interface
		Added information of Java version earlier than firmware Ver.4.00.
11	June 2022	Added information of Windows11.
12	September 2022	Added information about Security Measures to Safety Precautions.

# **Version Upgrade Information**

This section describes the version upgrade details of firmware.

#### Ver 1.00 $\rightarrow$ Ver 2.00

Change content	Page
Added "Auto" and "Focus" for the RF communications mode.	P. 6-6
Expanded the access range of the user area in the RF tag with the communications command.	P. 6-13
0000 to 07FF hex (2,048 words) $ ightarrow$ 0000 to 0FFF hex (4,096 words)	
Added "RESET FOCUS" for the Reader/Writer control function.	P. 6-20
Added "Installation Location Notification" for the Reader/Writer control function.	P. 6-21
Added "RF Tag Selection Filter" for the RF communications conditions settings (advanced).	P. 6-30
Added "RSSI Filter" for the RF communications conditions settings (advanced).	P. 6-29
Added "Transmission Time" for the RF communications conditions settings (advanced).	P. 6-28
Added "Operation Indicator Custom Settings" for the device settings.	P. 6-31
Added "Communications Diagnostics" for the maintenance function (communications information).	P. 6-38
Added "Transmission Power Tuning" for the tuning function.	P. 6-43
Added "RF Tag Access" for the utility function.	P. 6-46
Added "RF Tag Scanning" for the utility function.	P. 6-47
Added "Reception Level Monitor" for the utility function.	P. 6-48
Added "Channel Monitor" for the utility function.	P. 6-52
Added "Focus Monitor" for the utility function.	P. 6-53

#### Ver $2.00 \rightarrow$ Ver 3.00

Change content	Page
Added the Multi-Reader/Writer function.	P. 6-6
Changed the channel to a channel number in accordance with the regulations of the Japanese	P. 6-13
Radio Act, in the RF communications settings (advanced).	
Changed the display during the noise level peak in "Channel Monitor" of the utility function.	P. 6-20

Ver  $3.00 \rightarrow$  Ver 3.01

Change content	Page
The communications time at multi access of "A-2 RF Tag Communications Times (For reference only)"	P. A-4

#### Ver $3.01 \rightarrow$ Ver 4.00

Change content	Page
Changed the layout of the web browser interface.	P. 8-2
"Repeat count" has been added to the Tuning function.	P. 8-15
Added the function to select whether to Enable/Disable the RSSI filter during testing with the Utility	P. 8-20
function "Reception level monitor".	
Changed to display 8,192 items in one page in the graph display of "RF communications diagnostics	P. 8-30
log" of the Log view function.	

# 1

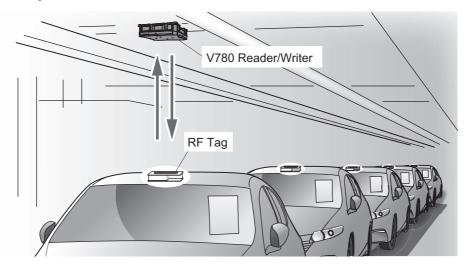
# **Product Overview**

This section describes the features, overall operation flow, and product specifications of the V780 Reader/Writer.

1-1	Feature	95 1-2
1-2	Applica	tion Flowchart ۱-٤
1-3	Reader	/Writer Specifications 1-6
	1-3-1	Appearance
	1-3-2	General Specifications 1-6
	1-3-3	Tag Communications Specifications 1-6
	1-3-4	Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC) 1-14
	1-3-5	Dimensions
1-4	RF Tag	Specifications

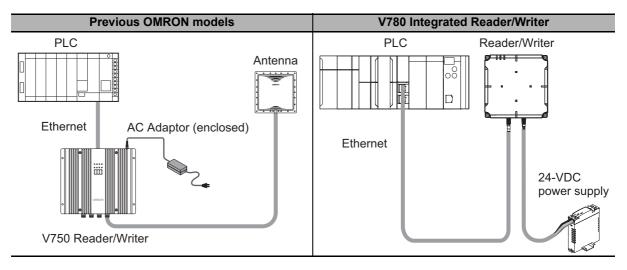
# 1-1 Features

The integrated V780-series Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-DD) performs communications with RF Tags according to commands from a host device.



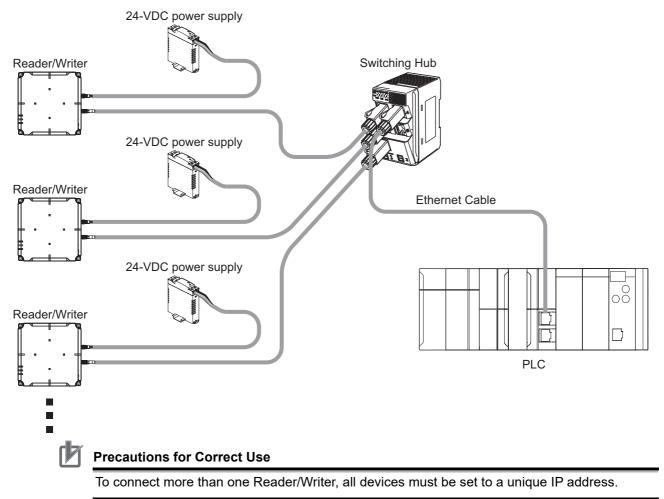
# Integrated Structure

The controller, amplifier, and antenna are integrated into the Reader/Writer for a simple structure.



# **Simple Connection with Ethernet**

The highly generic Ethernet is used to connect to the host device to enable easy connection with Ethernet cable without any restrictions from the host PLC manufacturer. You can also use a switching hub to easily expand a system for connection of many Reader/Writers.

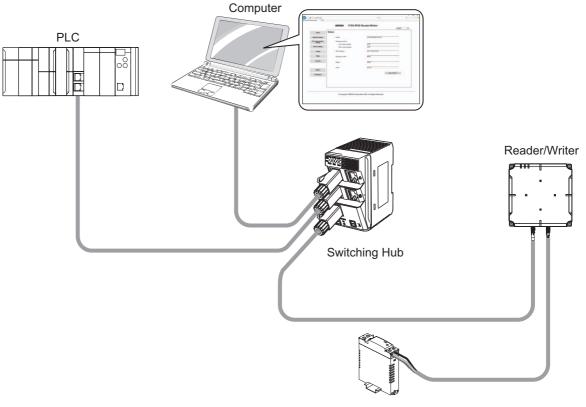


1

# Easy Operation with a Browser Interface

A Web browser interface is built in, so you do not need special software.

Just connect the computer to the Reader/Writer from your browser to easily communicate with RF Tags, make Reader/Writer settings, and monitor status.



24-VDC power supply

# **1-2** Application Flowchart

A simple application flowchart is provided below. For correct application methods and details, refer to the reference page or section given for each step.

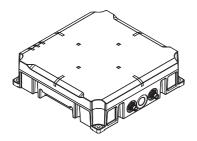
Also, use the *Startup Guide* provided with the Reader/Writer to help you start operation. When using the slave reader/writer, the procedure is slightly different. For details, see the startup guide for slave reader/writer.

10			
Preparations	Installing the System <i>4-1 Installation</i> on pag	e 4-2	
Prepa	Connections and Wiring 4-2 Connections and V	g <i>Wiring</i> on page 4-6	
		•	
Preparations for Communications	Setting Reader/Writer 0 5-2 Setting IP Addresse	Communications Conditions es on page 5-3	
<u> </u>		•	
			_
Trail	Testing the Reader/Wr 6-9-1 RF Tag Access of	n page 6-46	
	6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning	on page 6-47	
_		·	
Onsite Confirmations	Checking the Ambient 6-8-1 Transmission Pov 6-9-3 Reception Level I 6-9-4 Channel Monitor	<i>wer Tuning</i> on page 6-43 <i>Monitor</i> on page 6-48	
Onsite	6-9-5 Focus Monitor on 7-5 Commands on page	<i>Diagnostics</i> on page 6-38 page 6-53	
	Communications com-	Description	Page
			_
	DATA READ DATA WRITE	Reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range. Writes data to the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-26 P. 7-28
	ID READ	Reads the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-20
	ID WRITE	Writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-24
	LOCK	Locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.	P. 7-30
	DATA FILL	Writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.	P. 7-32
	MULTIACCESS ID READ	Reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.	P. 7-34
	MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.	P. 7-36
	EXTENDED DATA READ	Reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range. You can read up to 2,048 words with one command execution.	P. 7-44
	EXTENDED DATA WRITE	Writes data to the RF Tag in the communications range. You can write up to 2,048 words with one command execution.	P. 7-46
	EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ	Reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range. Gets the UIIs (EPC codes) of more than one RF Tag with one command execu- tion.	P. 7-48
	EXTENDED MULTIACCESS	Reads data from multiple RF Tags in the communications range. Gets data	P. 7-50

1

# **1-3 Reader/Writer Specifications**

#### 1-3-1 Appearance



#### 1-3-2 General Specifications

ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S	
Dimensions	250 × 250 × 70 mm (W × H × D, excluding protruding parts and cables)		
Supply voltage	24 VDC (-15% to +10%)		
Power consumption	10 W max.		
Ambient operating temperature	-10 to 55°C (with no icing)		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature	–25 to 70°C (with no icing)		
Ambient storage humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Insulation resistance	20 M $\Omega$ min. (at 500 VDC) between ca	able terminals and case	
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min betwe	en cable terminals and case	
Vibration resistance	No abnormality after application of 10	to 500 Hz, double amplitude: 1.5 mm,	
	acceleration: 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 sweeps in each of 3 axis directions (up/down,		
	left/right, and forward/backward) for 11 minutes each		
Shock resistance	No abnormality after application of 500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 3 times each in 6 directions		
	(Total: 18 times)		
Degree of protection	IP54 (IEC 60529:2001)		
Materials	Plastic case: PBT		
	Metal case: Die-cast aluminum (ADC	12)	
Weight	Approx. 3 kg		
Mounting method	Four M6 bolts		
Host communications interface	Ethernet 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Host communications protocol	Modbus/TCP base	Multi-Reader/Writer Function only <sup>*1</sup>	
Accessories	Instruction Sheet (1), IP address label (1), Startup Guide (1), Ferrite core		
	(2) <sup>*2</sup> , and EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1) <sup>*3</sup>		
Regulations	See Regulations on page 1-7 for the	regulations.	

\*1. 1. Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer (model V780-HMD68-ETN-DD). It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

\*2. A ferrite core is packaged with Model V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU/-IN-S/-EU-S/-RU-S.

\*3. A EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY is packaged with Model V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/-EU-S.

# Regulations

Model	Regulations
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	Premises Radio Station (920-MHz-band Moving Object Differentiation Wireless
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S	Facilities), ARIB STD-T106
V780-HMD68-ETN-KR	무선설비규칙
V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-CN	Ministry of Information Industry No. 205 (2007)
V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-TW	NCC LP0002 4.8 RFID
V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-IN	the G.S.R.36 (E)
V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-ID	PERDIRJEN POSTEL Nomor: 221/DIRJEN/2007
V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-MY	MCMC MTSFB TC T007:2014
V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-SG	Singapore : IMDA TS SRD2
V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S	Thailand : NTC TS 1010-2550 (RFID 920-925 MHz)
V780-HMD68-ETN-EU	2014/53EU (RE Directive)
V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S	
V780-HMD68-ETN-RU	к решению ГКРЧ от 07.05.2007
V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S	№ 07-20-03-001
V780-HMD68-ETN-US	FCC 15.247 (United states)
V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S	ISED RSS-247 (Canada)
V780-HMD68-ETN-MX	IFT-008
V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S	NYCE NOM-208

## **1-3-3 Tag Communications Specifications**

## V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Japan
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 20 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	3 channels
	(Described at the center fre-	(916.8/918.0/919.2 MHz)
	quency of each channel)	License
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Korea
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	6 channels
		(917.3/917.9/918.5/919.1/919.7/920.3 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	China
tions Specifica- tions	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 20 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	16 channels
		(920.625 to 924.375 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	250 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Taiwan
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p (Indoor use only)
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	10 channels
		(922.75 to 927.25 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

1

# V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	India
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	3 channels
		(865.7/866.3/866.9 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

## V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Indonesia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	<ul> <li>31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Used frequencies	4 channels
		(923.25/923.75/924.25/924.75 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Malaysia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	8 channels
		(919.25 to 922.75 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Singapore and Thailand
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	<ul> <li>31.25 kbps (Standard Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Used frequencies	8 channels
		(920.75 to 924.25 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	500 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

1

# V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Under RE direct
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	4 channels
		(865.7/866.3/866.9/867.5 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

## V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Russia
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	2 W e.r.p
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag	
	Transmission speed from RF	• 80 kbps (High-speed Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>
	Used frequencies	3 channels
		(866.3/866.9/867.5 MHz)
		FHSS
	Channel interval	200 kHz
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier
	with RF Tags	
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

	Item	V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S		
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	United States and Canada		
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p		
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)		
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm		
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)		
	Transmission speed from Reader/Writer to RF Tag	40 kbps (fixed)		
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>		
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>		
	Used frequencies	50 channels		
		(902.75 to 927.25 MHz)		
		FHSS		
	Channel interval	500 kHz		
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier		
	with RF Tags			
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)		
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP		
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.		

\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

	ltem	V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S	
Tag Communica-	Applicable countries	Mexico	
tions Specifica-	Maximum Radiated power	4 W e.i.r.p	
tions	Output power	15 to 27 dBm (Switchable in 1-dB increments.)	
	RSSI detection range	Signal level: -35 to -61 dBm	
		Noise level: -35 to -70 dBm (at end of antenna cable)	
	Transmission speed from	40 kbps (fixed)	
	Reader/Writer to RF Tag		
	Transmission speed from RF	<ul> <li>80 kbps (High-speed Mode)<sup>*1</sup></li> </ul>	
	Tag to Reader/Writer	• 31.25 kbps (Standard Mode) <sup>*1</sup>	
	Used frequencies	50 channels	
		(902.75 to 927.25 MHz)	
		FHSS	
	Channel interval	500 kHz	
	Communications method	Miller-modulated subcarrier	
	with RF Tags		
	Tag communications protocol	ISO/IEC 18000-63: 2013 (EPCglobal Class-1 Generation-2)	
	Polarization characteristic	RHCP	
	Multiaccess communications	Up to 64 RF Tags can be read.	

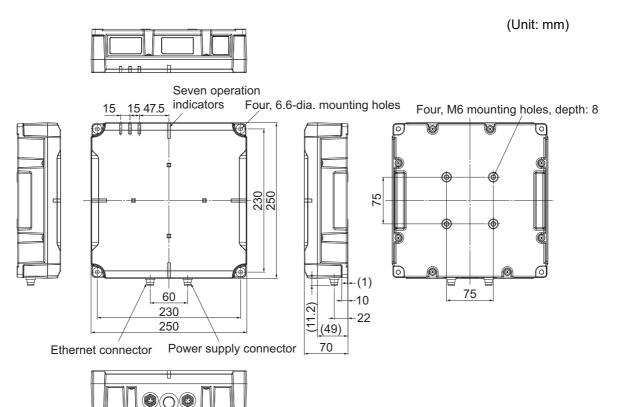
\*1. The default setting is for Automatic Mode. The Reader/Writer will automatically change to High-speed Mode or Standard Mode depending on the interference waves.

1

# 1-3-4 Recommended Power Supply (24 VDC)

Item	Condition
Supply voltage	24 VDC –15% to +10%
Output current	500 mA min.
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)

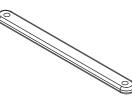
## 1-3-5 Dimensions



# 1-4 **RF Tag Specifications**

# V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup> RF Tags (Recommended)

• Appearance



#### • OMRON Model Number: V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup>

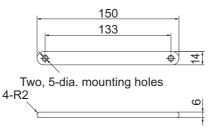
#### • General Specifications

Item	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 <sup>*1</sup> (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)
Dimensions	150 × 14 × 6 mm (W × H× D)
IC chip, memory	Monza X 8K
	UII (EPC): 128 bits
	User memory: 8,192 bits
Write life / Data retention	10,000 writes / 10 years
	100,000 writes / 1 year
Operating temperature	–20 to 65°C
Operating humidity	5% to 95%
Storage temperature	–30 to 70°C
Storage humidity	5% to 95%
Material	Polycarbonate plastic
Weight	Tag: Approx. 15 g
Degree of protection	IP68 (IEC 60529: 2001)

#### Precautions for Correct Use

The marked surface is the communications surface. When mounting an RF Tag, face the marked surface toward the Reader/Writer.

#### • Dimensions

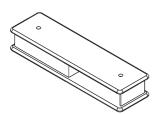


(Unit: mm)

\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require. 1

# V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup> Attachment (Recommended)

• Appearance

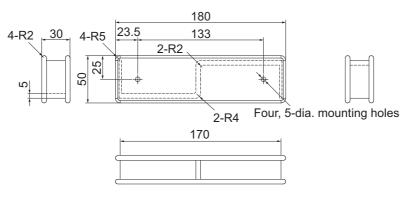


• OMRON Model Number: V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup>

#### • General Specifications

Item	V780-A-TA-133-10 <sup>*1</sup> (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)
Dimensions	180 × 50 × 30 mm (W × H× D)
Operating temperature	–20 to 65°C
Operating humidity	5% to 95%
Storage temperature	–30 to 70°C
Storage humidity	5% to 95%
Material	Polycarbonate plastic
Weight	Approx. 128 g

#### • Dimensions



(Unit: mm)

\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

# 2

# **System Configuration**

This section describes the system configuration that you can use for a V780 Reader/Writer.

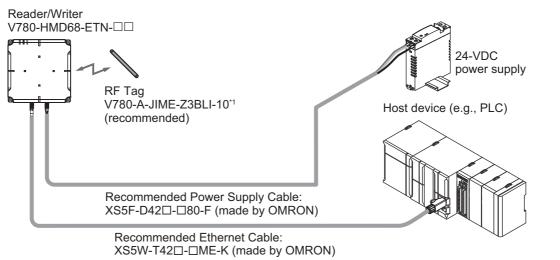
04	DEID System Configuration	·	ົ່
<b>Z-</b> 1	KFID System Conliguration		2-2

# 2-1 **RFID System Configuration**

The following four variations are possible in the RFID system configuration.

- · Host device (e.g., PLC) with one Reader/Writer
- · Host device (e.g., PLC) with multiple Reader/Writers
- · Host device and a computer
- · Connection to a workpiece detection sensor

# Host Device (e.g., PLC) with One Reader/Writer



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

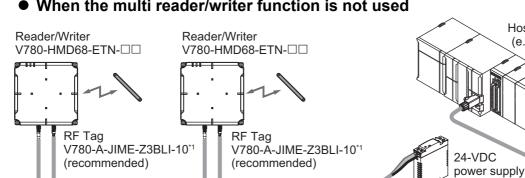
Host device

(e.g., PLC)

Ethernet Cable

2

# Host Device (e.g., PLC) with Multiple Reader/Writers



Recommended Power Supply Cable: XS5F-D42□-□80-F (made by OMRON)

XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON)

24-VDC power supply

Recommended Ethernet Cable:

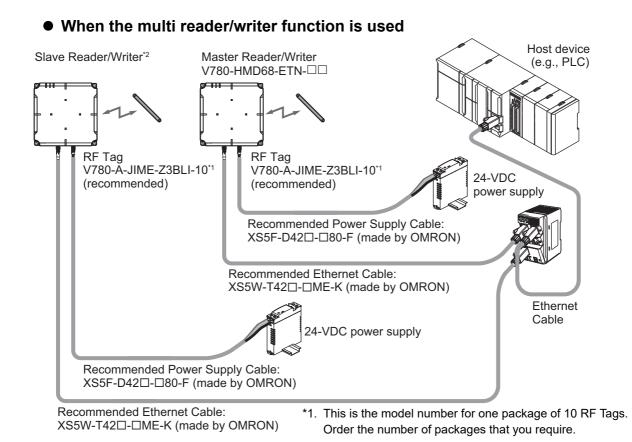
#### When the multi reader/writer function is not used

Recommended Power Supply Cable: XS5F-D42□-□80-F (made by OMRON)

XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON)

Recommended Ethernet Cable:

\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



\*2. Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer. It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

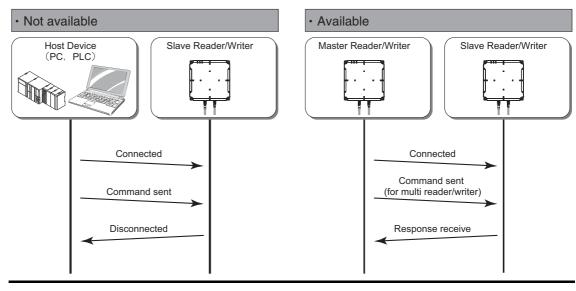
Model		Slave Reader/Writer			
		V780-HMD68-ETN- Standard Reader/Writer Modbus/TCP	V780-HMD68-EIP- Standard Reader/Writer EtherNet/IP	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□- S Slave Reader/Writer Modbus/TCP	
Master Reader/Writer	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□ Standard Reader/Writer Modbus/TCP	Available	Not available	Available	
	V780-HMD68-EIP-□□ Standard Reader/Writer EtherNet/IP	Not available	Available	Available	

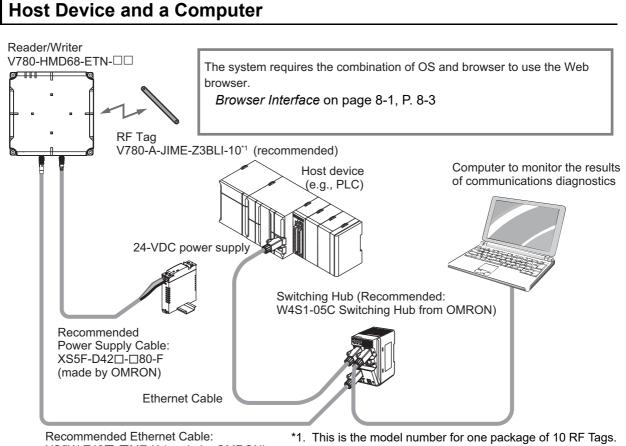
2

## Precautions for Correct Use

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\Box\Box$ - S) disconnects the connection when it sends a communication command directly from the host device such as PLC.

Use the slave reader/writer via the master reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\Box\Box$ ).

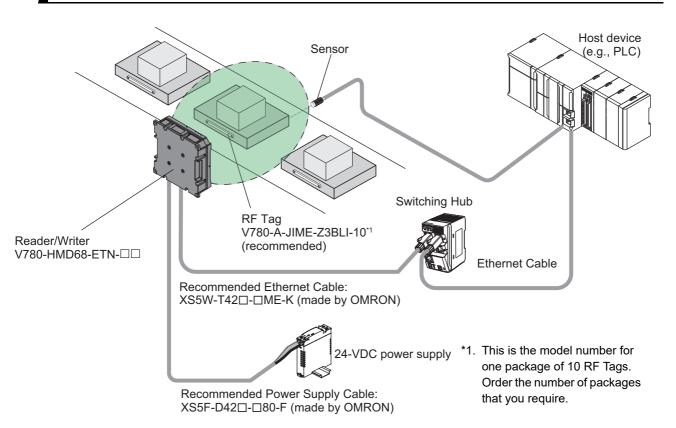




XS5W-T42□-□ME-K (made by OMRON)

This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

# **Connection to a Workpiece Detection Sensor**





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Ground the frame ground (GR) terminal on the power supply to 100 Ω or less. Otherwise, performance may deteriorate.
- The black wire in the Power Supply Cable (pin 4) is not used. Do not connect it to any terminal.
- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal wire (white) to +24 VDC of the power supply. If you connect the control signal wire (white) to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
- Connect a power supply that meets the following conditions to the Reader/Writer.

Item	Condition		
Supply voltage	24 VDC –15% to +10%		
Output current	500 mA min.		
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)		

2

#### Precautions for Correct Use

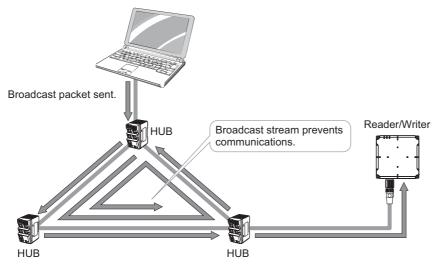
- The maximum total length of Ethernet Cable is 100 m.
- The maximum total length of Power Supply Cable is 60 m.
- Ask your OMRON representative for the recommended extension cables for the Ethernet Cable and Power Supply Cable.

#### Precautions for Safe Use

• Connect the Ethernet Cable to a host device (e.g., Switching Hub or PLC) that supports STP (shielded twisted-pair) and ground the host device to a ground resistance of 100  $\Omega$  or less.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If you loop the Ethernet line, one broadcast packet may consume the entire bandwidth, preventing communications or possibly causing the Reader/Writer to stop operation. Do not create a loop in the Ethernet line when you connect it.



Also, if a large volume of broadcast packets or multicast packets are placed on the network, the Reader/Writer's response speed will drop and the Reader/Writer may even stop operating. Do not place a large volume of packets on the network in this way. Also, separate segments for the Reader/Writer from broadcast or multicast packets.

# 3

# **Part Names and Functions**

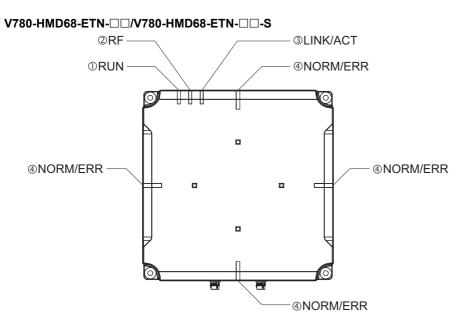
This section describes the part names and functions of the V780 Reader/Writer.

3-1	Operation Indicators			
	3-1-1	Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators	. 3-2	
	3-1-2	Operation Indicators at Startup	. 3-3	
	3-1-3	Operation Indicators for WDT Errors	. 3-4	
	3-1-4	Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict	. 3-5	
	3-1-5	Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails	. 3-5	
	3-1-6	Operation Indicators during Command Execution	. 3-6	
	3-1-7	Operation Indicators during Test Execution	. 3-8	
	3-1-8	Operation Indicators for System Errors	. 3-9	
	3-1-9	During Multi-Reader/Writer function use	.3-11	
3-2	Connec	ctors	3-13	

# **3-1 Operation Indicators**

This section describes the operation indicators on the Reader/Writer.

# 3-1-1 Names and Descriptions of Operation Indicators



Number and name	Color	Status	Description
		Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashes rapidly during startup. <sup>*1</sup>
	Green	Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Flashes during operation in Safe Mode.
		Lit	Lit during operation in Run Mode.
<b>ORUN</b>	Yellow	Lit	Lit during operation in SLAVE Mode.
	Cyan	Lit	Lit during test operation. <sup>*2</sup>
		Not lit	Not lit in the following cases.
			When power is not being supplied
			When there is a watchdog timer (WDT) error
		Lit	Lit when a radio wave is being output. (Lit during
<b>②RF</b>	Yellow		communications with an RF Tag.)
		Not lit	Not lit when a radio wave is not being output.
		Lit	Lit when a link has been established on the Ethernet port.
3LINK/ACT	Green	Flashing irregularly	Flashes during data communications on the Ethernet port.
		Not lit	Not lit when a link has not been established on the
			Ethernet port.

Number and name	Color	Status	Description
	Green	Lit for 0.2 s	Lights once when processing a communications command or another command from the host device is completed normally.
	Yellow	Lit for 0.2 s	Flashes once each time an unstable communication is detected while communications diagnosis is enabled.
	Red Cyan	Lit for 0.2 s	Lights once when processing a communications command or another command from the host device ends in an error.
@NORM/ FRR		Lit	Lit when a major fault has occurred. (Lit when a fatal error has occurred.)
EKK		Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Flashes when a minor fault has occurred. (Flashes when a nonfatal error has occurred.)
		Flashing irregularly twice	Flashes when a minor fault has occurred. (Flashes when a network error occurs and the IP address becomes undetermined.)
		Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashes during installation location notification.
		Flashing once every 3 s	Flashes during operation in the Focus Mode.
		Not lit	Not lit when the Reader/Writer is on standby.

\*1. This indicator flashes from startup until Run Mode or Save Mode is entered and during IP address queries when BOOTP is enabled.

\*2. "During test operation" includes Web browser interface adjustment and execution of utility functions.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Refer to 9-1-1 Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators on page 9-2 for errors indicated by the operation indicators.

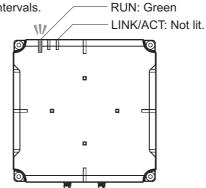
#### 3-1-2 Operation Indicators at Startup

The Reader/Writer will start when you turn ON the power supply. The RUN indicator will flash at 0.1-s intervals while the Reader/Writer is starting.

IP address conflict detection will operate during Reader/Writer startup.

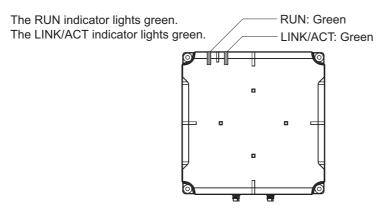
(If using the BOOTP client is enabled, detection will also operate during BOOTP server quires.)

The RUN indicator flashes green at 0.1-s intervals. The LINK/ACT indicator does not light.



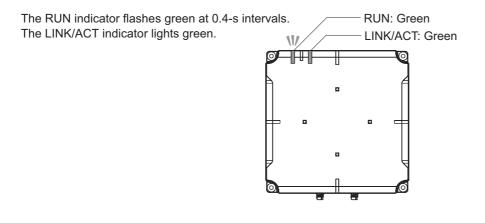
The RUN indicator will light when the Reader/Writer starts in Run Mode.

The LINK/ACT indicator will light when a link is established between the Reader/Writer and the Ethernet port.



The RUN indicator will flash at 0.4-s intervals when the Reader/Writer starts in Safe Mode.

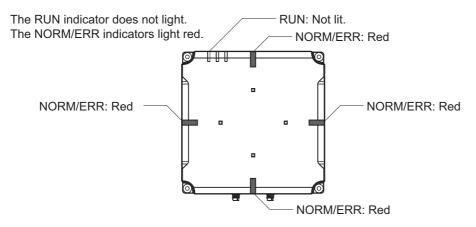
The LINK/ACT indicator will light when a link is established between the Reader/Writer and the Ethernet port.



### 3-1-3 Operation Indicators for WDT Errors

If a WDT error is detected when the system runs out of control during operation, the RUN indicator will go out and the NORM/ERR indicators will light red.

This is a fatal error, so you must either restart or replace the Reader/Writer.

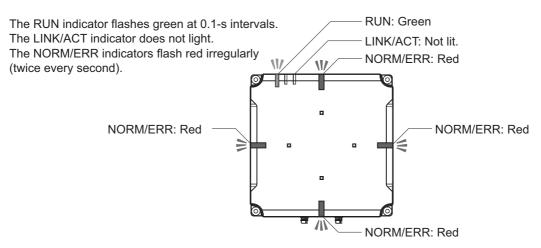


## 3-1-4 Operation Indicators for IP Address Conflict

IP address conflict detection will operate during Reader/Writer startup. The Reader/Writer conforms to RFC 5227 IP address conflict detection.

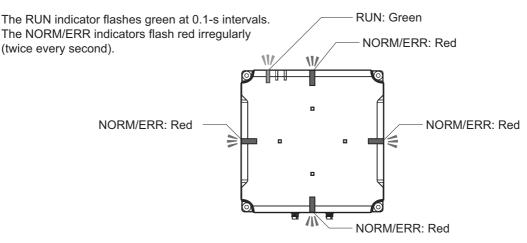
If the Reader/Writer detects another node with the same IP address on the same network, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly.

In this case, you must restart (i.e., cycle the power supply) the Reader/Writer to restore operation. IP address conflict detection does not operate while the Reader/Writer is in operation.



## 3-1-5 Operation Indicators When BOOTP Server Connection Fails

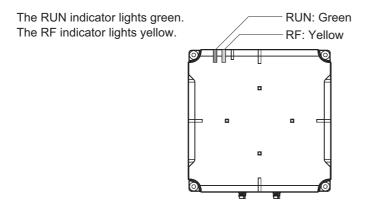
If using the BOOTP client is enabled, the Reader/Writer queries the BOOTP server at startup. If connecting to the server is not possible within a specific period of time or a suitable IP address is not available, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly.



### 3-1-6 Operation Indicators during Command Execution

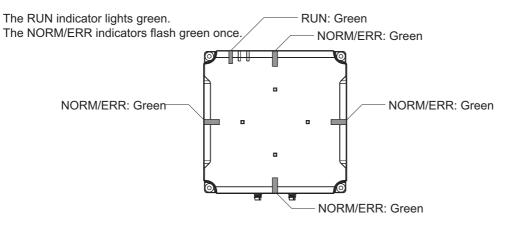
## **Communications Command Execution**

The RF indicator will light yellow during communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag for execution of a command from the host device.



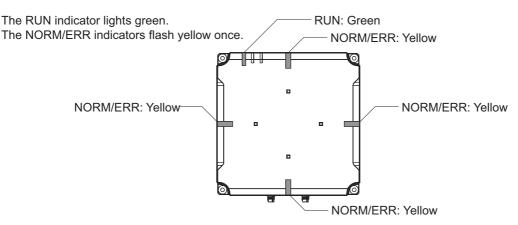
# **Normal Command Completion**

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash green once when processing ends normally for execution of a command from the host device.



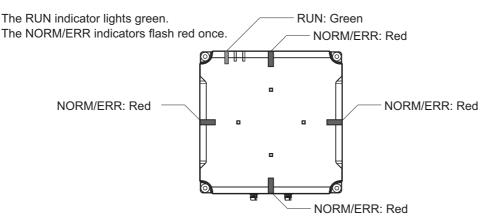
# Normal Command Completion with Unstable Communications

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash yellow once when processing ends normally for execution of a command from the host device but the diagnosis results indicates unstable communications. The indication of unstable communications appears only when communications diagnosis is enabled.



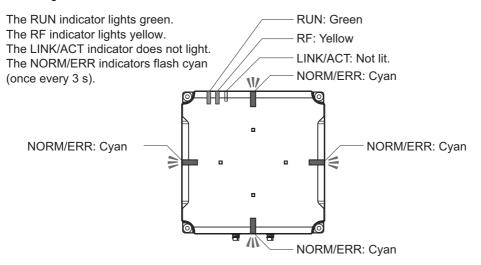
# **Error Command Completion**

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash red once when processing ends in an error for execution of a command from the host device.



## **Operation Indicators during Focus Execution**

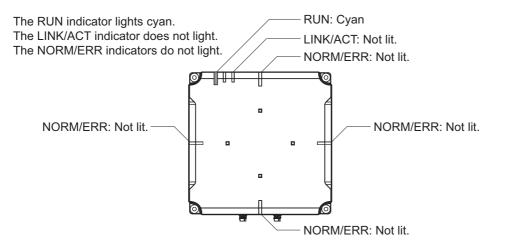
The NORM/ERR indicators will flash cyan one time every three seconds and the RF indicator will light yellow during operation in Focus Mode. The NORM/ERR indicators will light green, yellow, or red according to the communications results of communications commands sent during Focus Mode.



#### **3-1-7** Operation Indicators during Test Execution

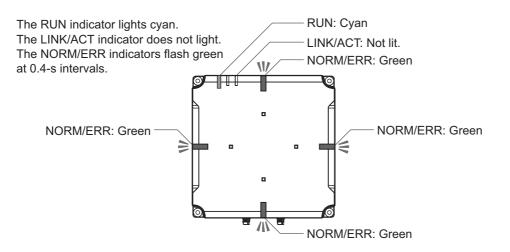
## **Test Execution**

The RUN indicator will light cyan during execution of test functions from the Web browser interface.



## Operation Indicators during Single-access Communications for Reception Level Monitoring

The NORM/ERR indicators will flash according to the reception power of the RF Tag during single-access communications testing for the Reception Level Monitor of the Web browser interface.



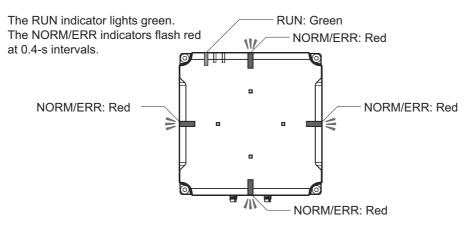
#### 3-1-8 Operation Indicators for System Errors

## **Minor Faults**

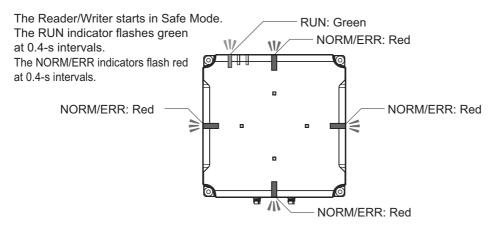
If a minor fault is detected, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash red at 0.4-second intervals.

To recover normal operation, initialize the Reader/Writer settings and then restart the Reader/Writer.

However, if an illegal network setting or an incorrect operating mode is detected during operation, the RUN indicator will flash red and the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.



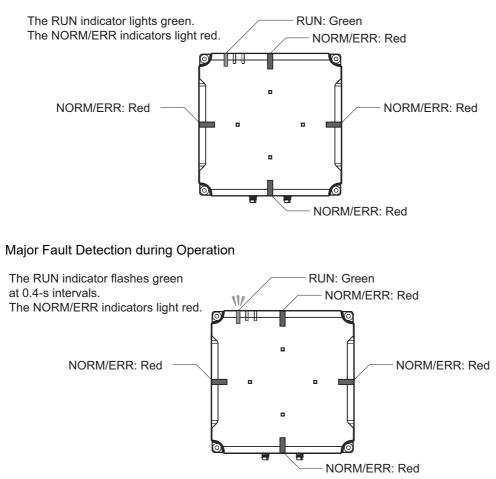
Illegal Network Setting or Incorrect Operating Mode Detection during Operation



## **Major Faults**

If a major fault is detected, the NORM/ERR indicators will light red. This is a fatal error, so you must replace the Reader/Writer.

If a major fault occurs during startup, the RUN indicator will flash and the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.



## 3-1-9 During Multi-Reader/Writer function use

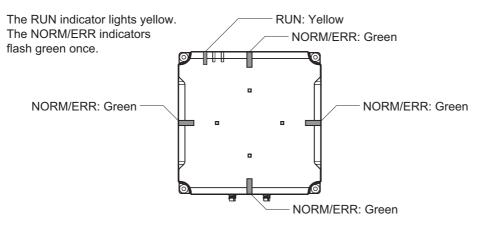
# SLAVE Mode

The RUN indicator will light yellow when a group-registered Reader/Writer is switched to from the master reader/writer and operates as a slave reader/writer.

The RUN indicator lights yellow.

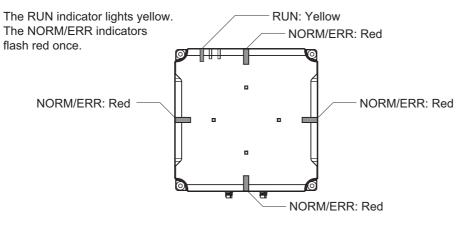
# Normal completion of slave Reader/Writer command

The NORM/ERR indicators will light green once when processing ends normally for commands execution issued from the master Reader/Writer.



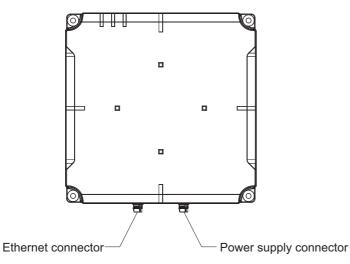
# Abnormal completion of slave Reader/Writer command

The NORM/ERR indicators will light red once when processing ends abnormally for commands execution issued from the master Reader/Writer.

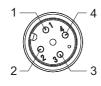


# **3-2 Connectors**

This section describes the connectors on the Reader/Writer.



• Power Supply Connector



Size	Opening shape	Polarity	Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
			1	24P	+24 V	
		Receptacle Male			Control signal (operating mode signal)	IN
M12	Receptacle		2	CONT	*1. Run Mode: Connect to 24 V and then start the Reader/Writer. Safe Mode: Connect to 0 V and then start the Reader/Writer.	
			3	24N	0 V	
			4			

#### • Ethernet Connector



Size	Opening shape	Polarity	Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
M12	Receptacle	Male	1	TD+	Ethernet send + signal	OUT
			2	RD+	Ethernet receive + signal	IN
			3	TD-	Ethernet send – signal	OUT
			4	RD-	Ethernet receive – signal	IN
			Housing	FG	Frame ground	

# 4

# **Installation and Connections**

This section describes the installation methods, wiring methods, and installation locations for the V780 Reader/Writer in detail.

4-1	Installation				
	4-1-1	Reader/Writer	4-2		
	4-1-2	RF Tags	4-4		
4-2	Connec	tions and Wiring	4-6		
	4-2-1	Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable			
		and Ethernet Cable	4-6		

# 4-1 Installation

This section describes the installation of the Reader/Writer and RF Tags.

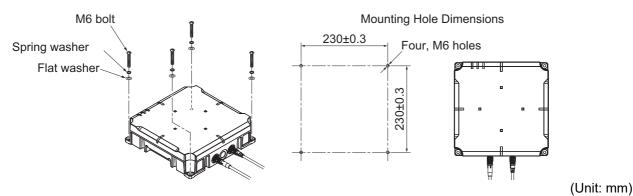
#### 4-1-1 Reader/Writer

## V780-HMD68-ETN-□□/V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S

The Reader/Writer can be installed from the front or the rear.

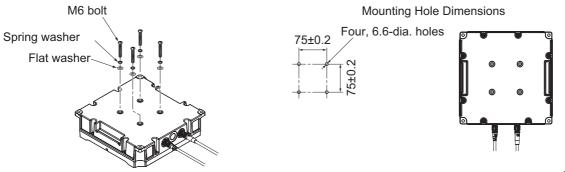
#### • Front Mounting

Install the Reader/Writer with four M6 bolts. Use both spring washers and flat washers.



#### Rear Mounting

Install the Reader/Writer with four M6 bolts. Use both spring washers and flat washers.



(Unit: mm)

\* If it is necessary to distinguish the appearance of the standard Reader / Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- □□ / -EIP- □□) and the slave Reader / Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- □□ -S), please take measures such as attaching a non-metallic label.

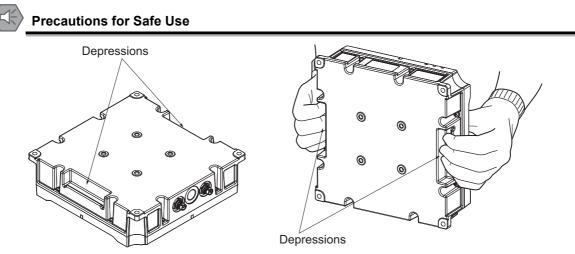
# \land WARNING

 Injury may occur if the Reader/Writer falls and strikes a person. When you install the Reader/Writer, observe the tightening torque (4.3 N·m) for the M6 bolts.

# $\triangle$

#### Precautions for Correct Use

- An M6 bolt engagement length of 6 to 8 mm is necessary for rear mounting.
- The bolts may be hard to tighten. Tighten them to the recommended tightening torque.



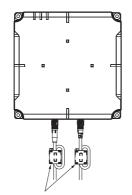
- The Reader/Writer weighs approx. 3 kg. It may be damaged if it falls. Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer and hold the Reader/Writer securely at the depressions with both hands.
- Use slip-resistant gloves when you install the Reader/Writer. The Reader/Writer may be destroyed if it falls.

#### Additional Information

• For details on connection methods, refer to 4-2 Connections and Wiring on page 4-6.

## Mounting Ferrite Cores (Model V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/-IN/-RU/-EU-S/-IN-S/-RU-S)

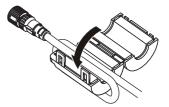
**1** Wind the power cable and the Ethernet cable once to the ferrite core individually. Attach the ferrite core to the cable at the Reader/Writer side.

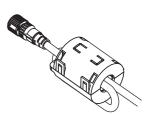




2

- Close the ferrite core until it clicks into place.





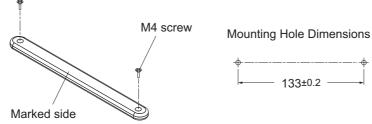
4

#### 4-1-2 RF Tags

#### Mounting on Non-metallic Material (RF Tags Only)

**1** Use two, M4 screws to mount the RF Tags from the marked side. The tightening torque is  $1.2 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ .

The V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup> Attachment is not necessary.



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

An M4 screw mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag to a non-metallic material.

# Mounting on Metallic Material (RF Tag and Attachment)

Mount the V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup> RF Tag in the V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup> Attachment, and then mount the Attachment to the metallic material.

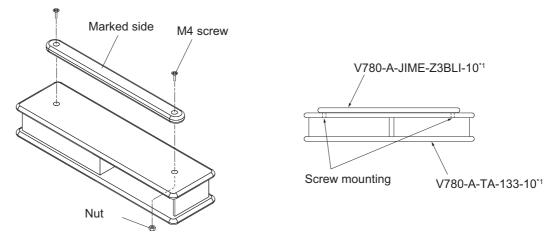


#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you mount a V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10<sup>\*1</sup> RF Tag to a metallic material, use a V780-A-TA-133-10<sup>\*1</sup> Attachment. The communications distance will decrease drastically if there is metal at the back of the RF Tag.

**1** Mount the RF Tag in the Attachment.

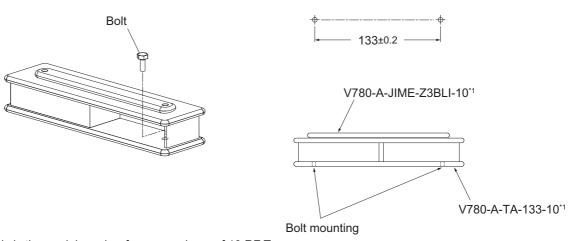
Use two M4 screws and tighten the nuts from the marked side of the RF Tag. The tightening torque is  $1.2 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ .



Mounting Hole Dimensions

**2** Mount the Attachment to which the RF Tag is mounted to the metallic material. Mount it with two M4 bolts.

The tightening torque is  $1.2 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}$ .



\*1. This is the model number for one package of 10 RF Tags. Order the number of packages that you require.



#### Precautions for Correct Use

- An M4 screw mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag and Attachment.
- An M4 bolt mating length of 4 mm or longer is necessary when mounting an RF Tag mounted in an Attachment to a metallic material.

4

# 4-2 Connections and Wiring

# 4-2-1 Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable and Ethernet Cable

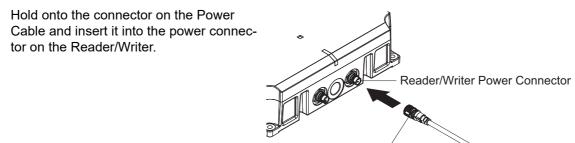
# Power Supply

Connect a power supply that meets the following conditions to the Reader/Writer.

Item	Condition	
Supply voltage	24 VDC –15% to +10%	
Output current	500 mA min.	
Safety standard	SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage)	

# **Connecting Method**

1



Connector on Power Supply Cable

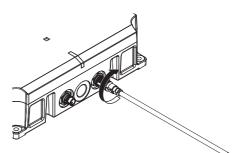
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Do not apply more than 30 N of force to the connector on the Reader/Writer.

2 Turn the connector on the Power Cable clockwise to lock it in place.

- For the Recommended Cable Turn the cable connector clockwise until you hear it securely lock in place.
- For Other Cables Observe the tightening torque specifications for the cable connectors.

Pin No.	Name	Description	I/O
1	24P	+24 V	
		Control signal (operating mode signal)	
2	CONT	*1. Run Mode: Connect to +24 V and then start the Reader/Writer. Safe Mode: Connect to 0 V and then start the Reader/Writer.	IN
3	24N	0 V	
4			



Wire colors

Brown

White

Blue

Black

#### Precautions for Correct Use

Pin 4 on the power supply connector is not used. Do not connect it to any terminal.

#### Additional Information

- To use the Reader/Writer in Run Mode, connect the control signal to +24 VDC of the power supply. If you connect the control signal to the 0-V side of the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
- Refer to 6-1 Operation Modes on page 6-3 for information on Run Mode and Safe Mode.
- Connector Layout and Wire Diagram of Recommended Cable (XS5F-D42□-□80-F)

Terminal No.

1

2

3

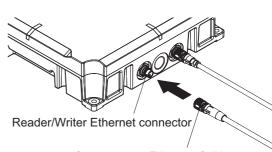
4

Connector Layout

Wiring Diagram (Four Conductors)



**3** Hold onto the connector on the Ethernet Cable and insert it into the Ethernet connector on the Reader/Writer.



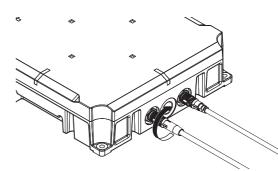
#### Connector on Ethernet Cable

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

Do not apply more than 30 N of force to the connector on the Reader/Writer.

- **4** Turn the connector on the Ethernet Cable clockwise to lock it in place.
  - For the Recommended Cable Turn the cable connector clockwise until you hear it securely lock in place.
  - For Other Cables Observe the tightening torque specifications for the cable connectors.

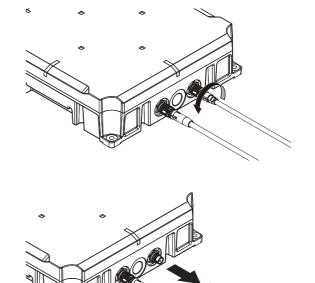
Pin No.	n No. Name Description		I/O
1	TD+	Ethernet send + signal	OUT
2	RD+	Ethernet receive + signal	IN
3	TD-	Ethernet send – signal	OUT
4	RD-	Ethernet receive – signal	IN
Housing	FG	Frame ground	



# **Removal Method**

**1** Turn the connector on the Power Cable counterclockwise to unlock it.

**2** Hold onto the connector on the Power Cable and pull it straight out to remove it.

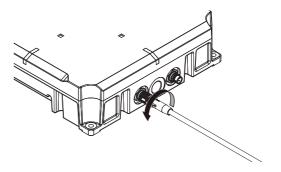


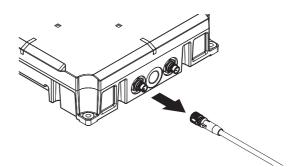
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the Reader/Writer and pull on the connector. Never pull on the Cable with excessive force. Doing so may break the wires and cause malfunction.

**3** Turn the connector on the Ethernet Cable counterclockwise to unlock it.

Hold onto the connector on the Ethernet Cable and pull it straight out to remove it.





4

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If the connector is difficult to remove, press on the Reader/Writer and pull on the connector. Never pull on the Cable with excessive force. Doing so may break the wires and cause malfunction.



# 5

# **Preparations for Communications**

This section describes how to set up communications with the V780 Reader/Writer.

5-1	Starting the Reader/Writer 5-2						
	5-1-1	Procedure to Start the Reader/Writer	5-2				
5-2	Setting IP Addresses 5-						
	5-2-1	Preparations for Work	5-3				
	5-2-2	Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser	5-4				

# 5-1 Starting the Reader/Writer

#### 5-1-1 Procedure to Start the Reader/Writer

Connect the Cable to the Reader/Writer.



1

#### Additional Information

Refer to 4-2-1 Connecting and Removing the Reader/Writer Power Cable and Ethernet Cable on page 4-6 for the methods to attach and connect the Reader/Writer Power Supply Cable and Ethernet Cable.

- 2 Connect the power supply lines and the operation mode signal line in the Cable to the power source and connect the RJ45 connector to an Ethernet port on the host device.
- **3** Turn ON the power supply to start the Reader Writer.

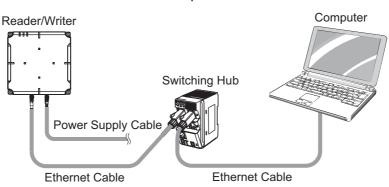
If the Reader Writer starts normally, the RUN indicator will light green.

# **5-2 Setting IP Addresses**

### 5-2-1 Preparations for Work

#### 1 Network Configuration

The network configuration that is described in this manual is shown in the following figure. Connect the Reader/Writer and the computer with an Ethernet Cable.



**2** Set the IP address on the computer.

Set the IP addresses on the computer.

The default IP addresses of the Reader/Writer are given in the following table. Use these addresses to set the IP address on the computer.

This example changes the last part of the IP address to a value other than 200 (i.e., to 1 to 199 or 201 to 254). Values of 0 and 255 cannot be used.

• Default IP Address Settings of the Reader/Writer

Setting item	Default setting
IP address	192.168.1.200 (fixed setting)
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0 (fixed setting)
Default gateway	192.168.1.254 (fixed setting)

## Setting the IP Address on the Computer with Windows 7 or Windows 10

- 1 Open the Control Panel, and select **Network and Internet** and then **Network and Sharing Center**.
- 2 Select Change adapter settings and then right-click Local Area Connection.
- **3** Right-click Local Area Connection and select *Properties*.
- 4 Select Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) and then click the Properties Button.
- 5 Select the *Use the following IP address* Option, make the following settings, and then click the **OK** Button.

Change the last part of the IP address to a value other than 200 (i.e., to 1 to 199 or 201 to 254). Values of 0 and 255 cannot be used.

**6** Click the **OK** Button to close the Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties Dialog Box.

## 5-2-2 Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser

#### **1** Start the Web browser.

Enter the IP address of the Reader/Writer in the address field of the Web browser to display the Browser Operation Window. Enter http://192.168.1.200 if you are using the default IP address.

http://192.168.1.200/		- d	۰ م
her	OMRON V780 RFI	D Reader/Writer	English V
Status	tatus		
Network settings	Model	V780-HMD68-ETN-US	
RF communication settings	Firmware version		
Device settings	Run mode program Safe mode program	4.00 4.00	
Tuning	MAC address	00:11:22:33:44:55	
Utility	Operation mode	RUN	
Log view	Status	Idling	
	Clock	0:5:43	
Reboot			
Configration			Sync with PC
		ration 2021. All Rights Reserved.	

**2** Set the IP address of the Reader/Writer.

Click the Network settings Button at the upper left of the Web Browser Operation Window.

			English V
Status	Status		
Network settings	Model	V780-HMD68-ETN-US	
RF communication settings	Firmware version Run mode program	4.00	
Device settings	Safe mode program	4.00	
Tuning	MAC address	00:11:22:33:44:55	
Utility	Operation mode	RUN	
Log view	Status	Idling	
Reboot	Clock	0:0:49	
Configration		Syn	c with PC

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

The Network settings View will be displayed.

#### • Setting a Fixed IP Address

On the Network Settings View, select the *Fixed setting* Option, enter the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address, and then click the **Set** Button.

	OIIIROII V/80 RFID	Reader/writer	
		English	$\sim$
Status	Network settings		
Network settings	TCP/IP settings Web password se	ting	
RF communication settings	Fixed setting		
Device settings	IP address	192.168.1.200	
Tuning	Subnet mask Gateway address	255.255.255.0	
Utility	Obtain from BOOTP server		
Log view	⊖ Fix at the IP address which is obtained	from BOOTP server	
	Device name	$\bigcirc$	
Reboot			
Configration			
	Flash the LED	Set	)

#### • Getting an IP Address from a BOOTP Server

On the Network Settings View, select the *Obtain from BOOTP server* Option or the *Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server* Option, and then click the **Set** Button.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

		English				
Status	Network settings					
Network settings	TCP/IP settings Web password s	d setting				
RF communication settings	OFixed setting					
Device settings	IP address	192.168.1.200				
	Subnet mask	255.255.255.0				
Tuning	Gateway address	192.168.1.254				
Utility						
Log view	○ Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server					
	Device name	0				
Reboot						
Configration						
	Flash the LED	Sei				

### **3** Paste the IP address memo label.

Write the set IP address on the IP address memo label and paste it on the target reader/writer.

# 6

# Functions

This section describes the functions that you can use with a V780 Reader/Writer.

6-1	Operati	ion Modes	. 6-3
	6-1-1	Run Mode	. 6-3
	6-1-2	Safe Mode	. 6-3
6-2	RF Tag	Communications	. 6-4
	6-2-1	Single-access Communications	. 6-4
	6-2-2	Multiaccess Communications	. 6-5
	6-2-3	RF Communications Modes	. 6-6
	6-2-4	Communications Commands	6-13
6-3	Reader	/Writer Controls	6-18
	6-3-1	Initialization	6-18
	6-3-2	Resetting	6-18
	6-3-3	Stopping	6-19
	6-3-4	RESET FOCUS	6-20
	6-3-5	Installation Location Notification	6-21
6-4	Reader	/Writer Settings	6-22
	6-4-1	Network Settings	6-22
	6-4-2	RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings	6-24
	6-4-3	RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings	6-26
	6-4-4	Device Settings	6-31
	6-4-5	Exporting/Important Configuration Files	6-33
6-5	Mainter	nance: Device Information	6-34
	6-5-1	Reading Device Information	6-34
	6-5-2	Getting the Operating Status	6-34
	6-5-3	Getting and Setting Time Information	6-34
6-6	Mainter	nance: Log Information	6-35
	6-6-1	Getting and Clearing the System Error Log	6-35
	6-6-2	Getting the Command Error Log	6-36
	6-6-3	Getting the Most Recent Command Error Information	6-36
6-7	Mainter	nance: Communications Information	6-37
	6-7-1	Getting the Reception Level	
	6-7-2	Getting the Noise Level	
	6-7-3	Communications Diagnostics	6-38

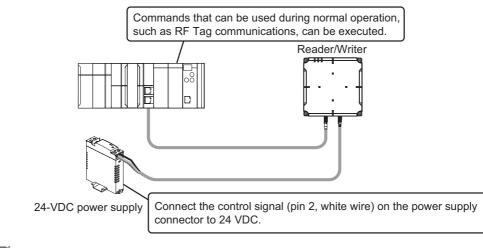
6-8	Tuning	
	6-8-1	Transmission Power Tuning
6-9	Utilities	
	6-9-1	RF Tag Access
	6-9-2	RF Tag Scanning
	6-9-3	Reception Level Monitor
	6-9-4	Channel Monitor
	6-9-5	Focus Monitor
6-10	Multi-Re	eader/Writer Function6-56
	6-10-1	Outline
	6-10-2	Multi-Reader/Writer Modes6-57
	6-10-3	Application
	6-10-4	Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use
	6-10-5	Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use

# 6-1 Operation Modes

The Reader/Writer has two operation modes: Run Mode and Safe Mode. You can use the control signal on pin 2 of the power supply connector to the Reader/Writer to change between these modes.

#### 6-1-1 Run Mode

If you connect the control signal (pin 2, white wire) on the power supply connector on the Reader/Writer to the 24-VDC (positive) side of the power supply and turn ON the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Run Mode. Operation is performed as specified in the commands from the host device and the results are returned to the host device as responses.



#### Precautions for Correct Use

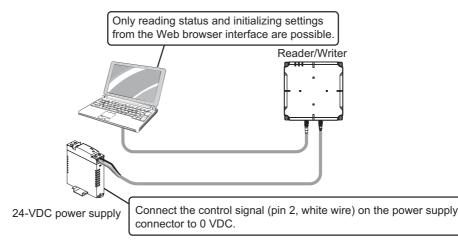
Communication is performed only via the master reader/writer when the slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) starts in RUN mode.

It can not be controlled from a host device such as PLC. But web server function is available.

#### 6-1-2 Safe Mode

If you connect the control signal (pin 2, white wire) on the power supply connector on the Reader/Writer to the 0-VDC (negative) side of the power supply and turn ON the power supply, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode. The Safe Mode is used when you do not remember the IP address that is set in the Reader/Writer. In Safe Mode, the Reader/Writer will start with the following IP settings.

IP address: 192.168.1.200 Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0



# 6-2 **RF Tag Communications**

This section describes communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tags. The operation sequence for communications with RF Tags, response timing, and other factors depend on the communications command and communications mode.

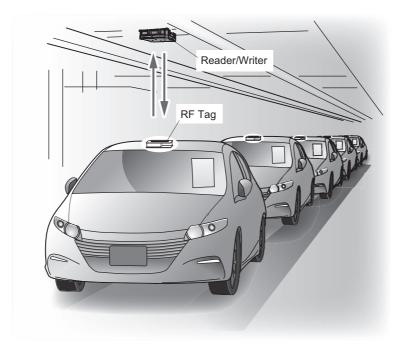
#### 6-2-1 Single-access Communications

With single-access communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with only one RF Tag in the communications range.

Commands for single-access communications return the results of communications with the first RF Tag detected in the communications range as the response.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If there is more than one RF Tag in the communications range, communications may not be performed correctly.

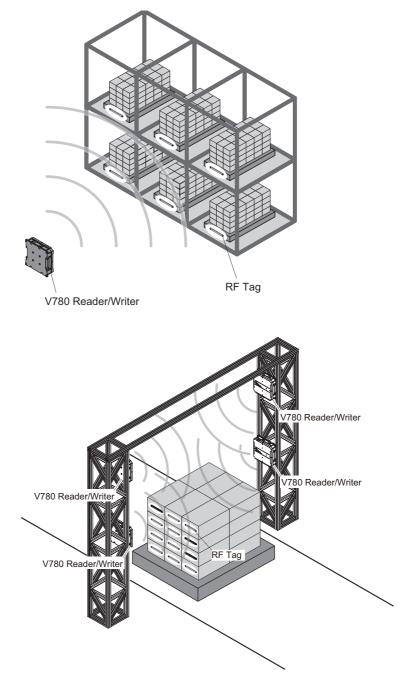


### 6-2-2 Multiaccess Communications

With multiaccess communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with more than one RF Tag in the communications range.

For multiaccess communications, the results of communications with all RF Tags in the communications range within the timeout time are returned as the response. Communications can be performed with up to 64 RF Tags with one communications command.

If writing were performed with multiaccess communications, it would not be possible to know which RF Tag was written to, so multiaccess writing is not supported.



### 6-2-3 RF Communications Modes

The processing of communications with RF Tags depends on the RF communications mode that is specified in the Reader/Writer.

The setting of the communications mode is effective immediately after it is changed. It is saved in internal memory in the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.

Name	Single-access	Multiaccess	Description
Once	Supported	Supported	The Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags when a command from the host device is executed.
Auto	Supported	Supported	When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, the Reader/Writer waits, automatically detects an RF Tag entering the communications range, and communicates with it.
Focus	Supported	Not supported	The Reader/Writer constantly monitors RF Tags that enter the communications range. When it receives a command from the host device, it automatically determines which RF Tag in the communications range is in front of the Reader/Writer and communicates with that RF Tag.

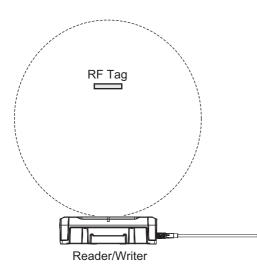
## Once

The Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag when it receives a command from the host device.

When the Reader/Writer is finished communicating with the RF Tag, it returns the communications results to the host device and waits for another command.

If there is no RF Tag in the communications range when the Reader/Writer executes the command, an RF Tag missing error will occur. It is therefore necessary to use a sensor or other device to detect the presence of an RF Tag before a command is executed.

#### • Single-access Operation



6-2 RF Tag Communications

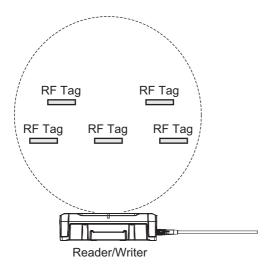
6

6-2-3 RF Communications Modes

• If RF Tag exist in the communications range and communications with the RF Tag succeeds After detection of the RF Tag, when the communication with the RF Tag is completed, the Reader/Writer returns the communication result without waiting for the timeout.

				Timeout	
				-	
Host device	Communications command			<b>A</b>	
Reader/Writer _		"Once" communications	Response		
	l	"Once" communications			
RF Tag movement _					
	I	RF Tag	_		
After o Reade plete o	detection of the R er/Writer repeats	F Tag, when the communication within the timeou	communication		-
				Timeout	
				►	RF Tag communications failure
Host device	Communications command				
Reader/Writer		,			Response
	l	O۱" ۱.	nce" communica	itions	
RF Tag movement		<u> </u>	<u>*   * ,</u>	* * *	
	l		RF Tag		
Add	itional Informatio	on			
the <b>C</b>		tting in the adva			ader/Writer depends on gs. For details, refer to
When even.		er cannot detect ter cannot detec	the RF Tag, re t the RF Tag v		RF Tag until the timeout time, the communications
				Timeout	
					RF Tag missing error
Host device _	Communications command				<b>/</b>
Reader/Writer _		" <b>^</b>	nce" communica	tions	Response
	l	01			]
RF Tag movement _					

#### Multiaccess Operation



· One or More RF Tags in the Communications Range

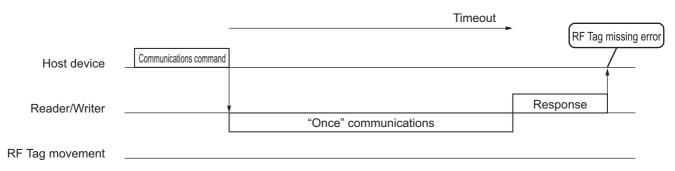
If the Reader/Writer detects more than one RF Tag within the timeout time, it waits for the timeout and then returns the communications results. Communications results are not returned for RF Tags that could not be communicated with within the timeout time.

					Timeout		
Host device	Communications command					4	
Reader/Writer						Response	
RF Tag movement		↓ ↑	"Once" comr	nunications	]		
		RF Tag	RF Tag	RF Tag	RF Tag		
Ada	litional Informatio	on					

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-27.

#### No RF Tag in the Communications Range

When the Reader/Writer does not detect an RF Tag in the communications range, it waits for a timeout and then returns the communications results (RF Tag missing error).

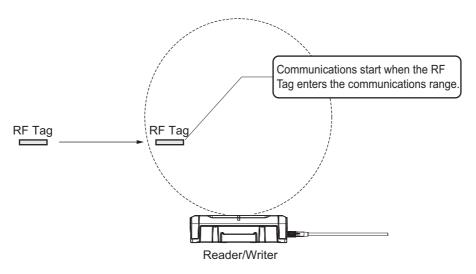


## Auto

When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it automatically detects RF Tags in the communications range and communicates with them.

When the Reader/Writer is finished communicating with the RF Tag, it sends the response to the host device and waits for another command. With auto communications, the Reader/Writer automatically detects RF Tags, so a sensor or other device to detect RF Tags is not necessary. Also, auto communications will continue indefinitely until a command to stop communications is received from the host device.

#### Single-access Operation



The Reader/Writer waits for an RF Tag to enter the communications range and returns the communications results after it detects an RF Tag. If there is already an RF Tag in the communications range when the command is executed, the Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tag.

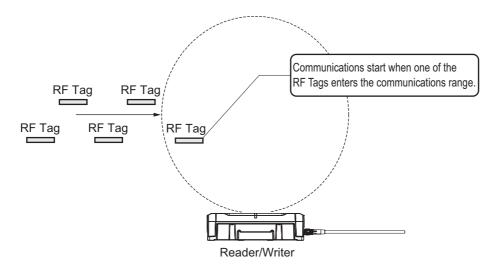
The timeout setting is disabled for single-access communications.

Host device	Communications command		
Reader/Writer		1	Response
		Auto communications	
RF Tag movement		↓↑	
0		RF Tag	

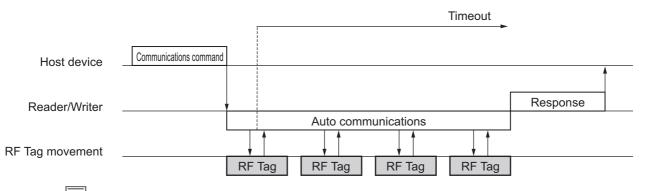
#### Additional Information

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-27.

#### Multiaccess Operation



After the command from the host device is executed, the Reader/Writer automatically detects any RF Tags that enter the communications range and starts communications when even one RF Tag is detected. If the Reader/Writer then detects more RF Tags within the timeout time, it waits for the timeout and then returns the communications results. Communications results are not returned for RF Tags that could not be communicated with within the timeout time.



#### Additional Information

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-27.

## Focus

Use Focus Mode to differentially communicate with the RF Tag that is just in front of the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer is in operation in Focus Mode, it constantly monitors RF Tags in the communications range. When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it automatically selects, from all of the monitored RF Tags, the RF Tag that is in front of the Reader/Writer (the target RF Tag) and communicates with it. Even if there are RF Tags that are not to be read in the communications range (non-target RF Tags), the Reader/Writer communicates only with the target RF Tag in front of the Reader/Writer.

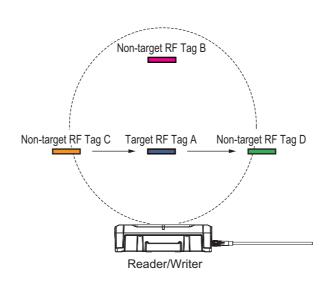
You can use Focus Mode to help prevent reading non-target RF Tags or to help prevent missing the target RF Tag due to reading non-target RF Tags.

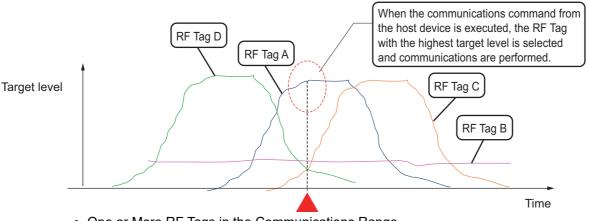
It is necessary to use a sensor or other device to confirm that the target RF Tag is in front of the Reader/Writer before the command is executed.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

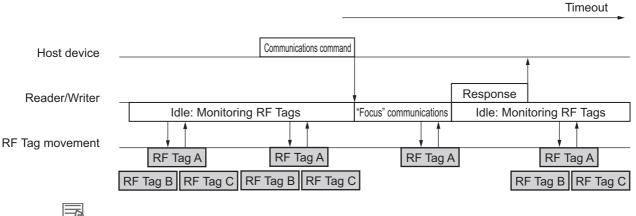
When the Reader/Writer is in operation in Focus Mode, it calculates the target levels for the RF Tags in the communications range. When the command from the host device is executed, the Reader/Writer selects the target RF Tag with the highest target level. The selected RF Tag is identified as already being processed and the Reader/Writer will not communicate with it again until it leaves the communications range. If the RF Tag enters the communications range again, communications are again enabled with it as a selection candidate. (The "processed" status is cleared when the target level drops to 0 or lower.)

If there is only one RF Tag in the communications range when the command is executed, that RF Tag will be selected as the target RF Tag. However, any RF Tag that was previously communicated with and is identified as having already been processed will not be selected as the target RF Tag.





One or More RF Tags in the Communications Range
 After the Reader/Writer selects an RF Tag in the communications range, it returns the response without waiting for a timeout.



#### Additional Information

The behavior of the RF Tag that has communicated once with the Reader/Writer depends on the **Gen2 session** setting in the advanced RF communications settings. For details, refer to *Gen2 Session* on page 6-27.

• No RF Tag in the Communications Range

When the Reader/Writer does not detect a target RF Tag in the communications range, it waits for a timeout and then returns the communications results (RF Tag missing error).

		Timeout	RF Tag missing error
Host device	Communications command		
Reader/Writer			Response
	Idle: Monitoring RF Tags	"Focus" communications	
RF Tag movement			

## 6-2-4 Communications Commands

The following table lists the communications commands. Depending on the communications command specified by the host device, single-access or multiaccess communications are performed with RF Tags.

Command name	Access method	Description
DATA READ	Single-access	Reads data from the memory of the RF Tag in the communica-
	Single-access	tions range.
DATA WRITE	Single-access	Writes data to the memory of the RF Tag in the communications
	Single-access	range.
ID READ	Single-access	Reads the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications
	Silligie-access	range.
ID WRITE	Single-access	Writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications
	Silligie-access	range.
LOCK	Single-access	Locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.
DATA FILL		Writes the specified data to the specified number of words begin-
	Single-access	ning from the specified write start address. The specifications are
		made in the command.
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Multiaccess	Reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communi-
	Wullaccess	cations range.
MULTIACCESS DATA	Multiaccess	Reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communi-
READ	WulldCCESS	cations range.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

Communications may not be performed correctly for single-access communications commands if there is more than one RF Tag in the communications range of the Reader/Writer. Use multi-access communications commands to communicate with more than one RF Tag.

## **RF Tag Access Range**

UHF-band RFID RF Tags (compliant with EPC Global Class 1 Generation 2 standards) have four memory banks with independent offset addresses. For Reader/Writer communications commands, you combine the memory bank and offset address to specify the following addresses. All addresses from the Reader/Writer to access data in an RF Tag are given in words (2 bytes each).



Reader/Writer		RF Tag m	nemory map	
command addresses (words)		Memory bank	Offset addresses (words)	RF Tag memory area name
0000 hex : 07FF hex	← →	Bank00	0000 hex : 07FF hex	Reserved (password and spare area)
1000 hex : 17FF hex	<►	Bank01	0000 hex : 07FF hex	UII (EPC) area
2000 hex : 27FF hex	< →	Bank10	0000 hex : 07FF hex	TID area
3000 hex : 3FFF hex	← →	Bank11	0000 hex : 0FFF hex	User area

Command	Reserved area	UII (EPC) area	TID area	User area	Remarks
DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
DATA WRITE	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
ID READ	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	Access is possible only to
ID WRITE	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	the StoredPC/UII (EPC) field in the UII (EPC) area.
LOCK	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
DATA FILL	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Not supported	Restricted	Not supported	Not supported	Access is possible only to the StoredPC/UII (EPC) field in the UII (EPC) area.
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: All data can be accessed or locked, Restricted: Only specific parts can be accessed, Not supported: No data can be accessed.

#### Additional Information

Refer to A-3 RF Tag Memory Map on page A-17 for a detailed RF Tag memory map.

## DATA READ

This command reads data from the memory of an RF Tag in the communications range.

- Specify the read start address and read size to specify the range to read.
- You can read up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- You cannot read data from more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can read from depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- With one command, you can read up to 120 words for the normal command and up to 2,048 words for the extended command.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## DATA WRITE

This command writes data to the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- Specify the write start address and write size to specify the range to write.
- You can write up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- You cannot write data to more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can write to depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- With one command, you can write up to 120 words for the normal command and up to 2,048 words for the extended command.
- · The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA WRITE.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## ID READ

This command reads the PC and UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- The following data is read and is always 32 words: StoredPC field (1 word) and UII (EPC) field (31 words).
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for ID READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

6-2

## **ID WRITE**

This command writes the UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag in the communications range.

- The code to write to the UII (EPC) field is specified with the write size and write data (1 to 31 words).
- The value specified for the write size is written as the UII (EPC) length in the StoredPC field.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for ID WRITE.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## LOCK

This command locks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.

Use this command to write-protect the data in an RF Tag.

- Specify locking or unlocking for the lock operation.
- You can specify the UII (EPC) area, TID area, user area, or access password area as the area to lock or unlock.
- When an area is locked, the specified access password is written to the access password area in the RF Tag.
- A locked UII (EPC) area, TID area, or user area cannot be written to without specifying the access password.
- A locked access password area cannot be read or written to without specifying the access password.
- To unlock an area, the access password stored in the RF Tag must be specified.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for LOCK.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## DATA FILL

This command writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.

- The range to write is specified with the fill start address and fill size (2,048 words max.).
- The fill data specifies the value to write (2 bytes).
- If 0 is specified for the fill size, the entire memory bank is written.
- You cannot write data to more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can initialize depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for DATA FILL.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## MULTIACCESS ID READ

This command reads the UIIs (EPC codes) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

- The following data is read and is always 32 words: StoredPC field (1 word) and UII (EPC) field (31 words).
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for MULTIACCESS ID READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Not supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## MULTIACCESS DATA READ

This command reads data from the memory of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

- Specify the read start address and read size to specify the range to read.
- You can read up to 2,048 words (4 Kbytes) from each RF Tag memory bank.
- You cannot read data from more than one RF Tag memory bank at the same time.
- The actual address range that you can read from depends on the type of RF Tag that you use.
- You can read up to 32 words with one command.
- The following table shows the communications modes that you can specify for MULTIACCESS DATA READ.

Once	Auto	Focus	Remarks
Supported	Supported	Not supported	

Supported: Can be specified, Not supported: Cannot be specified.

## **Communications Commands and Error Codes**

The errors that can occur for each communications command are given in the following table.

Command name	RF Tag missing error (2001 hex)	RF Tag communi- cations failure (2002 hex)	RF Tag address error (2004 hex)	RF Tag lock error (2005 hex)	RF Tag Verifica- tion error (2006 hex)	RF Tag system error (2008 hex)	Password error (2009 hex)
DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported
DATA WRITE	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
ID READ	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported
ID WRITE	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
LOCK	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported
DATA FILL	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Not sup- ported
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not sup- ported	Supported	Supported

Supported: Can occur, Not supported: Will not occur.

# 6-3 Reader/Writer Controls

This section describes the control functions of the Reader/Writer.

#### 6-3-1 Initialization

You can return all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings with the INITIALIZE command or the Configuration Button on the Web browser interface.

#### 6-3-2 Resetting

You can restart the Reader/Writer with the RESET command or with the **Reboot** Button on the Web browser interface. Restart the Reader/Writer when you change the network settings or any other settings that require restarting to be enabled. When the Reader/Writer acknowledges the reset request, it will return a response and then automatically restart itself.

Host device	Reset request				
		Acknowledgement 4			
		response			
Reader/Writer	,	Response			
			Shutdown processing	Startup processing	Waiting for connection

## Normal Reset

When a command from the Reader/Writer is received, if the Reader/Writer operating status is other than "RF Tag communications in progress, Changing settings", it will automatically restart itself.

#### Application:

When reflecting user settings, switching operation modes, etc.

## **Forced Reset**

When a command from the Reader/Writer is received, restart itself processing is performed regardless of the Reader/Writer operating status.

#### • Application:

Recovery when the Reader/Writer falls into an uncontrollable state, etc.

#### 6-3-3 Stopping

You can use the STOP command to stop the command operation of the Reader/Writer during execution.

When the Reader/Writer acknowledges the STOP command, it will return a response and then stop the current command operation.

#### • Stopping Command Operation before RF Tag Detection

If the Reader/Writer receives a command to stop operation before it detects an RF Tag, a "communications canceled" communications result is returned.

Host device	STOP			
		Acknowledgement	Communi	cations canceled
		response		
Reader/Writer		Response		Response
	RF Tag communic	cations processing	Processing to stop communications	
RF Tag movement		ł		

#### • Stopping Command Operation after RF Tag Detection

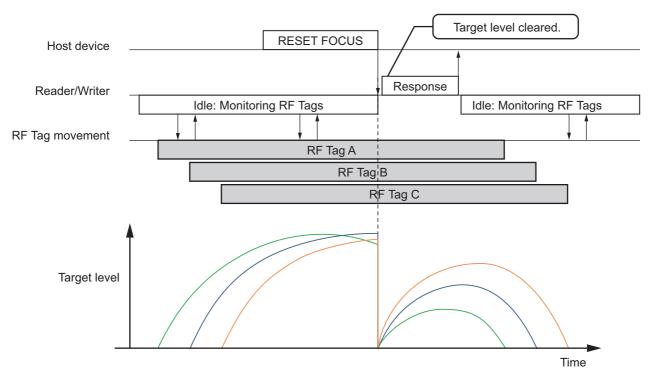
If the Reader/Writer receives a command to stop operation after it detects an RF Tag, a "communications aborted" communications result is returned. (For a DATA WRITE command, the contents of the RF Tag may have been changed.)

Host device	STOP			
		Acknowledgement response	Commu	nications aborted
Reader/Writer		Response		Response
	RF Tag communic	ations processing	Processing to stop communications	
RF Tag movement		↓ ↑	▼	
0		RF Tag		

## 6-3-4 RESET FOCUS

You can use a RESET FOCUS command to clear the target level information in the Reader/Writer for all monitored RF Tags during operation in Focus Mode.

After the Reader/Writer completes reception of the RESET FOCUS command, it returns a response, clears the information, and then starts monitoring for RF Tags again.



## 6-3-5 Installation Location Notification

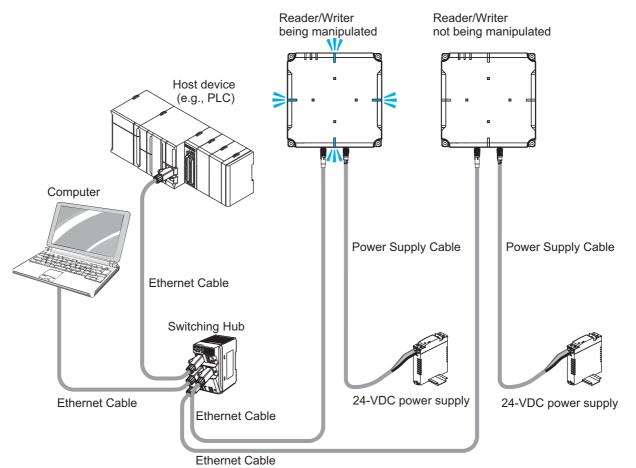
## Outline

You can use the operation indicators to find the installation location of a Reader/Writer.

When there is more than one Reader/Writer installed onsite, you can identify the Reader/Writer that is being manipulated from the Web browser interface.

## **Notification Method**

You can flash the NORM/ERR indicators on a Reader/Writer by clicking the **Flash the LED** Button on the TCP/IP Settings Tab Page in the Network Settings View of the Web browser interface. The NORM/ERR indicators will flash cyan at a 0.1-s interval for 3 s.



# 6-4 Reader/Writer Settings

You can use a setting command or a Web browser to set the operating conditions of the Reader/Writer according to the application environment. These settings are stored in non-volatile memory inside the Reader/Writer, so they are retained when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

Setting classifica- tion	Description	Remarks
Network settings	You can set parameters related to the Ethernet interface on the Reader/Writer.	The Reader/Writer must be restarted to enable changes to these settings.
RF communica- tions conditions: Basic Settings	You can set basic parameters for the operation of Reader/Writer communications with RF Tags.	Any changes to these settings are enabled immediately.
RF communica- tions conditions: Advanced settings	You can set advanced parameters for the opera- tion of Reader/Writer communications with RF Tags.	
Device settings	You can set parameters related to the operation of the Reader/Writer.	The Reader/Writer must be restarted to enable changes to these settings.

#### 6-4-1 Network Settings

## **TCP/IP Settings**

You can set a fixed IP address for the Reader/Writer or you can specify obtaining an IP address from a BOOTP server.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If you change the IP address setting method from Fixed setting to Obtain from BOOTP server or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server, the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway that are set for Fixed setting become 0. If necessary, perform a backup in advance.

Setting item	Description	Default
IP address setting	Fixed setting	Fixed setting
method	Obtain from BOOTP server <sup>*1</sup>	
	• Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server <sup>*2</sup>	
IP address	Fixed IP address	192.168.1.200
Subnet mask	The subnet mask is a value (IPV4) that is used to identify the net- work address and host address within the IP address.	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	The IP address of the gateway to use to reach networks outside	192.168.1.254
address	the one that the Reader/Writer is on.	
Device name	A name that is used to identify the Reader/Writer on the network. It consists of up to 63 ASCII characters.	(Not set.)

\*1. If you specify *Obtain from BOOTP server* for the IP address setting method, the Reader/Writer will ask the BOOTP server for an IP address setting every time it is started.

\*2. If you specify *Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server* for the IP address setting method, the Reader/Writer will ask the BOOTP server for an IP address setting only the first time that it is started after the setting was made. Thereafter, it will operate with a fixed IP address setting.

## Port Settings

Setting item	Description	Default
Modbus/TCP port	The logical port number to use for Modbus/TCP communications with the host device.	502 <sup>*1</sup>

\*1. The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-DD-S) can not change the Modbus/TCP port number from the default.

## Web Password Setting

Setting	Description	Default
All zeros	No login password is set for the Web browser interface if the setting is all zeros.	All zeros
Not all zeros (any value)	Anything other than all zeros is treated as the password. The password can be up to 15 ASCII characters.	

## 6-4-2 **RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings**

## **RF Communications Mode**

You can select the communications mode to specify the operation of communications with RF Tags according to your environment or application.

Setting	Description	Default
Once	The Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags when a command	Once
	from the host device is executed.	
Auto	When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host	
	device, it automatically detects RF Tags in the antenna communi-	
	cations range and communicates with them.	
Focus	The Reader/Writer constantly monitors for RF Tags, focuses on one	
	RF Tag in the antenna communications range, and diagnoses com-	
	munications. When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the	
	host device, it determines which RF Tag is in front of the	
	Reader/Writer and communicates with it. Use Focus Mode to help pre-	
	vent failure to read target RF Tags or reading unnecessary RF Tags.	

## **RF** Communications Speed

The RF communications speed setting can be used to change the speed of communications with RF Tags. You can thereby select whether to give priority to the communications time or to communications stability.

Setting	Description	Default
Auto speed	The Reader/Writer determines the communications speed for RF	Auto speed
	Tags based on interference conditions.	
High speed	The communications speed for RF Tags is increased to reduce the communications time.	
	However, this will make communications more susceptible to interference, such as from ambient noise.	
Normal speed	The communications speed for RF Tags is decreased to increase the stability of the communications quality.	
	More time will be required for communications, but there will be more resistance to interferences, such as from ambient noise.	

## **RF** Communications Timeout Time

The RF communications timeout time lets you specify an upper limit to the time required to process single-access or multiaccess communications. You can use this to provide leeway for details in detecting RF Tags in the communications range or to adjust the timing of when responses are returned.

Setting item	Description	Default
Timeout time	1 to 60,000 ms (in 1-ms increments)	250 ms

The RF communications timeout time is measured from when the Reader/Writer starts executing a communications command until an RF Tag is detected. If an RF Tag is not detected before the timeout time expires, an RF Tag missing error response is returned. If an RF Tag has already been detected when the timeout time expires, communications with that RF Tag are completed. (Communications after RF Tag detection will not be aborted for a timeout.)

## Write Verification

The write verify setting can be used to automatically check the accuracy of written data for any communications command that writes data to an RF Tag.

Setting	Description	Default
Selected	After data is written to an RF Tag, the data is read to verify that the	Selected
	correct data was written. <sup>*1</sup>	
Not selected	Verification is not performed after data is written to an RF Tag.	

\*1. If verification shows that the read data is not the same as the write data, a verification error response is returned. The written data will not be changed. Write the original data again.

## **RF** Communications Diagnostics

When a communications command is executed, communications diagnostics are performed to diagnose how much leeway there is in RF communications.

Monitoring status during operation helps create a more stable Reader/Writer and RF Tag installation.

Setting	Description	Default
Enable	Diagnostics are performed when communicating with an RF Tag and the results are displayed on the operation indicators and sent to the host device.	Disable
Disable	Diagnostics are not performed during RF Tag communications.	

\*1. If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications time will be longer than when they are disabled.

## 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings

#### **Transmission Power**

You can specify the transmission power for read communications and write communications. If you adjust the transmission power according to the communications distance, you can suppress radio wave interference and reduce reading non-target RF Tags.

Setting item	Description	Default
Tx power (Read)	The transmission power output during execution of read communi- cations commands.	27 dBm
	15 to 27 dBm (in 1-dB increments)	
Tx power (Write)	The transmission power output during execution of write commu- nications commands.	27 dBm
	15 to 27 dBm (in 1-dB increments)	

\*1. The communications distance is shorter when writing data to an RF Tag in comparison with reading data from an RF Tag. The difference in the communications distance varies depending on the RF Tag.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

• Due to the surrounding environment, the intended RF tag may not be readable if the transmission power output is overly strong.

## Channel

You can use the channel setting to select the channel (i.e., the frequency band) to use for execution of communications commands.

Use this setting to prevent mutual interference with nearby Reader/Writers and interference with other wireless devices.

Setting	V780-HMD68-ETN-□□	Default
Auto channel	The channel is automatically switched depending on the conditions of the Reader/Writer.	Auto channel
Specified Channel <sup>*1</sup>	This specifies the channel to use.	
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	5CH: 916.8MHz	
	11CH: 918.0MHz	
	17CH: 919.2MHz	
V780-HMD68-ETN-IN	4CH: 865.7 MHz	
	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
V780-HMD68-ETN-EU	4CH: 865.7 MHz	
	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
	13CH: 867.5 MHz	
V780-HMD68-ETN-RU	7CH: 866.3 MHz	
	10CH: 866.9 MHz	
	13CH: 867.5 MHz	

\*1. The channel used can only be specified in models V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU. The channel cannot be specified in the other models.

#### Version Information

In Ver.1.00/Ver.2.00, 916.6 MHz is used as channel number 1CH.

In Ver.3.00, the channel number was changed in accordance with the regulations of the Japanese Radio Act.

## **Gen2 Session**

The Gen2 session setting determines the length of time to hold the status of the RF Tag. The Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag and then sets a flag in the RF Tag after communications to indicate that it has been processed. The timing for retaining this flag depends on the session. We recommend that you normally use the default setting of S0.

Setting	Description	Default
SO	The status of the flag is not retained after power to the RF Tag is turned OFF.	SO
	Use this setting to always process communications for each com- mand for all RF Tags that are in the communications range.	
S1	The status of the flag is retained for 500 ms to 5 s regardless of whether the power supply to the RF Tag is turned ON or OFF.	
	Use this setting to process communications at a set interval for the same RF Tags when a communications command is repeatedly executed.	
S2/S3	The status of the flag is retained for at least 2 s after power to the RF Tag is turned OFF.	
	Use either of these settings to process communications only once when each RF Tag first enters the communications range when a communications command is repeatedly executed.	

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If you specify a stop time in the transmission time settings and then stop the output during RF Tag communications, you cannot use session S0 for multiaccess communications. If you specify S0 anyway, results may be returned more than once for the same RF Tag. (When the output is stopped, the status in the RF Tag is reset, so the "already processed" status is cleared.)

## Access Password

You must specify the access password (8 hexadecimal digits) to the Reader/Writer to execute communications commands for an RF Tag with a locked memory area. If you attempt to execute a communications command without specifying the access password, a password error will occur.

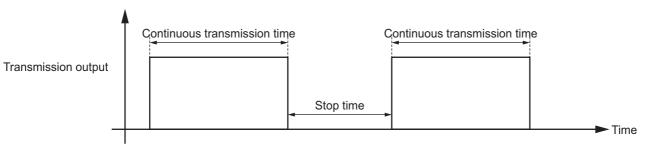
- If the access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is not all zeros, the memory will be locked.
- If the UII (EPC) area, TID area, user area, or access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is locked, you must specify the access password to use write communications commands for the locked area.
- If the access password area in the memory of the RF Tag is locked, you must specify the access password to use a communications command (DATA READ) to read the area.

Setting	Description	Default
All zeros	An access password is not set.	00000000 hex (Not set.)
	Access password verification is not required to communi- cate with the RF Tag.	
Not all zeros (any value)	An access password is set. Access password verification is required to communicate with the RF Tag.	

## **Transmission Time**

You can specify the continuous transmission time to output radio waves continuously and the stop time to pause the output when the Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag.

By stopping the transmission output at specific intervals, you can suppress the influence of radio wave interference with nearby Reader/Writers.



	Setting	Description	Default
Сс	ontinuous time	The maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communi-	
		cations commands execution	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	Infinite or 400 to 10,000 ms	Infinite
	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/-TW/-ID/-	400 ms (Fixed)	
	MY/-SG/-US/-MX		
	V780-HMD68-ETN-CN	2,000 ms (Fixed)	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU	4,000 ms (Fixed)	
Stop time		The time to pause output during communications commands execution	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	None or 10 to 1,000 ms	None
	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/-CN/-TW/	10 ms to 1,000 ms	10 ms
	-ID/-MY/-SG/-US/-MX		
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU	100 ms to 1,000 ms	100 ms

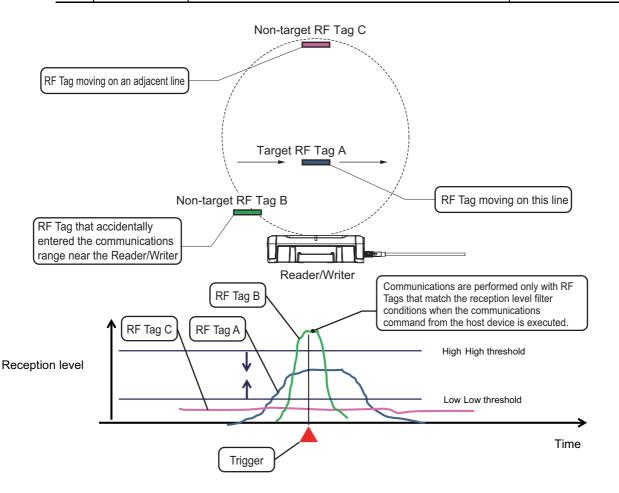
## **RSSI Filter**

The RSSI (received signal strength indicator) gives the strength level of the signal received from an RF Tag. (This is called the reception level.) If you set the reception level thresholds for the RSSI filter, communications will be performed only with RF Tags that have a reception level that is between the low and high thresholds

(Low threshold  $\leq$  Reception level  $\leq$  High threshold)

Use this to prevent reading non-target RF Tags.

S	Setting item	Description	Default
Disabl	le	Filtering the reception level is not performed.	Disable
Enable	е	Filtering the reception level is performed.	
	High threshold	0, or -70 to -10dBm (in 1-dB increments)	
	Low threshold	0, or -70 to -10dBm (in 1-dB increments)	

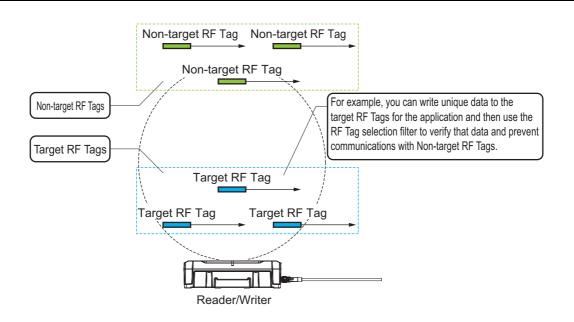


## **RF Tag Selection Filter**

The RF Tag selection filter can be used to verify data in any memory area of the RF Tag and communicate only with RF Tags that have matching data.

By communicating only with target RF Tags, communications efficiency is increased and reading non-target RF Tags can be prevented.

S	Setting item	Description	Default	
Disab	le	Filtering is not performed with RF Tag data verification.	Disable	
Enabl	e	Filtering is performed with RF Tag data verification.		
	Verification data	Specify the RF Tag memory address, verification data size, and verification data pattern.		
		* You can specify up to 16 hexadecimal words in word increments for the verification data.		



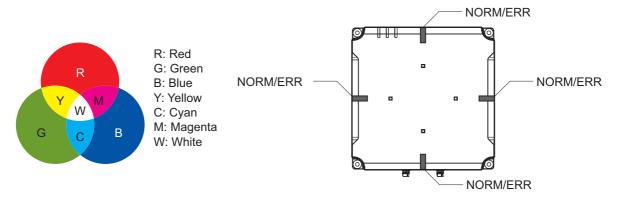
## 6-4-4 Device Settings

## **Operation Indicator Custom Settings**

You can change the NORM/ERR indicator lighting pattern after Reader/Writer command execution.

You can set one of eight lighting patterns: Lit in each of seven colors and OFF.

You can change only the NORM/ERR indicator lighting pattern that appears after command execution. You cannot change the lighting pattern for minor and major faults (lit red).



## Precautions for Correct Use

The custom indicator settings are not used during test operation for tuning or utility functions performed from the Web browser interface. The indicators will light in the default colors.

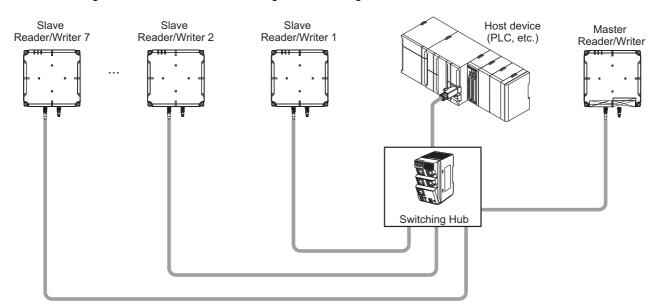
Setting item	Description	Default
Command normal	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern when	Lights green
(NORM)	processing a communications command or another com-	
	mand from the host device is completed normally.	
Command error	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern when	Lights red
(ERROR)	processing a communications command or another com-	
	mand from the host device ends in an error.	
Unstable communi-	The indicators light with the specified lighting pattern each	Lights yellow
cations (WARNING)	time an unstable communication is detected while commu-	
	nications diagnosis is enabled.	

## Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Settings

It is possible to connect multiple Reader/Writers, and communicate with the RF Tags by setting the Multi-Reader/Writers.

It is possible to specify the Multi-Reader/Writer mode and a maximum of seven Reader/Writers as slave reader/writers.

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not change the multi reader/writer configuration setting.



Setting item	Description	Default
Multi-Reader/Writer mode	Disabled: Communications are performed with a sin- gle Reader/Writer unit.	Disable
	Enabled: Communications are performed using mul- tiple Reader/Writers.	
Number of Slave Reader/Writers	This specifies the number of slave Reader/Writers.	0
Slave Reader/Writer 1 IP Address	This specifies the IP address of the Reader/Writer	0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 2 IP Address	registered as the slave reader/writer.	0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 3 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 4 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 5 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 6 IP Address		0.0.0.0
Slave Reader/Writer 7 IP Address		0.0.0.0

## 6-4-5 Exporting/Important Configuration Files

From the Web browser interface, you can output a file of all Reader/Writer settings and save them on your computer (export). You can also read a configuration file and write it to the Reader/Writer from the Web browser interface (import). The configuration file is in INI file format.

The slave reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not import/export "Multi reader/writer setting" and "Modbus/TCP port" of the setting file.

#### Additional Information

For details, refer to Operation Indicator Custom Settings on page 8-13.

## 6-5 Maintenance: Device Information

## 6-5-1 Reading Device Information

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check the device information in the Reader/Writer.

Item	Description	Remarks
Model	The model number of the Reader/Writer.	
Firmware version	The firmware version in the Reader/Writer.	
MAC address	The MAC address that is assigned to the Reader/Writer.	

#### Additional Information

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

## 6-5-2 Getting the Operating Status

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check the current operation mode and status of a Reader/Writer.

Item	Description	Remarks
Operation mode	The operation mode of the Reader/Writer. The operation	
	mode is either Run Mode or Safe Mode.	
Status	The status of the Reader/Writer. The status can be idle	
	(waiting for a command), RF communications in progress,	
	changing settings, or system error.	

#### Additional Information

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

## 6-5-3 Getting and Setting Time Information

You can use a command or the Web browser interface to check or set the time information in the Reader/Writer.

The clock information is not retained when the power supply is turned OFF. Use a command to reset the clock information when you turn ON the power supply.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time information	The time information is handled in the following format: HH/MM/SS. If the time information is not set from the host device, the elapsed time from when the Reader/Writer was started will be given.	Calendar information (YY/MM/DD) is not supported. The time accuracy is ±39 s per month.

#### Additional Information

For details, refer to 8-2-2 Status on page 8-5.

## 6-6 Maintenance: Log Information

## 6-6-1 Getting and Clearing the System Error Log

You can access the system error log that is maintained in the Reader/Writer.

You can read the system error log by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface.

- The system error log contains up to 15 fatal errors that were detected by the Reader/Writer during operation. They are given in chronological order.
- If more than 16 errors occur, the oldest errors are deleted in order.
- The system error log is retained in memory inside the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.
- You can also clear the log.
- The following record information is stored in the system error log.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time	This is the time when the system error was	
	detected by the Reader/Writer.	
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	Errors classified as minor faults
		and major faults are recorded.
Attached information 1	These codes provide additional information on the	For details, refer to 9-3 Errors
	error.	and Countermeasures on page
Attached information 2		9-8.

## 6-6-2 Getting the Command Error Log

You can access the command error log that is maintained in the Reader/Writer.

You can read the command error log by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface.

- The command error log records up to eight records of information on host device command executions that ended in errors in chronological order.
- If more than 9 errors occur, the oldest errors are deleted in order.
- The command error log is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.
- · The following record information is stored in the command error log.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time	This is the time when the Reader/Writer returned an error completion response to the host device.	
IP address of device that sent the command	This is the IP address of the host device that sent the Modbus/TCP command.	
Transaction ID	This is the transaction ID of the Modbus/TCP command received by the Reader/Writer.	
Command code	This code is used to identify the command.	
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	Errors that are classified as com- mand errors or RF Tag commu- nications errors are recorded.
Reader/Writer Number	This shows the number identifying the Reader/Writer where an error has occurred when the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled.	Master Reader/Writer: 0 Slave Reader/Writers 1 to 7
Attached information 1	These codes provide additional information on the error.	For details, refer to 9-3 Errors and Countermeasures on page
Attached information 2		9-8.

## 6-6-3 Getting the Most Recent Command Error Information

You can access information on the last command for which Reader/Writer processing ended in an error.

You can read the most recent command error information by sending a command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface. The most recent command error information is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

Vou con act the	fallowing	most recent	aammand	arrar information
fou can get the	e ionowing i	nostrecent	commanu	error information.

Item	Description	Remarks
Time information	This is the time when the Reader/Writer returned	
	an error completion response to the host device.	
IP address of device that	This is the IP address of the host device that sent	
sent the command	the Modbus/TCP command.	
Transaction ID	This is the transaction ID of the Modbus/TCP	
	command received by the Reader/Writer.	
Command code	This is the code that identifies the command that	
	was executed.	
Error code	This code is used to identify the error.	
Reader/Writer Number	This shows the number identifying the	Master Reader/Writer: 0
	Reader/Writer where an error has occurred when	Slave Reader/Writers 1 to 7
	the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled.	
Response information 1	These codes provide additional information on the	
Response information 2	error.	

## 6-7 Maintenance: Communications Information

## 6-7-1 Getting the Reception Level

You can access the reception level that was measured by the Reader/Writer while processing communications with an RF Tag. You can get the reception level information by sending a command from the host device or by using an option specification for a communications command.

- The reception level information is valid only when the communications command ended normally.
- If the communications command ended in an error, a value of 0 will be returned.

Item	Description	Remarks
Reception level	–35 to –61 dBm <sup>*1</sup>	A value of 0 dBm will be
		returned if processing ended
		in an error.

\*1. Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.

## 6-7-2 Getting the Noise Level

You can measure the noise level in the environment around the Reader/Writer for each frequency channel. You can get the noise level information by sending a command from the host device.

ltem	Description	Remarks
Noise level	–35 to –70 dBm <sup>*1</sup>	

\*1. Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.

## 6-7-3 Communications Diagnostics

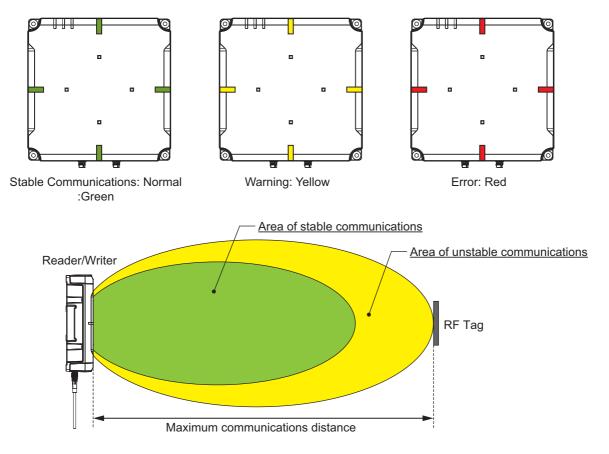
## Outline

This function diagnoses the communications leeway whenever the Reader/Writer communicates with an RF Tag, displays the results on an operation indicator, and reports the results to the host device.

With a UHF RFID system, the communications performance is affected by various environmental factors (e.g., installation distance between Reader/Writer and RF Tag, installation objects, and radio wave interference from other wireless devices). You can use the communications diagnostics to check the leeway in communications and achieve more stable RFID system operation.

The communications diagnostics information reports three main results: stable communications, unstable communications, and communications errors.

The NORM/ERR operation indicators light green for a stable communication, yellow for an unstable communication, and red for a communications error.





#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Use the results of communications diagnosis as a guideline. An indication of a stable communication (green) does not necessarily mean that communications are normal.
- An indicator of an unstable communication (yellow), does not necessarily mean that communications are not possible. It merely means that there is little leeway in communications. If you want to ensure more stable communications, we recommend that you use the Reader/Writer so that stable communications (green) are indicated.
- If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications times will be increased by up to 100 ms.
- Communications diagnostics are performed during single-access communications commands. Diagnosis is not performed for multiaccess commands.
- The communications performance in the UHF band is affected by ambient objects, such as metal objects. Therefore, perform sufficient testing in advance of actual system operation.
- RF Communications Diagnostics is disabled when Muti-Reader/Writer Function is enabled. For details, refer to "6-10-4 Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use".

## Diagnostics

Communications diagnostics give the following diagnostic results when communications are unstable.

Notifi- cation prior- ity	Diagnostic result	Description	Remarks
High	A: Insufficient	Indicates that the signal strength of the signal sent from the	
	power to send	Reader/Writer to the RF Tag was weak.	
	B: Insufficient	Indicates that the signal strength of the signal returned	
Ī	power to receive	from the RF Tag to the Reader/Writer was weak.	
	C: Too much noise	Indicates that the noise level around the Reader/Writer	
		was too high.	
	D: Insufficient read	Indicates that there was an insufficient number of success-	Diagnostic process-
	data	ful communications with a target RF Tag that entered the	ing for these results
Ţ		communications range of the Reader/Writer, i.e., that there	is performed only in
V		is no leeway in distinguishing the target RF Tag.	Focus Mode.
Low	E: Excessive read	Indicates that the influence of a non-target RF Tag in	
	data	Reader/Writer communications range prevented verifying	
		the target RF Tag.	

You can use communications diagnosis to detect deterioration of performance for the following conditions. Use the diagnostic result to infer the cause and implement countermeasures.

Diagnostic result	Possible cause	Workaround
A/B	Communications performance was reduced by an excessive communications distance between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag.	Place the RF Tag closer to the Reader/Writer.
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because the RF Tag was inclined in relation to the Reader/Writer.	Mount the RF Tag so that it faces the Reader/Writer.

6

6-7-3 Communications Diagnostics

Diagnostic result	Possible cause	Workaround
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because the position of the RF Tag was offset in relation to the Reader/Writer.	Communicate with the RF Tag when it is in front of the Reader/Writer.
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because of the influence of metal around the RF Tag.	<ul> <li>Remove all metal from around the RF Tag.</li> <li>* If the recommended RF Tag (V780-A-JIME-BLI-10) is mounted on a metallic material, install it on an Attachment (V780-A-TA-133-10).</li> </ul>
A/B	Communications performance was reduced because of the influence of metal around the Reader/Writer.	Remove all metal from around the Reader/Writer.  * Metal behind the Reader/Writer will not influence performance.
A/B/C/E	Communications performance was reduced due to the influence of reflected radio waves.	Change the position of physical structures or the Reader/Writer and find the best radio wave environ- ment.
С	Communications performance was reduced by the influence of radio wave interference from a wireless device near the Reader/Writer.	Move wireless devices away from the Reader/Writer.
С	Communications performance was reduced by the influence of interference from a low-frequency device near the Reader/Writer.	Move low-frequency devices away from the Reader/Writer.
D	The RF Tag is traveling too quickly.	Reduce the speed of the RF Tag.
E	The RF Tags are too close to each other.	Separate the RF Tags farther from each other.

## **Getting RF Communications Diagnostic Information**

You can check information on measurements and diagnostics that were performed in RF Tag communications for the last communications command that was executed by the Reader/Writer.

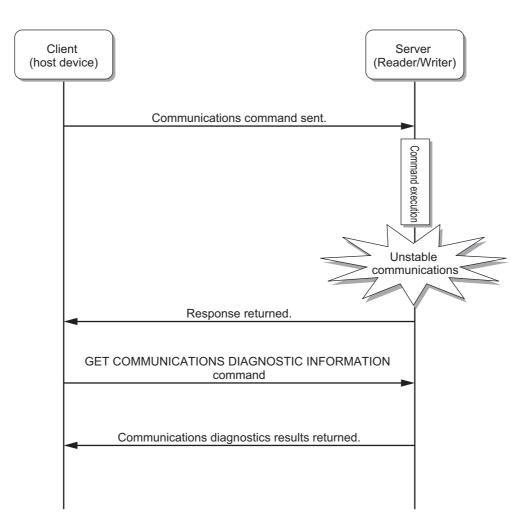
You can check the communications diagnostic information by sending a command from the host device. You can also use the communications option of an expanded command to get diagnostic results in one response.

The following table lists the information that you can get in the communications diagnostic information.

ltem	Description	Remarks
Time	Indicates the time that the Reader/Writer communi-	
	cated with the RF Tag.	
Command code	Indicates the code that identifies the communications	
	command that was executed.	
Communications result	Indicates the code that identifies the communications	
(error code)	command that was executed.	
Diagnostic result	Indicates the code that identifies the result of commu-	
	nications diagnostics.	
	Communications normal, communications error, insuf-	
	ficient power to send, insufficient power to receive, too	
	much noise, insufficient signal-to-noise ratio, insuffi-	
	cient read data, or excessive read data	
Diagnostic details	Indicates all diagnostic results detection status as bit	
	information.	

Item	Description	Remarks
Channel used	Indicates the channel used when communicating with	Indicates the channel
	an RF Tag.	selected by a Reader/Writer
		when the channel setting is
		"Automatic."
Communications speed	Indicates the communications speed when communi-	Indicates the speed selected
	cating with an RF Tag.	by the Reader/Writer when
		the communications speed
		setting is "Automatic."
Reception level	Indicates the reception level measured during commu-	
	nications diagnostics.	
	-35 to -61 dBm <sup>*1</sup>	
Noise level	Indicates the noise level measured during communi-	
	cations diagnostics.	
	-35 to -70 dBm <sup>*1</sup>	
Target level	Indicates the target level measured during communi-	This value is input only in
	cations diagnostics.	Focus Mode.
	0 to 100	
StoredPC	Indicates the UII (EPC code) (including the StoredPC	
UII (EPC code)	data) of the RF Tag that was communicated with	
	during communications diagnostics.	

\*1. Values outside of the above range may be detected under some conditions.

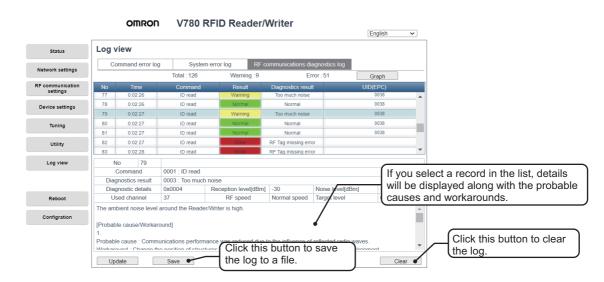


## Accessing the RF Communications Diagnostics Log

You can access the information that resulted from communications diagnostics from the communications diagnostics log displayed on the Web browser interface. You can easily check to see how stable communications are and troubleshoot problems.

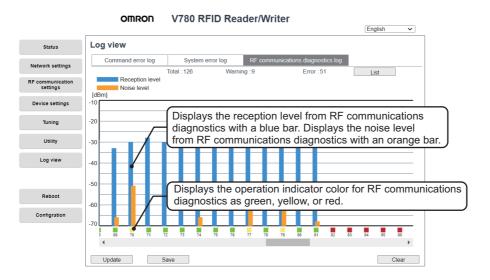
- The communications diagnostics log stores up to 8,192 records in time sequence of the information that resulted from diagnostics during execution of communications commands from the host device.
- If more than 8,192 records occur, the oldest records are deleted in order.
- The communications diagnostics log is deleted when the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned OFF.

You can browse a list of diagnostic information and periodically confirm the leeway quantitatively on graphs from the Web browser interface. If you select the record in the list, details will be displayed along with the probable causes and workarounds. You can save a log file that contains the diagnostic information stored in the Reader/Writer for your usage.



#### Diagnostic Information Table Display

• Diagnostic Information Graph



# Tuning

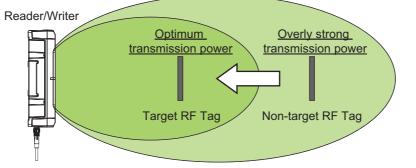
## 6-8-1 Transmission Power Tuning

## Outline

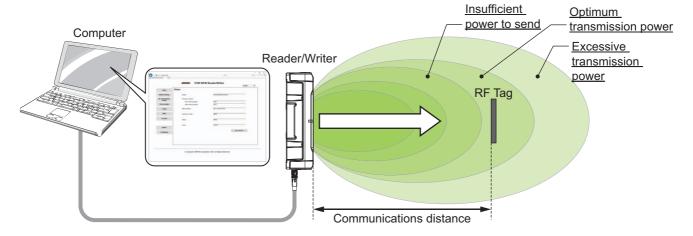
6-8

You can measure the transmission power that is required for the Reader/Writer to communicate with an RF Tag and then adjust the transmission power.

You can set the optimum transmission power for communications with target RF Tags, i.e., the minimum required power. You can use this to prevent communicating with RF Tags you do not want to communicate with or to suppress interference with other Reader/Writers, and thereby achieve more stable RFID system operation.



You can use the Transmission Power Tuning View on the Web browser interface to adjust the transmission power settings separately for reading and writing. When you adjust these settings from the Web browser interface, use the actual RF Tags at the same communications distance as the application. When the Reader/Writer is adjusted, it sweeps through the range of transmission powers and measures the communications status while actually reading and writing data in the RF Tag. Finally, the measurement results are used to provide information on the optimum transmission power.



6



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

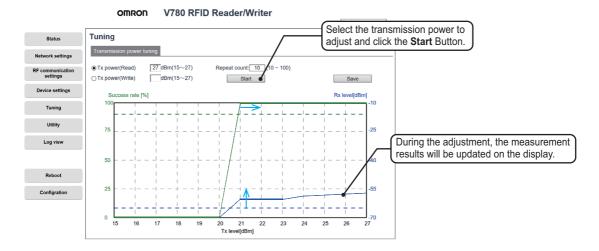
- The RUN indicator will light cyan during adjustment.
- For the adjustment, place the RF Tag at the farthest distance from the Reader/Writer that would be normal in the actual application.
- Do not move the RF Tag during adjustment. Doing so will prevent determining the optimum power.
- When you use this function, use the same RF Tag that you will use in actual operation. If you change the type of RF Tag, the adjustment results will differ.
- When the write transmission power is automatically adjusted, data is actually written to the RF Tag.
- Any RF Tag communications errors that are detected as a result of communications with RF Tags during adjustments are recorded in the command error log.
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the adjustment, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## **Transmission Power Adjustment Procedure**

From the Transmission power tuning View, select either the read or write option for the transmission power adjustment.

Then, click the **Start** Button. Tuning automatically sets the optimum transmission power. You can also save the transmission power adjustment results to a file.

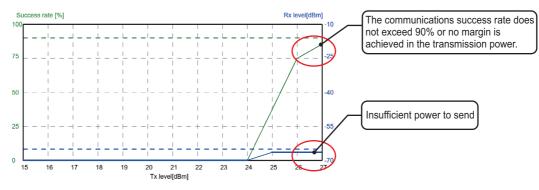
#### • Transmission Power Tuning View



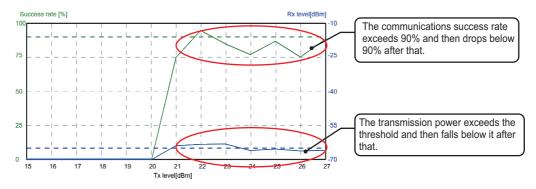
#### • Transmission Power Adjustment Failure

If the communications status changes as shown below during transmission power adjustment, adjustment has failed. Correct the installation environment and perform the adjustment again.

a) Communications Success Rate or Reception Level Is Below the Threshold



 b) Communications Success Rate or Reception Level Exceeds the Threshold Then Goes Below It One or More Times



## 6-9 Utilities

#### 6-9-1 RF Tag Access

## Outline

You can check communications between the Reader/Writer and host device for RF Tag communications commands.

You can specify the UII (EPC code) or any address in the RF Tag to access the data.

## **RF Tag Access Method**

The RF Tag Access View displays the communications commands sent to the Reader/Writer and the response that is received.

To start a test, select a communications command from the **RF communication command** Box and enter the parameters required for the command.

After the communications command is sent, the response from the RF Tag is displayed. If communications diagnostics are enabled, the diagnostic results are also displayed.

The time required to communicate with the RF Tag is also displayed.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- RF Tag access cannot be performed with the Modbus TCP expansion for communications commands or multiaccess communications.
- You can select any of the following communications commands on the Web browser interface.

Communications command	Data address field	Data size field	Write data field
ID READ	Not used.	Not used.	Not used.
	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)
ID WRITE	Not used.	Not used.	Used.
	(Grayed out.)	(Grayed out.)	(Can be entered.)
DATA READ	Used.	Used.	Not used.
	(Can be entered.)	(Can be entered.)	(Grayed out.)
DATA WRITE	Used.	Not used.	Used.
	(Can be entered.)	(Grayed out.)	(Can be entered.)

· You can also manually enter any command and send it.

Jtility	D5.7			test o	can specify any of the following as the command: ID READ, ID WRITE, DATA
RF Tag access	RF Tag scan	Reception level monitor Channel	Honitor Focus monito	REA	D, or DATA WRITE.
ID read	•	Data address 0000	Data size 0002		
		Write data		e comr	munications result (diagnostic result)
Command	00000000006FF034000	0020			ayed in red, yellow, or green.
Repeat	Send				
Response	000000000043FF034008	000038000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		The time required to communicate
Result	Normal		Time 147msec d		with the RF Tag is also displayed.
Command/Res					
	000006FF0340000020 000043EE03400800003800	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		<u>^</u>	
L 11X 3000000				Ť	
4			•	Ť	
Summa	ary max:147, min:147, ave1	47 (msec) No. of comms	1 Clear		

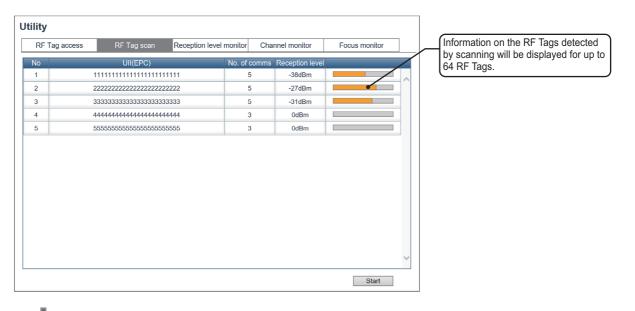
## 6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning

## Outline

Use RF Tag access to see if there is an RF Tag in the communications range of the Reader/Writer. You can check communications with RF Tags with just one button.

## Scanning Method

Click the **Start** Button on the RF Tag scan View to display information on detected RF Tags. The RF Tag scan list will display information on up to 64 RF Tags in the order that they are detected.



## Precautions for Correct Use

- The RUN indicator will light cyan during the scan.
- During a scan, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash once in red or green according to the results of multiaccess communications.
- During the scan, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tags to read the IDs with multiaccess communications.
- The scan list is updated approx. every 1.5 s.
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during scanning, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## 6-9-3 Reception Level Monitor

## Outline

You can check the reception level from RF Tags over time on a graph.

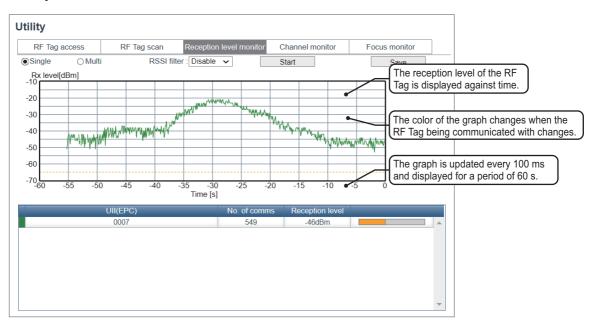
You can use this to adjust the installation locations of Reader/Writers and RF Tags and measure the communications ranges to achieve more stable RFID system operation.

Broadly speaking, you can use the Reception Level Monitor View to analyze two communications methods: single-access communications and multiaccess communications. You can also save the reception level information measured by the reception level monitor in a file.

## **Measurement Method for Single-access Communications**

To analyze communications with individual RF Tags with the reception level monitor, select the Single Option and then click the **Start** Button. When analysis begins, the Reader/Writer will start taking measurements and the reception level display for the RF Tag will be updated in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

#### • Reception Level Monitor View



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- · The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- During the measurements, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tag to read the ID.
- The reception level graph is updated every 100 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the **Save** Button to download up to 1,800 measurements (100 ms x 1,800 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

### • Flashing Speed of NORM/ERR Indicators

During measurements of single-access communications, operation indicators will flash and the flashing speed will indicate the reception level of the Reader/Writer. This allows you to install and adjust the Reader/Writer and RF Tags even if you cannot see the Reception Level Monitor View on the Web browser interface.

Operation indicators	Color	Status	Description
	Green	Flashing at 100-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -35 and -37 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 200-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -38 and -40 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 400-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -41 and -43 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 600-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -44 and -46 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 800-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -47 and -49 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,000-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -50 and -52 dBm.
NORM/ERR	Green	Flashing at 1,200-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -53 and -55 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,400-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -56 and -58 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,600-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -59 and -61 dBm.
	Green	Flashing at 1,800-ms intervals	Communications processing ended normally with a recep- tion level between -62 and -64 dBm.
	Yellow	Flashing at 2,000-ms intervals	The RF Tag being communicated with has changed.
	White	Lit	The RF Tag being communicated with has changed.
	Red	Lit	Communications processing ended in an error.

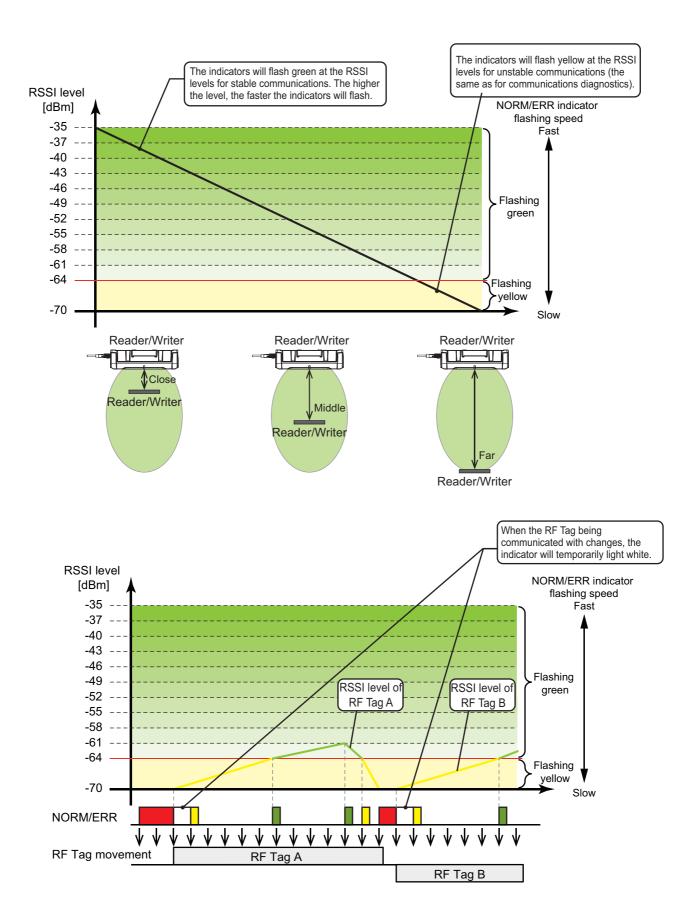
rlh

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- The custom settings for the operation indicators are not used for the reception level monitor.
- The indicators will light in the above green, yellow, and red colors for the reception level monitor regardless of whether communications diagnostics are enabled or disabled.
- The custom settings for the operation indicators are not used for the reception level monitor.

6-9 Utilities

6 - 49



## **Measurement Method for Multiaccess Communications**

To analyze communications with multiple RF Tags with the reception level monitor, select the *Multi* Option and then click the **Start** Button. When analysis begins, the Reader/Writer will start taking measurements for up to eight RF Tags and the reception level display for the RF Tags will be updated in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.



## • Reception Level Monitor View

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- During measurements, the NORM/ERR indicators will flash once in red or green according to the results of multiaccess communications.
- During the measurements, the Reader/Writer will repeatedly communicate with the RF Tags to read the IDs with multiaccess communications.
- The reception level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the **Save** Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

6

#### 6-9-4 Channel Monitor

## Outline

The Reader/Writer can measure the noise level on each channel so that you can check the channels used by nearby Reader/Writers and check how much radio wave interference there is.

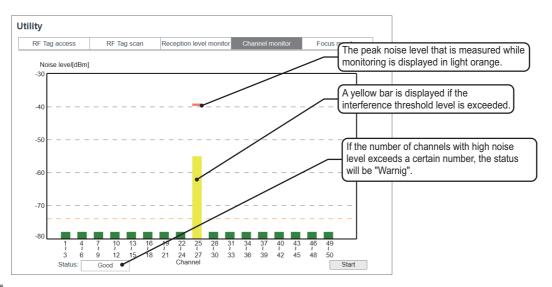
You can use this to identify and perform countermeasures for any equipment that are sources of noise in the application environment before you start operation or when troubles occur to achieve more stable RFID system operation.

## Noise Level Measurement Method

The Channel Monitor View displays the measured noise levels of the channels on a bar graph. Click the **Start** Button to start measurements for the channel monitor. After measurements are started, the noise level will be measured for each channel and updated on the display in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

While monitoring the levels, the maximum noise level for each channel is displayed as the peak value.

The overall diagnostic result of channel monitoring is displayed as the status.



#### • Channel Monitor View

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- The RUN indicator will light cyan during the measurements.
- The NORM/ERR indicator will repeatedly flash green once during the measurements.
- The noise level of each channel is displayed with a bar graph. If the threshold of -74 dBm is
  exceeded, a yellow bar will be displayed. (The bar is green if the threshold has not been
  exceeded.)
- If you stop and restart monitoring, the peak noise levels will be reset.
- If the status is "Good," the ambient noise environment is good. If "Warning" is displayed, there is too much interference. The diagnostic criteria for the status depends on the model number.
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during the measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## 6-9-5 Focus Monitor

## Outline

The Focus Mode of the Reader/Writer uses a target level index to determine the RF Tag that is positioned in front of the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer receives a command from the host device, it communicates with the RF Tag that has the highest target level. The target levels will change according to the positions and travel speeds of the RF Tags passing through the communications range. The distance between RF Tags also has some influence on the target levels of those RF Tags.

You can use a focus monitor to check and adjust differentiation of target RF Tags and achieve more stable RFID system operation.



#### Precautions for Correct Use

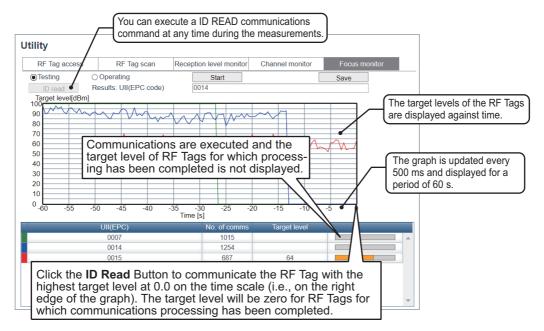
Focus Monitor is disabled when Muti-Reader/Writer Function is enabled.
 For details, refer to "6-10-5 Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use".

6

## **Monitor Method during Tests**

To perform a test, select the Testing Option on the Focus Monitor View on the Web Browser Interface and click the **Start** Button. The Reader/Writer will start measuring the target levels of the RF Tags and update the target level display for up to eight RF Tags in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

You can also execute a ID READ communications command at any time during the measurements. You can use this to test the operation of communications in Focus Mode.



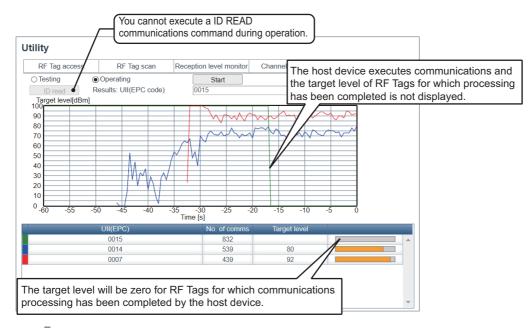
#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- The RUN indicator will light cyan during test monitoring.
- During test monitoring, the communications mode changes to Focus Mode and the NORM/ERR indicators flashes cyan once every 3 s.
- If you execute a ID READ communications command during test monitoring, the NORM/ERR indicator will flash once in red, green, or yellow, according to the communications result.
- The target level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the **Save** Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).
- If you close the Web browser interface, transition the screen, or disconnect the communications cable during test measurements, the test operation status (i.e., the RUN indicator lit in cyan) may continue. If that occurs, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to reset it.

## **Monitor Method during Operation**

To check the target levels during operation, select the *Operating* Option on the Focus monitor View and click the **Start** Button. The Reader/Writer will start measuring the target levels of the RF Tags and update the target level display for up to eight RF Tags in realtime. To stop taking measurements, click the **Stop** Button.

#### Focus Monitor View



#### Precautions for Correct Use

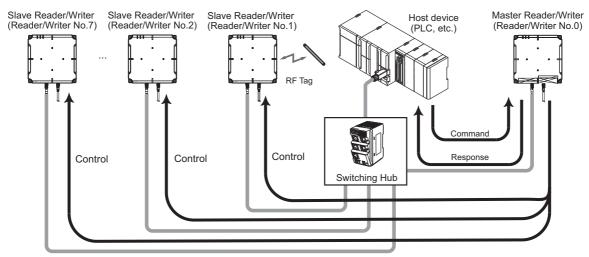
- The RUN indicator will light cyan during operation.
- The target level graph is updated every 500 ms and displayed for a period of 60 s.
- You can use the **Save** Button to download up to 360 measurements (500 ms x 360 measurements = 180 s, or 3 min).

## 6-10 Multi-Reader/Writer Function

## 6-10-1 Outline

The Multi-Reader/Writer function allows connection to multiple Reader/Writers, and performs communications with RF Tags.

It can connect to a maximum of eight Reader/Writers, and performs master/slave control with one Reader/writer as the master, and the other Reader/Writers as slaves. Because multiple slave Reader/Writers can be jointly controlled simply by controlling a master Reader/Writer, it is possible to easily perform complicated controls from the host device.



In the Multi-Reader/Writer function, the slave Reader/Writers connected to the master Reader/Writer are differentiated by the following Reader/Writer numbers.

Reader/Writer Type	Reader/Writer Number	Remarks
Master Reader/Writer	0	The Reader/Writer numbers are not used when the
Slave Reader/Writer 1	1	Multi-Reader/Writer function is disabled.
Slave Reader/Writer 2	2	The Reader/Writer numbers will be moved forward by the
Slave Reader/Writer 3	3	number of slave Reader/Writers. (Configuration with middle numbers missing is not possible)
Slave Reader/Writer 4	4	
Slave Reader/Writer 5	5	-
Slave Reader/Writer 6	6	-
Slave Reader/Writer 7	7	1

#### Precautions for Correct Use

- When using this function, the Reader/Writers connected by the Multi-Reader/Writer function must all be Version 3.0 or later.
- When using this function, the Reader/Writers connected by the Multi-Reader/Writer function must all be the same model (country of specification).
- The Slave Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) does not accept communications commands or Reader/Writer setting commands. \*1

Also, it does not accept Modbus/TCP port connection from other than the Master Reader/ Writer. \*2

- \*1. When using a standard Reader/Writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□) as a slave Reader/Writer, the Getting command will be accepted.
- \*2. Connection from the web port will be accepted.
- The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) can not be used as a master reader/writer.
- The Modbus/TCP port number of the slave Reader/Writer must be set the default (502). When changed, "Communications error between Reader/Writers (200B hex)" is detected.

## 6-10-2 Multi-Reader/Writer Modes

The processing operations for communications of multiple linked Reader/Writers differs depending on the Multi-Reader/Writer mode specified in the Reader/Writer.

The setting of the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is effective following restart. It is saved in internal memory in the Reader/Writer even after the power supply is turned OFF.

Name	Description	Remarks
Communications Range	This virtually extends the communications range with multiple	
Extension Mode	Reader/Writers, and communicated with RF Tags detected by any of the Reader/Writers.	

## **Combination of Communications Modes**

Name	Once	Auto	Focus
Communications Range Extension Mode	Supported	Supported	Not supported

## **Combination of Communications Commands**

Command name	Communications Range Extension Mode
ID READ	Supported
ID WRITE	Supported
DATA READ	Supported
DATA WRITE	Supported
LOCK	Supported
DATA FILL	Supported
MULTIACCESS ID READ	Supported
MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported
EXTENDED DATA READ	Supported
EXTENDED DATA WRITE	Supported
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ	Supported
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ	Supported
Supported Available Not supported Unavailab	le

Supported: Available, Not supported: Unavailable



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

 When starting up with an unavailable Multi-Reader/Writer mode and communications mode combination, the master Reader/Writer will detect the minor fault "Multi-Reader/Writer Cannot Start."

## **Communications Range Extension Mode**

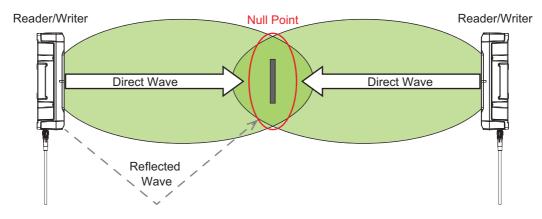
This virtually extends the communications range with multiple Reader/Writers, and communicated with RF Tags detected by any of the Reader/Writers.

Use RF Tag communications in the following applications.

 Once multiple RF Tags passing through in logistics/transport, etc., have been read, RF Tag communications are possible at high reading accuracy by arranging multiple Reader/Writers and creating a wide communications range.



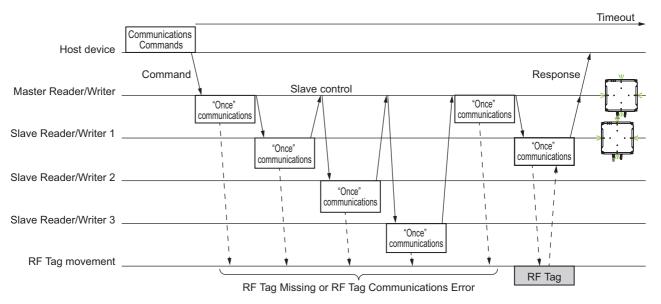
 If a point where the RF Tags are unreadable (null point) is generated due to the cancellation (multi-path) of the radio waves due to reflected wave in the ambient environment, RF Tag communications will be possible at high reading accuracy if multiple Reader/Writers are arranged, supplementing the null point.



#### • Operation of "Once" Communications Mode

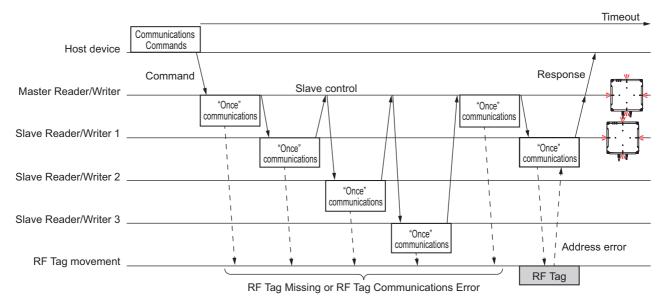
#### · If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access

The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. When "RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error" are detected in the communications processing of the Reader/Writers, the communications processing continues through switching the control in the order of Master  $\rightarrow$  Slave 1 $\rightarrow$  Slave 2 $\rightarrow$  Slave 3, and repeats this until timeout. When an RF Tag is detected and completes normally, it returns the communications results without waiting for a timeout.



· If communications with an RF Tag completes abnormally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access

The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. When an RF Tag is detected and completes abnormally (other than the "RF Tag Missing Error" and "RF Tag Communications Error"), it returns the communications results without waiting for a timeout.

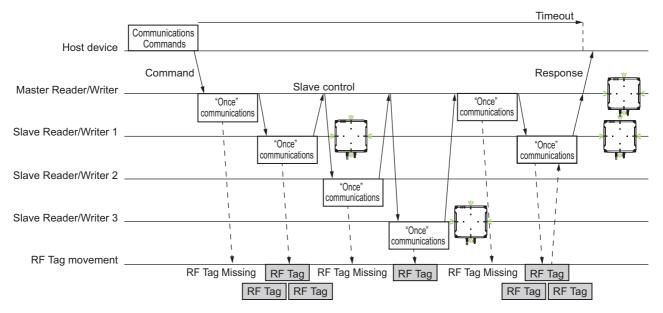




#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

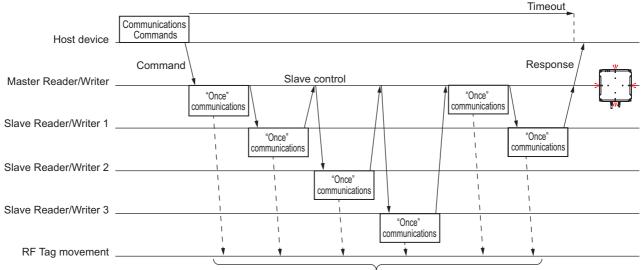
- While Multi-Reader/Writer communications processing is continuing, the NORM/ERR indicators will not light red even if "RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error" is detected in a Reader/Writer.
- The NORM/ERR indicator lamp of the Reader/Writer will light green/red after normal completion/error completion in Multi-Reader/Writer communications processing. Finally, the NORM/ERR indicators of the master Reader/Writer will light green/red when replying to the host device.
- · If multiple RF Tags are detected by any of the Reader/Writers in multiaccess

The master Reader/Writer communicates with the RF Tags by switching control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division. While detecting multiple RF Tags within the timeout time, communications processing will repeat by switching in the sequence of Master  $\rightarrow$  Slave 1  $\rightarrow$  Slave 2  $\rightarrow$  Slave 3, and the communications result will be returned after timeout.



· If no RF Tags exist in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access/multiaccess

When the master Reader/Writer cannot complete communications within the timeout time, the communications results ("RF Tag Missing Error" or "RF Tag Communications Error") will be returned after timeout. If a duplicate "RF Tag Communications Error" is detected in the same RF Tag, the first Reader/Writer detected will be returned.

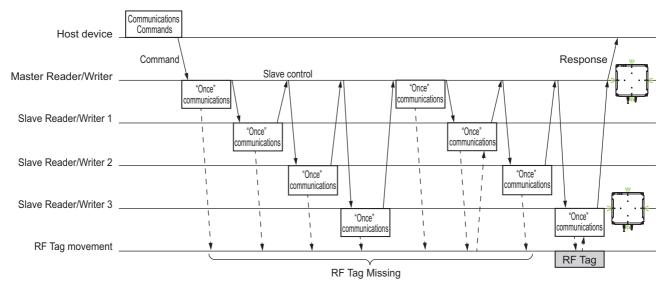


RF Tag Missing or RF Tag Communications Error

#### • Operation of the "Auto" Communications Mode

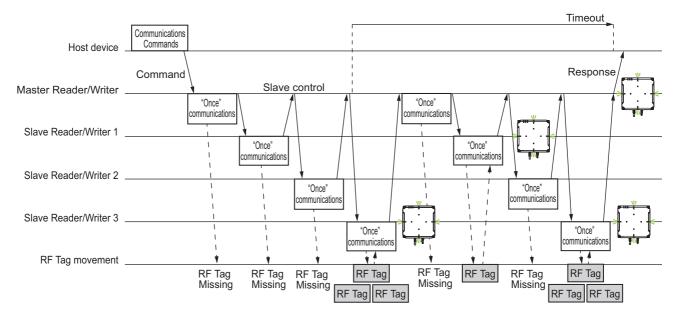
· If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in single-access

The master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Slave Reader/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and will return the communications result after detection.



· If the RF Tag completes normally in any of the Reader/Writers in multiaccess

The master Reader/Writer switches the control of itself and the Reader/Writers in time division, waits for the entrance of the RF Tags into any of the communications range, and communications will start if even one RF Tag is detected. Then, if the Reader/Writer detects more RF Tags within the timeout time from the start of communications, it waits for the timeout and then returns the communications results.



### 6-10-3 Application

ПЛ

Use this function according to the usage procedure example of the Multi-Reader/Writer mode. Here, we give an example of the installation of four Reader/Writers as shown in the figure below.

Slave Reader/Writer 1 IP:192.168.1.201 IP:192.168.1.200 Switching Hub Switching Hub PLC Slave Reader/Writer 3 IP:192.168.1.203 IP:192.168.1.202 IP:192.168.1.203 IP:192.168.1.202 IP:192.168.1.203 IP:

#### Precautions for Correct Use

Communication range extension mode can not be used only with the slave reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\Box$ -S).

Be sure to use at least one master reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-DD).

## Enable the Communications Range Extension Mode

- **1** Set the same network IP address in all of the Reader/Writers. Connect the Ethernet cable, and start up.
- 2 Start up the web browser on the PC, and specify the IP address of the master Reader/Writer.
- **3** Click the **Device Settings** Button and then click the **Multi-Reader/Writer setting** Tab, Multi-Reader/Writer setting tab page will be displayed.

LED custom settings	Multi Reade	er/Writer setting	J			
Multi Reader/Writer mode	ODisable  Enable		Field extension mode		~	
	IP add	ress	Status	Tx power(Read)	Tx power(Write)	
Slave Reader/Writer1	192.168	1.201	Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer2	192.168	1.202	Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer3	192.168	1.203	Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer4			Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer5			Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer6			Not registered	27 dBm(15~27)	27 dBm(15~2	
Slave Reader/Writer7			Not registered	27 dBm(15~27)	27 dBm(15~2	

- 4 Place a check mark to enable the Multi-Reader/Writer mode. Then, specify the IP addresses for the slave Reader/Writers (3 units), and press the **Set** Button. This will restart the master Reader/Writer.
- **5** When the master Reader/Writer has restarted, it will perform connection processing with each of the registered slave Reader/Writers. The RUN indicator will change to yellow, which connected as slave Reader/Writers.

6

**6** The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with all of the slave Reader/Writers, completing connection processing. You can check the Status of Multi-Reader/Writer setting view that completed connection.

LED custom settings Multi Reader/Writer mode	Multi Reader/Writer setting				
	ODisable  enat		ble Field extension mode		~
			Status	Tx power(Read)	Tx power(Write)
Slave Reader/Writer1	192.168.1.201		Connected	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer2	192.168.1.202		Communication failure	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer3	192.168.1	.203	Not connected	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer4			Not registered	27 dBm(15~27)	27 dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer5			Not registered	27 dBm(15~27)	27 dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer6			Not registered	27 dBm(15~27)	27 dBm(15~2
Slave Reader/Writer7			Not registered	27_dBm(15~27)	27_dBm(15~2

7 After this, the multiple Reader/Writers shall jointly operate by the issuing of communications commands from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

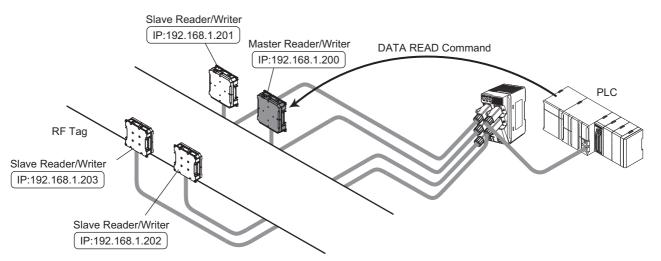
r M

• The Multi-Reader/Writers shall repeat connection processing if communications are not established with the registered slave Reader/Writers, and connection processing is not completed (IP address specification error, Reader/Writer non-startup, etc.). The NORM/ERR indicator will light red at a specific interval until connection processing is completed.

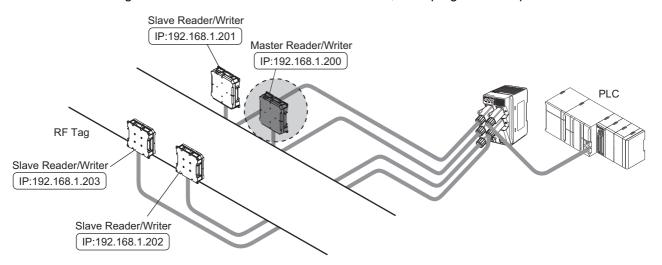
# Executing DATA READ Using the Communications Range Extension Mode

#### If the "RF Tag Communications Option" of the master Reader/Writer is "Once"

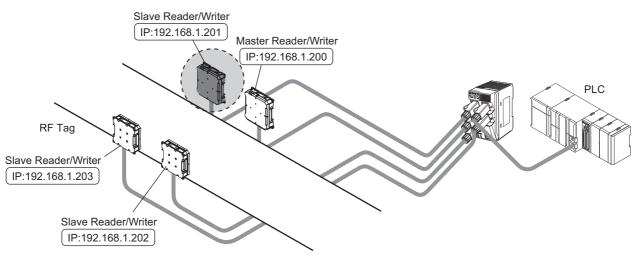
**1** This will issue a DATA READ command from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.



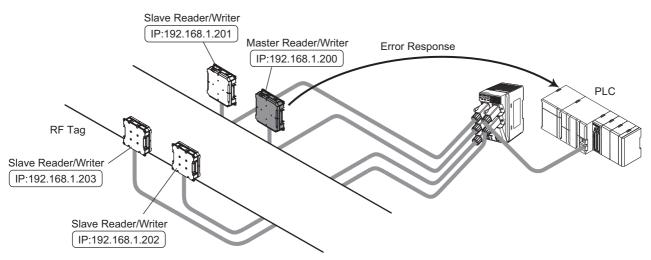
2 The master Reader/Writer will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, it will progress to step 3.



**3** Slave No. 1 will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or an RF Tag communications error is detected, the processing will continue in the order of Slave No. 2, Slave No. 3.

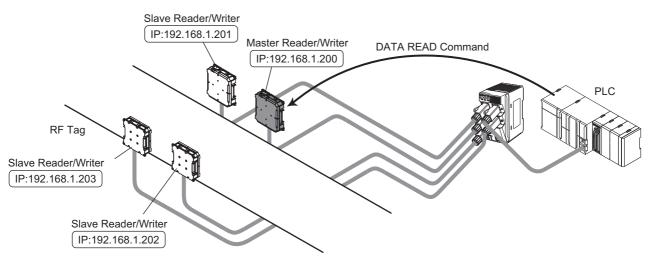


4 After the communications process of the Slave Reader/Writer comes a full circle, the operation is repeated from step 2. If the timeout time elapses during the communications process, a response (RF Tag Missing error or RF Tag communications error) is returned to the host device, and the processing ends.

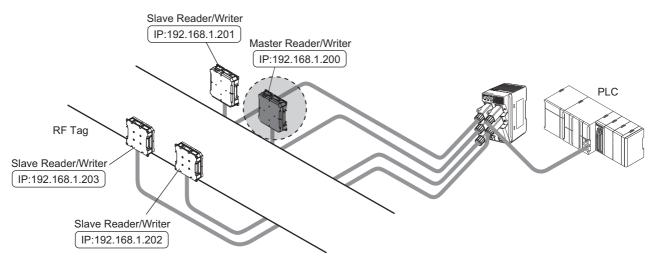


## • If the "RF Tag Communications Option" of the master Reader/Writer is "Auto"

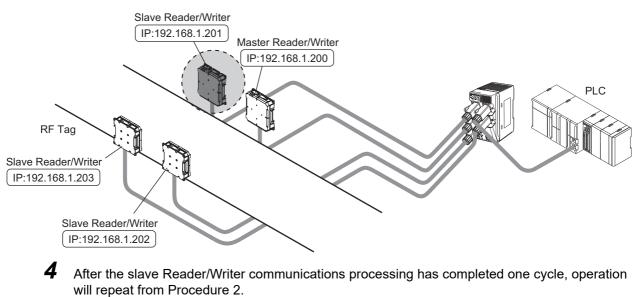
1 This will issue a DATA READ command from the host device to the master Reader/Writer.

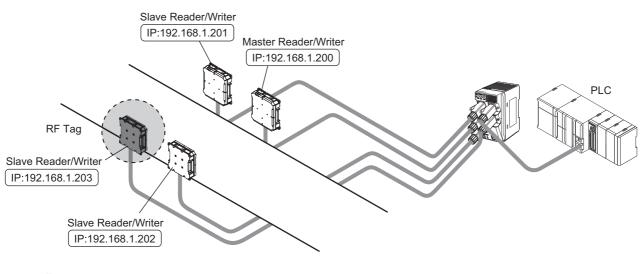


2 The master Reader/Writer will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, it will progress to step 3.



**3** Slave No. 1 will communicate with the RF Tags with the "Once" communications option. Here, if the communications have ended normally, or if the communications have ended with an error, a response is returned to the host device, and the processing ends. If an RF Tag Missing error or a communications error is detected, the processing will continue in the order of Slave No. 2, Slave No. 3.







## Precautions for Correct Use

• The respective Reader/Writers will not perform simultaneous communications operations in the Communications Range Extension Mode. The respective Reader/Writers will perform communications operations with time division.

## 6-10-4 Communications conditions during Multi-Reader/Writer use

While the Multi-Reader/Writer is enabled, the master Reader/Writer communications conditions can be set for each individual slave Reader/Writer or globally set for all Reader/Writers. The various setting items are as follows:

Setting classification	Setting item	Description	Remarks
SET TAG COM-	Communications mode	Global	
MUNICATIONS	Communications speed	Global	
CONDITIONS (Basic)	Communications timeout time	Global	The "RF Communications Timeout Time" set- ting of the master Reader/Writer is the timeout time relative to the total communications pro- cessing in conjunction with multiple Reader/Writers.
	Write verify	Global	
	RF communication diag- nostics	Global	The diagnostics function is disabled.
SET TAG COM- MUNICATIONS	Transmission power	Individual	The transmission power of the slaves is main- tained by the master Reader/Writer.
CONDITIONS	Channel	Global	
(Advanced)	Gen2 Session	Global	
	Access password	Global	
	Transmission time	Global	
	RSSI filter	Individual	Set individually in each Reader/Writer before enabling Multi-Reader/Writer.
	RF Tag select filter	Global	

# 6-10-5 Maintenance functions during Multi-Reader/Writer use

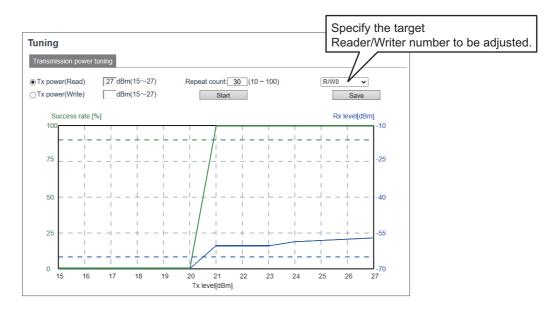
With the Multi-Reader/Writer function enabled, the various maintenance functions available in the Web browser interface will operate as follows:

View classifi- cation	Tab page classifi- cation	Description	Remarks
Tuning	Transmission Power Tuning	It is possible to tune the transmission power for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
Utilities	RF Tag Access	It is possible to confirm communications command/response communications when multiple Reader/Writers have per- formed joint operation.	Implementation in Sin- gle-access Communications
	RF Tag Scanning	It is possible to confirm the presence of peripheral RF Tags when multiple Reader/Writers perform joint operation.	Implementation in Multiac- cess Communications
	Reception level monitor	It is possible to confirm the reception level for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
	Channel Monitor	It is possible to confirm the channel usage state of peripheral devices for each Reader/Writer on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.	
	Focus Monitor	Button operation is disabled.	The Multi-Reader/Writer func- tions and Focus functions cannot be used together.
Logs	Command error log	This displays the command errors during joint operation of multiple Reader/Writers.	
	System error log	This displays just the system errors of the master Reader/Writer.	Reference the system errors of the slave Reader/Writers via the direct Web browser interface and commands.
	RF Communica- tions Diagnostics Log	Communications diagnostic information is not displayed during joint operation of multiple Reader/Writers.	The Multi-Reader/Writer func- tions and Communications Diagnostics functions cannot be used together.

# Transmission Power Tuning for Multiple Reader/Writers

You can use the Transmission Power Tuning View (click the **Device Settings** Button and then click the **Multi-Reader/Writer setting** Tab) on the Web browser interface, to adjust the transmission power settings separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

You can specify the target Reader/Writer number to adjust on the Transmission Power Tuning Tab Page.



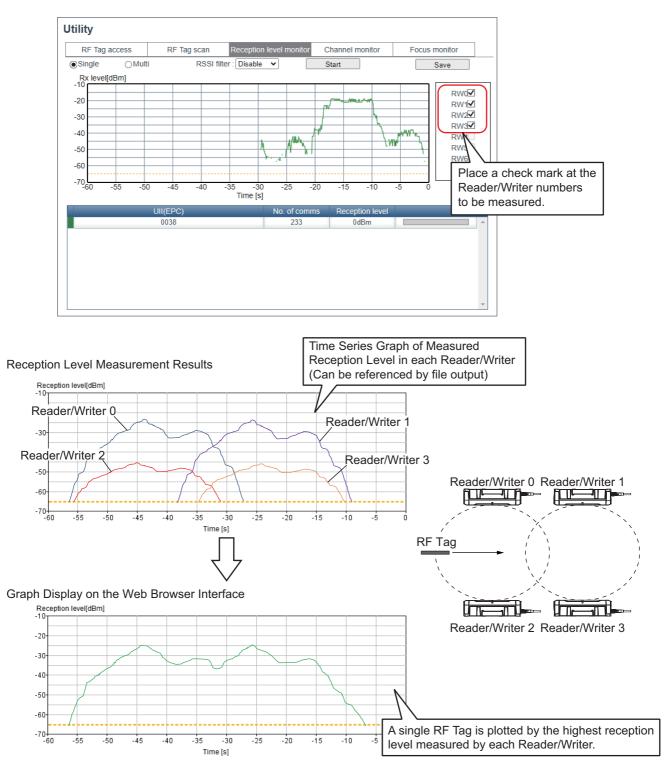
## **Reception level monitor for Multiple Reader/Writers**

You can use the Utilities View (click the **Utilities** Button and then click the **Reception level monitor** Tab) on the Web browser interface, to check the reception level separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

## Single-access

On the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page, specify the Reader/Writer numbers to be measured in the Reader/Writers on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.

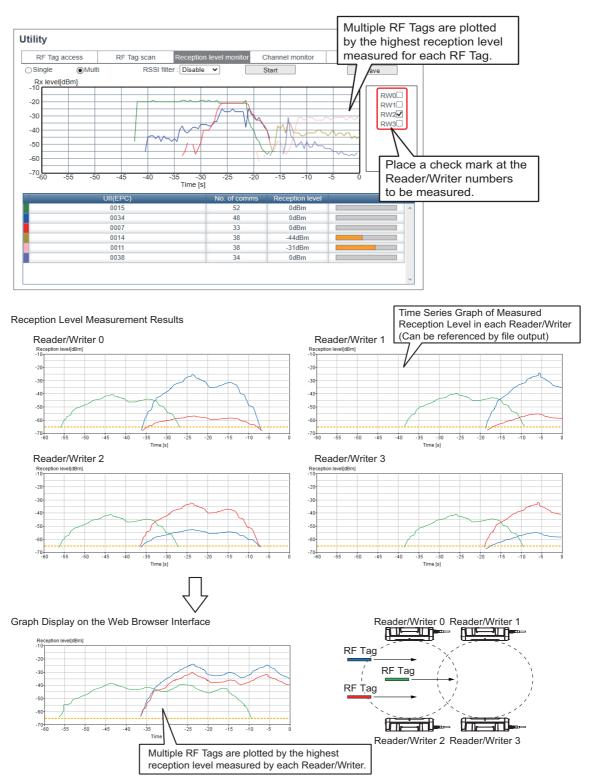
Click the Start Button after specification will start measurement by the subject Reader/Writers.



## Multiaccess

On the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page, specify the Reader/Writer numbers to be measured in the Reader/Writers on the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration.

Click the Start Button after specification will start measurement by the subject Reader/Writers.



# **Channel monitor for Multiple Reader/Writers**

You can use the Utilities View (click the **Utilities** Button and then click the **Channel monitor** Tab) on the Web browser interface, to check the channel settings separately for the master or slave Reader/Writer.

You can specify the target Reader/Writer number to monitor on the Channel monitor Tab Page.



# Command error log

If, with the Multi-Reader/Writer function enabled, the master Reader/Writer responds with a communications command error, the reader/writer number of the reader/writer where the error was detected is added and registered to the command error log. (For details, see the "Command Error Log" chapter)

## **Communications Diagnostics/RF Communications Diagnostics Log**

With the Multi-Reader/Writer functions enabled, the Communications Diagnostics functions cannot be used as well.

Even if the communications diagnostic settings are enabled, diagnostic processing cannot be executed when executing communications commands.

# 7

# **Modbus/TCP Communications**

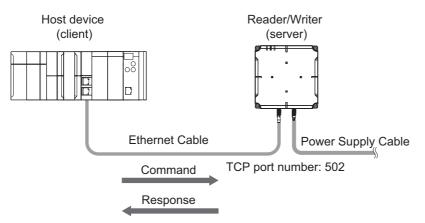
This section provides an overview of Modbus/TCP communications and describes the communications format, communications commands, and communications procedure.

7-1	Outline	9	7-2
	7-1-1	Modbus/TCP Communications	7-2
	7-1-2	Modbus/TCP Function Codes Supported by the V780	7-3
	7-1-3	Communications System	7-3
7-2	Messa	ge Formats	7-5
	7-2-1	Command Format	7-5
	7-2-2	Response Format for Normal Completion	
	7-2-3	Response Format for Error Completion	
	7-2-4	Read Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC03)	7-8
	7-2-5	Write Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC16)	7-8
	7-2-6	Expanded Command/Response (FC100)	7-9
7-3	RF Cor	mmunications Command Options	7-10
7-4	Comm	unications Procedure	7-12
	7-4-1	Command Communications Procedure	7-12
	7-4-2	Error Response Reception Procedure	7-13
	7-4-3	RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Single-access Communications	7-14
	7-4-4	RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Multiaccess Communications	7-16
7-5	Comma	ands	7-19
7-6	V780 C	Command Details	7-22
	7-6-1	Single-access Communications Commands	7-22
	7-6-2	Multiaccess Communications Commands	
	7-6-3	Modbus Expansion Communications Commands	7-44
	7-6-4	Reader/Writer Control Commands	7-52
	7-6-5	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Network Settings	7-57
	7-6-6	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings	7-73
	7-6-7	Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings	7-103
	7-6-8	Maintenance Commands: Device Information	7-111
	7-6-9	Maintenance Commands: Log Information	7-124
	7-6-10	Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information	7-131

# 7-1 Outline

## 7-1-1 Modbus/TCP Communications

- A V780 Reader/Writer can perform Modbus/TCP-compliant message communications with the host device (PLC).
- Communications between the host device (PLC) and the V780 Reader/Writer are performed on a client-server basis using the TCP/IP protocol. The computer, PLC, or other host device is the client and the Reader/Writer is the server.
- The message that the host device (PLC) sends to the Reader/Writer is called a command. The message that the Reader/Writer returns is called the response.



## **Precautions for Correct Use**

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\Box\Box$ -S) disconnects the connection when it sends a communication command directly from the host device (client).

Use the slave reader/writer via the master reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□).

## Additional Information

## **Modbus/TCP Protocol**

The Modbus/TCP protocol is a communications protocol developed for PLCs by Modicon Inc.(AEG Schneider Automation International S.A.S.). It is an open standard and has been used for a variety of industrial devices.

A query in Modbus/TCP communications is called a command in this manual.

## 7-1-2 Modbus/TCP Function Codes Supported by the V780

The Modbus/TCP function codes that are supported by the V780 Reader/Writer are given in the following table.

Function code	Description
	These function codes comply with Modbus/TCP Class 0.
FC03 and FC16 (normal commands)	The basic Modbus/TCP function codes are classified in Class 0.
	Class 0 contains the following two functions: Read Multiple Resisters (FC03) and Write Multiple Registers (FC16).
	These are called normal commands in this manual.
	This function code has a unique format that was defined by OMRON.
FC100 (expanded command)	This function code is used to reduce command/response exchanges between the host device and Reader/Writer and give priority to the performance of communications with the host device.
	This is called an expanded command in this manual.

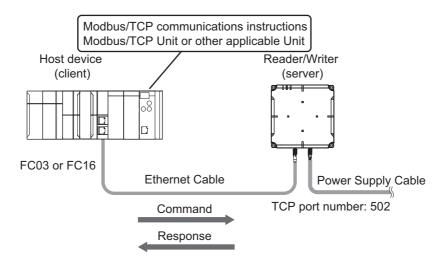
## 7-1-3 Communications System

There are two communications systems used by the V780 depending on the function codes that are used.

# Modbus/TCP Communications System (FC03 and FC16)

The communications system that uses normal commands that are compliant with Modbus/TCP Class 0 is shown below.

Refer to 7-2 Message Formats on page 7-5 for details on the normal commands.

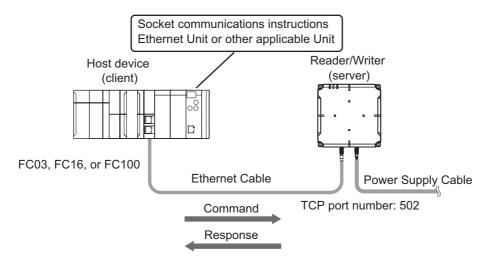


## TCP/IP Socket Communications System (FC03, FC16, and FC100)

The expanded command that has a unique format defined by OMRON (FC100) cannot be sent with a Modbus/TCP Class 0-compliant protocol. The TCP/IP socket communications of the host device (PLC) are used instead.

Refer to 7-2 Message Formats on page 7-5 for details on the expanded communications commands.

Refer to 7-4 *Communications Procedure* on page 7-12 for information on creating a program for TCP/IP communications.



## Precautions for Correct Use

Communications Units and communications commands that support the Modbus/TCP protocol support only function codes that comply with Modbus/TCP Class 0. Therefore, the function code FC100 for expanded commands cannot be used.

# **IP Address Settings of the Reader/Writer**

You can set any IP address for the V780 Reader/Writer.

For details, refer to 7-6-5 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Network Settings on page 7-57 or Setting the IP Address of the Reader/Writer from a Web Browser on page 5-4.

## Port Numbers Used for Modbus/TCP Communications

Normally, port number 502 (01F6 hex) is used for Modbus/TCP communications.

With the V780 Reader/Writer, you can change the port number to between 1,024 and 65,535 (0400 hex and FFFF hex).

For details, refer to 8-2-3 Network Settings on page 8-6.



## **Precautions for Correct Use**

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN- $\Box\Box$ -S) can not change the Modbus/TCP port number(502) from the default

# 7-2 Message Formats

# 7-2-1 Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-n
Transact tifi	ion iden- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Func- tion code	Data			
XXX	( hex	Always (	0000 hex.	XXX	X hex	Always FF hex.	03 hex, 10 hex, or 64 hex	XXXX hex			

X: Any value, n: 4,351 max.

Range included in the field length.

Command frame length

# **Transaction Identifier**

This value is used to identify the message sent by the host device.

The transaction identifier in the response from the Reader/Writer will be a copy of the value that is specified here.

# **Protocol Identifier**

This field is always 0000 hex.

# Field Length

Specify the number of bytes inclusively from the unit identifier through the end of the data.

If the function code is FC03 or FC16, the maximum field length is 250 bytes.

If the function code is FC100, the maximum field length is 4,346 bytes.

# Unit Identifier

This field is always FF hex.

# **Function Code**

The function code indicates the command to request execution from the Reader/Writer.

Function code	Function	Remarks
FC03 (03 hex)	Read Multiple Registers	Modbus/TCP Class 0 compliant
FC16 (10 hex)	Write Multiple Registers	
FC100 (64 hex)	Reader/Writer command	This function code is used for commands with a unique manufacturer definition that gives priority to the performance of commu- nications with the host device.

# Data

Specify the data that is relevant to the function code. The format of the data depends on the function code.

## 7-2-2 Response Format for Normal Completion

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-n
Transact tifi	ion iden- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Func- tion code	Data			
XXXX	K hex	Always 0	1000 hex.	XXX	X hex	Always FF hex.	03 hex, 10 hex, or 64 hex	XXXX hex			

X: Any value, n: 9,215 max.

Range included in the field length.

# **Transaction Identifier**

The value that was specified in the command is set.

# **Protocol Identifier**

This field is always 0000 hex.

# **Field Length**

The number of bytes inclusively from the unit identifier through the end of the data is set.

# **Unit Identifier**

This field is always FF hex.

# **Function Code**

The value of the function code that was specified in the command is set.

## Data

The data that is relevant to the function code is set. The format of the data depends on the function code.

## 7-2-3 Response Format for Error Completion

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transactio	n identifier	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identi- fier	Function code	Exception code
XXXX	XXXX hex		000 hex.	Always (	Always 0003 hex.		83 hex, 90 hex, or E4 hex	XX hex

X: Any value

Range included in the field length.

# Transaction Identifier

The value that was specified in the command is set.

# **Protocol Identifier**

This field is always 0000 hex.

# Field Length

This field is always 0003 hex.

# Unit Identifier

This field is always FF hex.

# **Function Code**

The value of the function code that was specified in the command plus 80 hex is set.

# **Exception Code**

A code that provides information on the error is set.

You can use the error code to identify the error that was detected by the Reader/Writer. The exception code and error code are related as given below. Refer to the most recent command error information or command error log to check details on the error using the error code.

Exception code	Exception code meaning	V780 error code				
		1001 hex	Frame length error			
01 hex	Illegal function	1002 hex	Frame header error			
		1003 hex	Unknown command error			
02 hex	Illegal data address	1004 hex	Command format error			
03 hex	Illegal data value	1005 hex	Command parameter error			

Exception code	Exception code meaning	V780 error code				
		2*** hex	RF Tag communications error			
		1012 hex	Command execution failure (inappropriate opera-			
	Failure in slave device	TO 12 HEX	tion mode)			
04 hex		1013 hex	Command execution failure (inappropriate RF			
		TOTSTICK	communications mode)			
		1018 hex	Command execution failure, minor fault			
		101F hex	Command execution failure, major fault			
06 hex	Slave device busy	1011 hex	Command execution failure, busy			

## 7-2-4 Read Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC03)

# **Command Format**

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	
Function code	Register	address	Word count		
03 hex	XXXX hex		0001 to ( (1 to		

# Normal Response Format

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-n	
Function code	Byte count	Read mu	Read multiple registers data		
03 hex	XX hex	XXXX hex			

## 7-2-5 Write Multiple Resisters Command/Response (FC16)

# **Command Format**

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-n
Function code	Register	address	Word	count	Byte count	Write mu	ltiple regis	ters data
10 hex	XXXX	X hex		078 hex 120)	Word count x 2	>	(XXX he	x

# Normal Response Format

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Function code	Register address		Word count	
10 hex	XXXX hex		0001 to 0 (1 to	

# 7-2-6 Expanded Command/Response (FC100)

# **Command Format**

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10		Byte-n
Function code	Subfunction code		Expanded command parameters		
64 hex	XXXX hex		XXXX hex		(

# Normal Response Format

Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10		Byte-n
Function code	Subfunction code		Expand	xpanded response data	
64 hex	XXXX hex		>	(XXX he	x

# 7-3 RF Communications Command Options

This section describes the options that you can use together with RF communications commands (multiaccess or Modbus expansion). You can specify options to get the UII (EPC) of the RF Tag, the reception level, or other communications information together with the normal data for the command.

For commands with the multiaccess specification, the communications information specified with the option is returned in the response for the command that gets the execution results, i.e., the two commands are used together.

For commands with the Modbus expansion, the communications information specified with the option is returned as an attachment to the response.

# Options

## Options

ltem	Relevant bit	Description	Information size
UII (EPC)	Bit 0	The StoredPC and UII (EPC code) are attached.	32 words
Reception	Bit 1	The reception level (signed hexadecimal) is attached.	1 word
level		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])	
		<ul> <li>A value of 0 will be set if processing ended in an error.</li> </ul>	
Reserved 1	Bits 2 to 3	These bits are reserved.	
Diagnostic	Bit 4	The diagnostic results (4-digit hexadecimal) are attached.	1 word
result		If communications diagnostics are disabled, 0000 hex is attached.	
		For details, refer to <i>Response Formats</i> on page 7-136 under <i>GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION</i> on page 7-136.	
Reader/Writer Number	Bit 5	This adds the Reader/Writer number (4 hexadecimal digits) of the reader/writer communicating with the RF Tag.	1 word
		0000 hex to 0007 hex	
Reserved 2	Bits 6 to 15	These bits are reserved.	

Option Specification Examples:

Specify 0001 hex to have the UII (EPC) attached.

Specify 0003 hex to have the UII (EPC) and reception level attached.

Specify 0011 hex to have the UII (EPC) and diagnostic results attached.

## • Options Supported by RF Communications Commands

OK: Option can be specified, No: Option cannot be specified. (A parameter error will occur if it is.) ---: Reserved (Always specify 0 for these unused bits.)

					Options		
Classification	Command	Reserved	Diagnostic results	Reserved	RSSI	UII (EPC)	
		Bits 5 to 15	Bit 4	Bits 2 and 3	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Communications command, multi-	SET MULTIACCESS ID READ		No		OK	No	
access	SET MULTIACCESS DATA READ		No		OK	ОК	
Communications	EXTENDED DATA READ		OK		OK	OK	
command, Mod-	EXTENDED DATA WRITE		OK		OK	OK	
bus expansion	EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ		No		OK	No	
	EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ		No		OK	OK	

## **Communications Procedure** 7-4

In the computer, PLC, or other host devices, write the program to communicate with the Reader/Writer using TCP sockets.

If you use an Modbus/TCP master device, follow the communications procedure for the device you are using.

#### 7-4-1 **Command Communications Procedure**

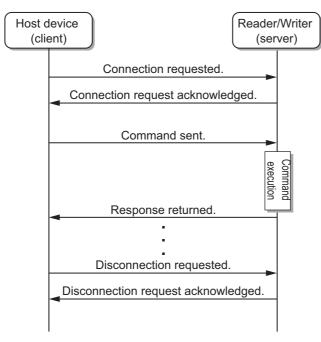
A connection is required between the host device and Reader/Writer to communicate with the Reader/Writer. After you establish a connection, send commands and receive the responses.

- 1 Connection Processing: Opening a Socket Send a request for a connection from the host device to the Reader/Writer and establish a TCP connection. Monitor for connection timeouts as required. 2 Command Send Processing: Sending Socket Data Send the command from the host device to the Reader/Writer in a message. Monitor for send timeouts as required. 3
- Response Reception Processing: Receiving Socket Data

At the host device, wait to receive the message from the host device and receive the response. Monitor for reception timeouts as required.

4 **Disconnection Processing: Closing the Socket** 

Send a request for a disconnection from the host device to the Reader/Writer and disconnect the TCP connection. Monitor for disconnection timeouts as required.



# b

## **Precautions for Correct Use**

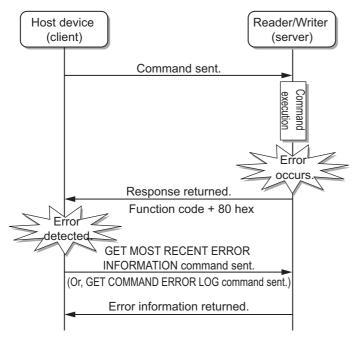
Access to a Reader/Writer is possible from only one host device at a time.

If a host device B connects to a Reader/Writer while another host device A is already connected to it, the connection between host device A and the Reader/Writer will be automatically disconnected and a connection with host device B will be established.

## 7-4-2 Error Response Reception Procedure

If an error response is received, you can check the most recent command error information or command error log in the Reader/Writer to get details on the nature of the error. An error has occurred if the function code in the response that was returned from the Reader/Writer is 80 hex higher than the function code in the query.

You can do this by sending a GET MOST RECENT ERROR INFORMATION command or GET COM-MAND ERROR LOG command from the host device or by using the Web browser interface through the Web browser interface.

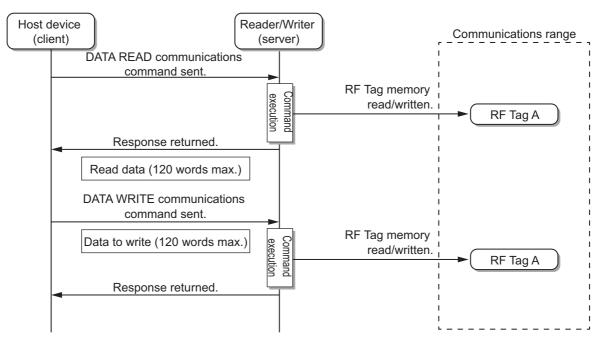


## 7-4-3 RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Single-access Communications

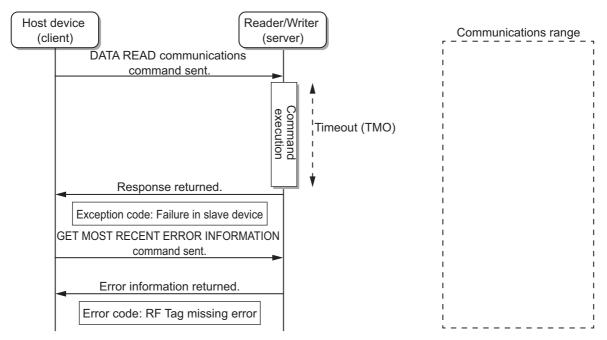
When you send an RF Tag communications command with single-access communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with only one RF Tag in the communications range.

## Using a Normal Command (FC03 or FC16)

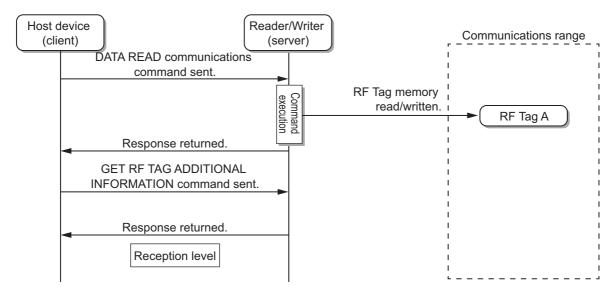
With a normal command, the maximum size of data that you can read from an RF Tag is 120 words. To read more data than that, you must use more than one DATA READ or DATA WRITE command, or use an expanded command.



If communications with an RF Tag are not possible, a "failure in slave device" exception code (04 hex) is returned in an error response. Following the error response reception procedure.



If you want to check the EPC code or reception level when communications with the RF Tag are successful, send a GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION command after the response to the communications command has been received. The reception level from the RF Tag that was just communicated with will be returned.

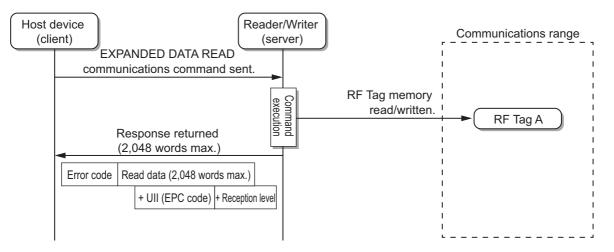


# Using an Expanded Command (FC100)

With an expanded command, the maximum size of data that you can read from an RF Tag is 2,048 words.

If an error occurs in the RF Tag communications, the error code is returned with the response. No additional command is required to check the error code.

You can also specify a command option to have the UII (EPC code) or reception level returned with the other data.



## 7-4-4 RF Tag Communications Command Procedure for Multiaccess Communications

When you send an RF Tag communications command with multiaccess communications, the Reader/Writer communicates with more than one RF Tag in the communications range.

The Reader/Writer will communicate with all of the RF Tags in the communications range within the communications timeout time (64 max.) and then return a response.

## Using a Normal Command (FC03 or FC16)

With a normal multiaccess RF Tag command, two commands are used to exchange the data, one to set communications and another to get the results.



Sending the Command to Set Communications

First, send the command to set communications.

If the Reader/Writer detects even one RF Tag, the results of execution are returned as a normal response.

If no RF Tags were detected, an RF Tag missing error is returned.

**2** Sending the Command to Get the Results

Send the command to get the results.

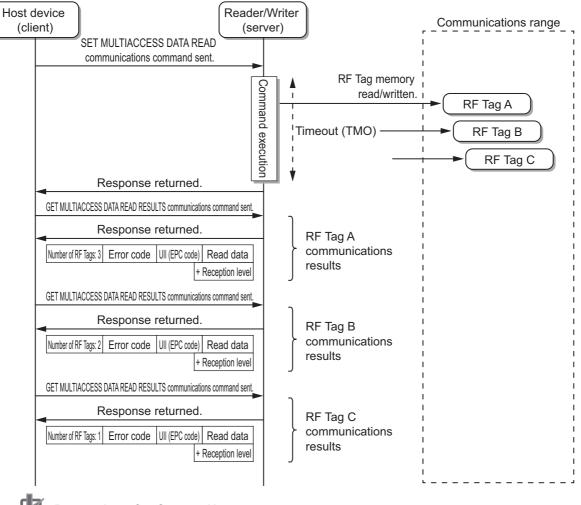
When you execute the command to get the results, the results of communications with the first RF Tag that was detected will be returned. The communications results will contain the number of RF Tags detected, the error code, and, for DATA READ, the UII (EPC code).

If the option is specified, the reception level information is also attached.

**3** Repeatedly Getting the Results

Execute the command to get the results once for every RF Tag that was detected.

The number of RF Tags that was detected by the Reader/Writer is included in the response to the command to get the results. Repeatedly send the command until the number of RF Tags in the response is 1.

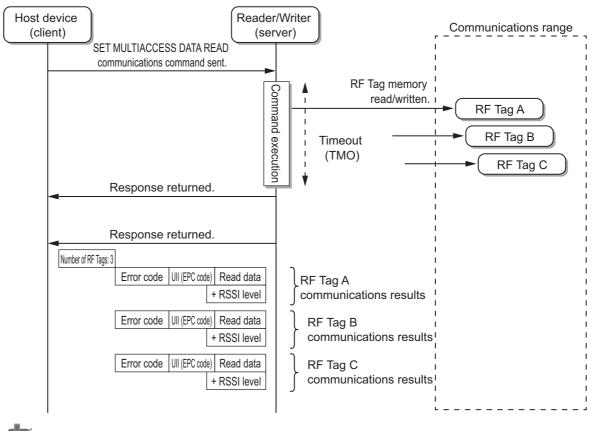


## **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you execute another communications command (e.g., a single-access read, write, or fill command or a multiaccess read command) before you execute the commands to get the results, the multiaccess communications results held in the Reader/Writer will be cleared.

# Using an Expanded Command (FC100)

With an expanded command, you can execute one multiaccess RF Tag command to get the communications results from more than one RF Tag with only one command.



## **Precautions for Correct Use**

The normal MULTIACCESS DATA READ and MULTIACCESS ID READ communications commands are designed for applications that read two to five RF Tags at one time. If your application requires reading more RF Tags than that, we recommend that you use an expanded command.

# 7-5 Commands

The commands that you can send to a Reader/Writer are listed below.

The command codes are used to identify the commands and they are recorded in the most recent command error information and command error log with an error response is returned. (This information is not included in the Modbus/TCP message format.)

# Single-access Communications Commands

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
ID READ	FC03	4000 hex	0001 hex
ID WRITE	FC16	4000 hex	0002 hex
DATA READ	FC03	0000 to 07FF hex	0003 hex
		1000 to 17FF hex	
		2000 to 27FF hex	
		3000 to 3FFF hex	
DATA WRITE	FC16	0000 to 07FF hex	0004 hex
		1000 to 17FF hex	
		2000 to 27FF hex	
		3000 to 3FFF hex	
LOCK	FC16	8000 hex	0005 hex
DATA FILL	FC16	8100H hex	0006 hex

## **Multiaccess Communications Commands**

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
SET MULTIACCESS ID READ	FC16	Always 9000 hex.	0101 hex
GET MULTIACCESS ID READ RESULTS	FC03	Always 9100 hex.	0102 hex
SET MULTIACCESS DATA READ	FC16	Always 9200 hex.	0103 hex
GET MULTIACCESS DATA READ RESULTS	FC03	Always 9300 hex.	0104 hex

## **Modbus Expansion Communications Commands**

Command name	Function code	Subfunction code	Command code
EXTENDED DATA READ	FC100	0001 hex	0201 hex
EXTENDED DATA WRITE	FC100	0002 hex	0202 hex
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ	FC100	0003 hex	0203 hex
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ	FC100	0004 hex	0204 hex

## **Reader/Writer Control Commands**

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
INITIALIZE	FC16	A000 hex	1001 hex
RESET	FC16	A100 hex	1002 hex
STOP	FC16	A200 hex	1003 hex
RESET FOCUS	FC16	A300 hex	1004 hex

# Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Network Settings

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDI-	FC16	B000 hex	2001 hex
TIONS			
GET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDI-	FC03	B000H hex	2002 hex
TIONS			
SET DEVICE NAME	FC16	B100 hex	2003 hex
GET DEVICE NAME	FC03	B100 hex	2004 hex
SET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS CON-	FC16	B200 hex	2005 hex
DITIONS			
GET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS	FC03	B200 hex	2006 hex
CONDITIONS			
SET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	FC16	B300 hex	2007 hex
GET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	FC03	B300 hex	2008 hex
SET WEB PASSWORD	FC16	B400 hex	2009 hex
GET WEB PASSWORD	FC03	B400 hex	200A hex

# **Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings**

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
SET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CON- DITIONS	FC16	B800 hex	5001 hex
GET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CON- DITIONS	FC03	B800 hex	5002 hex
SET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURA- TION	FC16	B900 hex	5003 hex
GET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURA- TION	FC03	B900 hex	5004 hex

# Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
SET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	FC16	C000 hex	3001 hex
GET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	FC03	C000 hex	3002 hex
SET TRANSMISSION POWER	FC16	C100 hex	3003 hex
GET TRANSMISSION POWER	FC03	C100 hex	3004 hex
SET CHANNEL	FC16	C200Hex	3005 hex
GET CHANNEL	FC03	C200Hex	3006 hex
SET GEN2 SESSION	FC16	C300 hex	3007 hex
GET GEN2 SESSION	FC03	C300 hex	3008 hex
SET ACCESS PASSWORD	FC16	C400 hex	3009 hex
GET ACCESS PASSWORD	FC03	C400 hex	300A hex
SET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDI- TIONS	FC16	C500 hex	300B hex
GET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDI- TIONS	FC03	C500 hex	300C hex
SET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	FC16	C600 hex	300D hex
GET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	FC03	C600 hex	300E hex
SET TRANSMISSION TIME	FC16	C700 hex	300F hex
GET TRANSMISSION TIME	FC03	C700 hex	3010 hex

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
GET MODEL INFORMATION	FC03	D000 hex	4001 hex
GET FIRMWARE VERSION	FC03	D100 hex	4002 hex
GET MAC ADDRESS	FC03	D200 hex	4003 hex
GET OPERATING STATUS	FC03	D300 hex	4004 hex
GET TIME INFORMATION	FC03	D400 hex	4005 hex
SET TIME INFORMATION	FC16	D400 hex	4006 hex
GET MULTI-READER/WRITER STATUS	FC03	D500 hex	4007 hex

# Maintenance Commands: Device Information

# Maintenance Commands: Log Information

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
GET SYSTEM ERROR LOG	FC03	D600 hex	4101 hex
CLEAR SYSTEM ERROR LOG	FC16	D700 hex	4102 hex
GET COMMAND ERROR LOG	FC03	D800 hex	4103 hex
GET MOST RECENT COMMAND ERROR INFORMATION	FC03	D900 hex	4104 hex

# Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information

Command name	Function code	Register address	Command code
GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	FC03	DA00 hex	4201 hex
GET NOISE LEVEL	FC03	DB00 hex	4202 hex
GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION	FC03	DC00 hex	4203 hex

# 7-6 V780 Command Details

## 7-6-1 Single-access Communications Commands

# ID READ

## • Function

This command reads the ID (i.e., the UII (EPC code)) of the RF Tag in the communications range.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	4000 hex		0020	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (4000 hex) that specifies reading the ID
Word count	The number of words in the read StoredPC and UII (EPC code) (always 0020 hex).

## • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function	Byte	Stor	edPC
110	er						code	count		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0043 hex		FF hex	03 hex	40 hex	2 b	ytes

Byte-11 Byte-72						
UII (EPC code)						
62 bytes						

Parameter	Description
StoredPC	Gives the StoredPD data in 4-digit hexadecimal.
	The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC code) word length. (Refer to <i>StoredPC Bit Format</i> on page 22, below.)
UII (EPC code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.
	All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC code) word length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

## Additional Information

## StoredPC Bit Format

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
	PC + UII (EPC) length				RF	=U	0:EPS				Da	ata			
	16 x (n + 1)				1:AFI										

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	denti- Protocol identifier		Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Reading the ID Data from the RF Tag

Example 1: Execution When an RF Tag Is in the Communications Range (StoredPC: 3000 hex, UII (EPC code): 111122223333444455556666 hex)

TX: 0000000006FF0340000020

RX: 00000000043FF03403000111122223333444455556666600...00

\* Words 7 through 31 of the UII (EPC code) section (i.e., the words past the EPC length of 6 words) are filled with zeros.

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Exception Code: 04 Hex (Failure in Device))

TX: 0000000006FF0340000020

RX: 0000000003FF8304

# **ID WRITE**

## • Function

This command writes the ID (i.e., the UII (EPC code)) to the RF Tag in the communications range.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function	Register	address	ess Word count	
10	fier		Identifier	code							
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 by	/tes	FF hex	10 hex	4000	hex	2 by	/tes

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15		Byte-n	
Byte count	UII (EPC	c) length	UI	I (EPC cod	le)	
1 byte	2 by	/tes	0 to 62 bytes			

Parameter	Description
Field length	Setting range: 0015 to 0047 hex
Register address	The register address (4000 hex) that specifies reading or writing the ID
Word count	Setting range: 0001 to 0020 hex
Byte count	Setting range: 02 to 40 hex
UII (EPC) length	Gives the word size of the UII (EPC code) in 4-digit hexadecimal.
	0000 to 001F hex (0 to 32)
UII (EPC code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.

## • Response Formats

## Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word count	
	fier					luentinei	coue				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	hex	FF hex	10 hex	2 by	/tes	2 by	ytes

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

## • Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length Unit F identifier		Function code	Excep- tion code	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter Description						
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error					
	Completion on page 7-7.					

## • Execution Examples

Writing the ID Data UII (EPC) to an RF Tag (EPC Length: 0006 Hex, UII (EPC code): 111122223333444455556666 Hex)

TX: 0000000015FF1040000070E0006111122223333444455556666

RX: 0000000006FF104000007

# DATA READ

## • Function

This command reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	i hex	FF hex	03 hex	2 by	⁄tes	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Register address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
	1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
Word count	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to read.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0078 hex (1 to 120)

## • Response Formats

## Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-n
	nsaction identi- Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Byte	Read data			
TI	fier			identifier	code	count					
Х	Х	0000	) hex	00 hex	1 byte	FF hex	03 hex	1 byte	2 te	o 240 by	rtes

Parameter	Description
Byte count	Contains the number of bytes of data that were read from the RF Tag in 2-digit hexadecimal. (02 to F0 hex)
Read data	The data that was read from the RF Tag is attached.

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

## Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description					
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error					
	<i>Completion</i> on page 7-7.					

## • Execution Examples

Reading Four Words of Data (1111222233334444 Hex) Starting from Word Address 0123 Hex (User Area) in the RF Tag

TX: 0000000006FF0331230004

RX: 0000000013FF03081111222233334444

# DATA WRITE

## • Function

This command writes data to the RF Tag in the communications range.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-1 0	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol ide		identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 bytes		FF hex	10 hex	2 bytes		2 b	ytes

Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-n
Byte count	C	Data to write	9
1 byte	1	to 120 wor	ds

Parameter	Description
Field length	Setting range: 0009 to 00F7 hex (9 to 247)
Register address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for writing data in the RF Tag.
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
	1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
Word count	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to write.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0078 hex (120 words max.)
Byte count	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of bytes of data to write.
	Setting range: 02 to F0 hex (240 bytes max.)
Data to write	Specify the data to write to RF Tag.
	Between 1 and 120 words of data can be written with one command.

## • Response Formats

## Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	2 bytes		2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description				
Register address	The register address from the command is set				
Word count	The word count from the command is set.				

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

## Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Writing Four Words of Data (1111222233334444 Hex) Starting from Word Address 0123 Hex (User Area) in the RF Tag

TX: 000000000FFF1031230004081111222233334444

RX: 0000000006FF1031230004

# LOCK

### • Function

This command locks or unlocks the memory of the RF Tag in the communications range.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	- Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word	count
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000F	hex	FF hex	10 hex	8000	F hex	0004	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17		Byte-20	
Byte count	Lock operation		Area to lo	ck/unlock	Password			
08 hex	2 bytes		2 by	/tes		4 bytes		

Parameter	Description						
Lock operation	Specify locking or unlocking.						
	0000 hex: Unlock						
	0001 hex: Lock						
	• If you specify locking the UII (EPC), TID, or user area, you will no longer be able to write data to that area.						
	• If you specify locking the access password, you will no longer be able to read the access password area.						
	When you unlock an area, specify all of the areas that have been locked.						
Area to	Specify one or more of the UII (EPC), TID, and user areas.						
lock/unlock	UII (EPC) area: 0001 hex						
	TID area: 0002 hex						
	User area: 0004 hex						
	Access password: 0008 hex						
	If all zeros is specified, a command parameter error will occur.						
Password	Specify the access password to set in the Tag in 8-digit hexadecimal (32 bits) (00000000 hex).						
	Locking: The access password to set in the RF Tag to lock.						
	Unlocking: The access password in the RF Tag to unlock.						

Note 1. When an area is locked, the specified password is written to the access password area in the RF Tag.

- 2. If an address error, lock error, or RF Tag system error occurs when locking an area, the access password area in the RF Tag will be cleared to all zeros.
- 3. When an RF Tag is unlocked, the access password area in the RF Tag will be cleared to all zeros.

#### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	2 by	tes	2 by	/tes

Parameter Description			
Register address	The register address from the command is set		
Word count	The word count from the command is set.		

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- Pro fier		identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

<ul> <li>Error</li> </ul>	Response
---------------------------	----------

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Example 1: Locking the User Area of the RF Tag with a Password of 12345678 Hex TX: 0000000000FFF108000004080001000412345678 RX: 0000000006FF1080000004

Example 2: Unlocking the User Area TX: 000000000FFF10800000408000000412345678 RX: 0000000006FF1080000004

# DATA FILL

#### • Function

This command writes the specified data to the specified number of words beginning from the specified write start address. The specifications are made in the command.

# • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length fier		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word	count		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000D hex		FF hex	10 hex	8100 hex		0003	3 hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18		
Byte			Fill information					
count	Fill address		Numbe wo		Fill	data		
06 hex	2 bytes		2 b	/tes	2 by	ytes		

Param	neter	Description
Register address		The register address (8100 hex) that specifies filling data
Word count		Number of words of fill information (0003 hex)
Byte count		Number of bytes of fill information (06 hex)
Fill information	Fill address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for writing data in the RF Tag. 0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
		1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area
		2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
		3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
	Number of fill	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to fill.
	words	Setting range: 0000 hex or 0001 to 0800 hex
		<ul> <li>If 0000 hex is specified for the number of fill words, the entire memory area will be filled.</li> </ul>
		• You cannot write data to more than one area with the same command.
	Fill data	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the data to write to the RF Tag.

### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	Protocol identifier Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count		
X X		0000	hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	2 by	tes	0003	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

Note If the reception level is required, use GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on page 7-131.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Example 1: Writing 5A5A Hex to Four Words Starting from Word Address 0100 Hex (User Area) in the RF Tag

TX: 000000000DFF108100000306310000045A5A

RX: 0000000006FF1081000003

Example 2: Writing 5A5A Hex to the Entire User Area in the RF Tag TX: 000000000DFF10810000030630000005A5A RX: 0000000006FF1081000003

# 7-6-2 Multiaccess Communications Commands

# SET MULTIACCESS ID READ

#### • Function

This command specifies reading the IDs (i.e., the UIIs (EPC codes)) of the RF Tags in the communications range.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	fier		identifier	code							
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009 hex		FF hex	10 hex	9000F hex		0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13 Byte-14					
Byte	Options					
count						
02 hex	2 by	/tes				

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (9000 hex) that specifies setting multiaccess ID reading
Word count	The number of words for the option (0001 hex)
Byte count	The number of option bytes (02 hex)
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.
	Options are implemented in a normal response to the GET MULTIACCESS ID READ RESULTS on page 7-36.

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2 Byte-3		Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9
Transaction identi-		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Word count	
fier						identifier	code		
X X		0000	) hex	0004	1 hex	FF hex	10 hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description
Word count	Always 0001 hex.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	0 Byte-1 Byte-2 Byte-3 Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8			
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
liei								
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Specifying Multiaccess Reading of the IDs by the Reader/Writer with No Options

Example 1: Execution when an RF Tag Is in the Communications Range TX: 0000000009FF109000001020000 RX: 0000000004FF100001

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Exception Code: 04 Hex (Failure in Device))

TX: 0000000009FF109000001020000

RX: 0000000003FF9004

# GET MULTIACCESS ID READ RESULTS

#### • Function

This command reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range.

You can specify reading up to 2,048 words with one GET MULTIACCESS ID READ RESULTS command.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	hex	0006	0006 hex		03 hex	9100F hex		2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (9100 hex) that specifies getting the results of multiaccess ID reading
Word count	<ul> <li>0022 hex + Option size</li> <li>For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.</li> </ul>

#### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
	ction identi- Protocol identifier Field length fier		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Number of RF Tags				
X	X	0000	) hex	2 bytes		FF hex	03 hex	1 byte		ytes

Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15		Byte-76	Byte-77	Byte-78	Byte-79	Byte-80		
Error	code	StoredPC		StoredPC EPC code		EPC code				Opt	ions	
						Recepti	on level	Reade Nun	r/Writer nber			
2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	62 bytes		2 b	ytes	2 b	ytes			

Parameter	Description
Field length	Gives the total number of bytes starting from the unit identifier in 4-digit hexadecimal.
	0047 hex + Option size
	• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 <i>RF Communications Command Options</i> on page 7-10.
Byte count	Gives the total number of bytes starting from the number of RF Tags in 2-digit hexadecimal.
	44 hex + Option size
	• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 <i>RF Communications Command Options</i> on page 7-10.
Number of RF Tags	Gives the number of RF Tags that were read in 4-digit decimal. (0001 to 001F hex)
	The number of RF Tags is decremented when a command response is returned.

Param	leter	Description				
Error code		Gives the RF Tag access results in 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		0000 hex: Normal end				
		Not 0000 hex: Error code				
		• For details on the error codes, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.				
StoredPC		Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.				
UII (EPC code)		Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.				
		All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word				
		length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.				
Options		This section may be omitted depending on the option value for the SET				
		MULTIACCESS ID READ command.				
	Reception level	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		FFFF to FF9D hex (–1 to -99 [dBm])				
	Reader/Writer	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communicat-				
	Number	ing with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.				
		0000 hex to 0007 hex				

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- Protocol		identifier	Field	ength	Unit	Function	Excep-	
fie	er					identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Specifying Getting the Results of Multiaccess Reading of the IDs by the Reader/Writer with No Options

There are three RF Tags in the communications range.

① Getting the First Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag A)

TX: 0000000006FF0391000022

RX: 00000000047FF0344000300003000AAA...AAAA0000...0000

\*Number of RF Tags: 3, RF Tag A error code + StoredPC + UII (EPC code) (The six words of the UII (EPC) length are all AAAA hex.)

② Getting the Second Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag B)

TX: 0000000006FF0391000022

RX:00000000047FF0344000200003000BBBB...BBBB0000...0000

\*Number of RF Tags: 2, RF Tag A error code + StoredPC + UII (EPC code) (The six words of the UII (EPC) length are all BBBB hex.)

③ Getting the Third Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag C)
TX: 0000000006FF0391000022
RX: 00000000047FF0344000120020000...0000
\*Number of RF Tags: 1, RF Tag C error code (2002 hex: RF Tag communications failure)

④ Getting the Fourth Results (No Communications Results)

TX: 0000000006FF0391000022

RX: 00000000047FF03440000000...0000

\*Number of RF Tags: 0, Remaining data: All 00 hex

# SET MULTIACCESS DATA READ

## • Function

This command specifies reading data from the RF Tags in the communications range.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0000	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	9200	F hex	0003	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	
Byte count	Read area start address		Read	l size	Options		
06 hex	2 bytes		2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (9200 hex) that specifies setting multiaccess data reading
Read area start address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
	1000 to 17FF hex: EPC area
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
Read size	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to read.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0020 hex (1 to 32)
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.

#### Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	er Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Word	Word count	
X	X	0000	hex	0004 hex		FF hex	10 hex	0003	3 hex	

Parameter	Description
Word count	Always 0003 hex.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Specifying to the Reader/Writer a Multiaccess Data Read of Four Words Starting from Word Address 0123 Hex (User Area) with No Options

Example 1: Execution when an RF Tag Is in the Communications Range TX: 000000000DFF10920000306312300040000 RX: 0000000004FF100003

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Exception Code: 04 Hex (Failure in Device))

TX: 000000000DFF10920000306312300040000

RX: 0000000003FF9004

# GET MULTIACCESS DATA READ RESULTS

## • Function

This command specifies getting the results of reading data from the RF Tags in the communications range.

To enable identifying the RF Tags that were read, the StoredPC and EPC code are attached to the read data.

The number of results data from RF Tag communications stored in the Reader/Writer is decremented when a command response is returned.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	
	Transaction identi- fier				Field I	Field length		Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	9300	) hex	2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (9300 hex) that specifies getting the results of multiaccess data reading
Word count	<ul> <li>Specify the total number of words starting from the number of RF Tags in the response in 4-digit hexadecimal.</li> <li>0003 to 0022 hex + Option size</li> <li>For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.</li> </ul>

# • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function	Byte	Numbe	
fier						Identiller	code	count	Ia	gs
Х	Х	0000	hex	2 b	ytes	FF hex	03 hex	1 byte	2 b	ytes

Byte-12								Byte-12+ n-1
Error	Error code Read data			Options				
2 by	/tes		2 to 64 bytes	s 0 to 68 bytes				
					StoredPC	EPC code	Reception level	Reader/Writer Number
					2 bytes 62 bytes 2 bytes 2		2 bytes	

n: 6 to 132

Parameter	Description
Field length	Gives the total number of bytes starting from the unit identifier in 4-digit hexadeci- mal.
	0009 to 0047 hex + Option size
	• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 <i>RF Communications Command Options</i> on page 7-10.

Pa	rameter	Description					
Byte count		Gives the total number of bytes starting from the number of RF Tags in 2-digit hexa- decimal.					
		06 to 44 hex + Option size					
		• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.					
Number of	RF Tags	Gives the number of RF Tags that were read in 4-digit decimal. (0001 to 001F hex)					
		The number of RF Tags is decremented when a command response is returned.					
Error code		Gives the RF Tag access results in 4-digit hexadecimal.					
		0000 hex: Normal end					
		Not 0000 hex: Error code					
		• For details on the error codes, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.					
Read data		The data that was read from the RF Tag is attached.					
Options		This section may be omitted depending on the option value for the SET MULTIAC- CESS ID READ command.					
	StoredPC	Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.					
		The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.					
	UII (EPC	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.					
	code)	All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length in the					
		StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.					
	Reception	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.					
	level	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])					
	Reader/Writer	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communicating with the					
	Number	RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.					
		0000 hex to 0007 hex					

## Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	X X 0000 hex		0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte	

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Specifying Getting the Results of Multiaccess Reading of Four-word Data by the Reader/Writer with No Options

There are three RF Tags in the communications range.

① Getting the First Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag A)
 TX: 0000000006FF0393000006
 RX: 000000000FFF030C00030000AAAA...AAAA
 \*Number of RF Tags: 3, RF Tag A error code + Read data (All four words are AAAA hex.)

② Getting the Second Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag B)TX: 0000000006FF0393000006

RX: 000000000FFF030C00020000AAAA...AAAA

\*Number of RF Tags: 2, RF Tag B error code + Read data (All four words are BBBB hex.)

③ Getting the Third Results (Getting the Communications Results for RF Tag C)
TX: 0000000006FF0393000006
RX: 000000000FFF030C000120020000...0000
\*Number of RF Tags: 1, RF Tag C error code (2002 hex: RF Tag communications failure)

④ Getting the Fourth Results (No Communications Results)

TX: 0000000006FF0393000006

RX: 000000000FFF030C00000000000...0000

\*Number of RF Tags: 0, Remaining data: All 00 hex

# 7-6-3 Modbus Expansion Communications Commands

# **EXTENDED DATA READ**

## • Function

This command reads data from the RF Tag in the communications range.

You can specify reading up to 2,048 words with one EXTENDED DATA READ command.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit	Function	Subfunct	ion code	Read ar	rea start
fi	er					identifier	code			add	ress
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000A	hex	FF hex	64 hex	0001	hex	2 by	ytes

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14 Byte-15			
Read	l size	Options			
2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes		

Parameter	Description
Subfunction code	0001 hex: EXTENDED DATA READ
Read area start address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
	1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
Read size	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex (2,048 words max.)
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	nsaction identi- fier Field length		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Subfunction code		Error code			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 b	ytes	FF hex	64 hex	0001	hex	0000	) hex

Byte-12												Byte-n
	Read data						Opti	ons				
	1 to 2,048 words (2 to 4,096 bytes)						0 to 70	bytes				
			Store	edPC	UII (EP	C code)	Recepti	on level	•	nostic ults		er/Writer mber
			2 b	ytes	62 b	ytes	2 b	ytes	2 b	ytes	2 k	oytes
			Note The	e conten	its deper	nd on the	options	specifie	d in the o	comman	d.	

	Parameter	Description						
Field lengt	th	0008 to 1006 hex + Option size						
		• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.						
Read data	l	The data that was read from the RF Tag is attached. (Range: 0001 to 0800 her in words)						
Options		These parameters may be omitted depending on the option value.						
	StoredPC	Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.						
		The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.						
	UII (EPC code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.						
		All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.						
	Reception level	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.						
		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])						
	Diagnostic results	Gives the diagnostic results in 4-digit hexadecimal.						
		For details, refer to <i>Response Formats</i> on page 7-136 under <i>GET COMMUNI-CATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION</i> on page 7-136.						
	Reader/Writer Number	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communicating with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.						
		0000 hex to 0007 hex						

• Error Response: RF Tag Communications Error

B	Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Т	Transaction iden- tifier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Subfunction code		Error code	
	Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	hex	FF hex	64 hex	0001	hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Error code	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

#### • Error Response: Command Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	yte-2 Byte-3		Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	
Transaction identifier		Protocol	Protocol identifier		length	Unit identifier	Unit identifier Function code		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	E5 hex	1 byte	

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Reading 2,048 Words of Data Starting from Word Address 0000 Hex (User Area) in the RF Tag with No Options

Example 1: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Read Data: 1111222233334444...FFFF Hex)

TX: 000000000AFF640001300008000000

RX: 0000000806FF64000100001111222233334444...FFFF

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Error Code: 2001 Hex (RF Tag Missing Error))

TX: 000000000AFF640001300008000000

RX: 0000000006FF6400012001

# **EXTENDED DATA WRITE**

#### • Function

This command writes data to the RF Tag in the communications range.

You can specify writing up to 2,048 words with one EXTENDED DATA WRITE command.

# • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Subfunction code		Write area start	
fier						identifier	code			add	ress
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000C to 7	100A hex	FF hex	64 hex	0002	hex ?	2 by	/tes

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14		Byte-n + n		
Write	e size		Data to write	Options		
2 b	ytes	1 to 2,048 v	words (2 to 4,096 bytes)	2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description					
Field length	Setting range: 000C to 100A hex					
Subfunction code	0002 hex: EXTENDED DATA WRITE					
Write area start address	pecify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for writing data in the RF Tag.					
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)					
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area					
	1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area					
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area					
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area					
Write size	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the number of words of data to write.					
	Setting range: 0001 to 0800 hex (2,048 words max.)					
Data to write	The data to write					
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.					

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Subfunction code		Error code	
fie	fier			identifier	code						
Х	Х	0000	hex	2 bytes		FF hex	64 hex	0002 hex		0000 hex	

Byte-1	2								Byte-n	
	Options									
	0 to 70 bytes									
:	StoredPC UII (EPC code) Reception level Diagnostic results Reader/Writer Number									
	2 bytes	62 b	ytes	2 b	ytes	2 by	/tes	2 bytes		

	Parameter	Description				
Field lengt	h	Normal completion: 0006 hex + Option size				
		• For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command				
		<i>Options</i> on page 7-10.				
Error code	1	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.				
Options		These parameters may be omitted depending on the option value.				
	StoredPC	Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.				
UII (EPC code)		Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.				
		All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length				
		in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.				
	Reception level	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])				
	Diagnostic results	Gives the diagnostic results in 4-digit hexadecimal.				
		For details, refer to Response Formats on page 7-136 under GET COMMUNI-				
		CATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION on page 7-136.				
	Reader/Writer	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communicating				
	Number	with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.				
		0000 hex to 0007 hex				

Error Response: RF Tag Communications Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	tion iden- ier	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Subfunction code		Error	code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	64 hex	0002	hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Error code	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

#### • Error Response: Command Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	E4 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Writing 2,048 Words of Data Starting from Word Address 0000 Hex (User Area) in the RF Tag with No Options

Example 1: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Error Code: 0000 (Normal Completion))

TX: 0000000100AFF64000230001111222233334444...FFFF0000

RX: 0000000006FF6600010000

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Error Code: 2001 Hex (RF Tag Missing Error))

TX: 0000000100AFF64000230001111222233334444...FFFF0000

RX: 0000000006FF640002200

# EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ

#### • Function

This command reads the IDs (UIIs (EPC codes)) of multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

You can get the IDs (UIIs (EPC codes)) of more than one RF Tag with one EXTENDED MULTIAC-CESS ID READ command.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Subfunct	ion code	Opt	ions
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	64 hex	0003	hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Subfunction code	0003 hex: EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.

#### • Response Formats

Normal Response or Error Response: RF Tag Communications Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Subfunct	ion code	Numbe	r of RF
fie	er				-		code			Tags	s (m)
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 b	ytes	FF hex	64 hex	0003	hex	0000 to (	0040 hex

Byte-12		Byte-12 + n - 1	 Byte-12+n *(m-1)		Byte-12+( n*m)-1
Inform	ation from RF	<sup>-</sup> Tag 1	 Information from RF Tag m		
n	= 66 to 70 byt	es	 n÷	= 66 to 70 byt	es

Information from RF Tag x							
Error code	StoredPC	UII (EPC code)	Options				
			Reception level	Reader/Writer Number			
2 bytes	2 bytes	62 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes			

Parameter	Description
Field length	0048 to 0F86 hex + (Option size × m)
	<ul> <li>For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.</li> </ul>
Number of RF Tags	Gives the number of RF Tags that were detected in 4-digit decimal.
	0000 to 0040 hex (0 to 64)

	Paramete	r	Description
Information	Error code	;	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.
from RF Tag	StoredPC		Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.
1			The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.
	UII (EPC o	code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.
			All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word
			length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.
	Options		These parameters may be omitted depending on the option value.
		Reception	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.
		level	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])
		Reader/Writer	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communi-
		Number	cating with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.
			0000 hex to 0007 hex

• Error Response: Command Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	E4 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Execution for Reading ID Data from Multiple RF Tags with no Option Specification

Example 1: Execution When Four RF Tag	s Are in the Communications Range
TX: 00000000006FF6400030000	
RX: 00000000116FF6400030004	
00003000AAAAAAAA00000000:	RF Tag A error code + StoredPC + UII (EPC code) (The six words of the UII (EPC) length are all AAAA hex.)
00003000BBBBBBBB00000000:	RF Tag B error code + StoredPC + UII (EPC code) (The six words of the UII (EPC) length are all BBBB hex.)
00003000CCCCCCCC00000000:	RF Tag C error code + StoredPC + UII (EPC code) (The six words of the UII (EPC) length are all CCCC hex.)
2002000000000000000000000:	RF Tag D error code (2002 hex (RF Tag communications failure))

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Exception Code: 04 Hex (Failure in Device))

TX: 0000000006FF6400030000

RX: 0000000003FFE404

# EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ

#### • Function

This command reads data from multiple RF Tags in the communications range.

You can get data from more than one RF Tag with one EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ command.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Subfunction code		Read area start address	
Y		0000	hev	000A hex		FF hex	64 hex	0004 hex			
^	^	0000	/ IIEX	0007	( Hex	LL HEY	04 Hex	0004	- HEX	2 bytes	

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15
Read	l size	Opti	ions

2 bytes 2 bytes

Parameter	Description
Subfunction code	0004 hex: EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ
Read area start address	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting ranges (word address specifications)
	0000 to 07FF hex: Reserved area
	1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area
	2000 to 27FF hex: TID area
	3000 to 3FFF hex: User area
Read size	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the start address for reading data.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0020 hex (1 to 32)
Options	For details, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.

#### • Response Formats

• Normal Response or Error Response: RF Tag Communication Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Subfunction code		Number of RF	
fi	er				identifier code		Tags	s (m)			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 b	ytes	FF hex	64 hex	0004	hex	0000 to (	0040 hex

Byte-12		Byte-12 + n - 1	 Byte-12+n* (m-1)		Byte-12+ (n*m)-1	
Info	rmation from RF T	ag 1	 Information from RF Tag m			
	n = 4 to 134 bytes			n = 4 to 134 bytes		

	Information from RF Tag x											
Error code	Error code Read data Options											
2 bytes	2 to 64 bytes	0 to 66 bytes										
		StoredPC	UII (EPC code)	Reception level	Reader/Writer Number							
		2 bytes	62 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes							

	Paramete	r	Description			
Field length			000A to 2106 hex + (Option size × m)			
			<ul> <li>For details on option sizes, refer to 7-3 RF Communications Command Options on page 7-10.</li> </ul>			
Number of RI	<sup>=</sup> Tags		Gives the number of RF Tags that were detected in 4-digit decimal.			
			0000 to 0040 hex (0 to 64)			
Information	Error code	9	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.			
from RF Tag	Read data	a	The data that was read from the RF Tag is attached.			
1			The bytes that exceed the word count will be filled with 00 hex.			
	Options		This section may be omitted depending on the option value for the SET MULTIACCESS ID READ command.			
		StoredPC	Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.			
			The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.			
		UII (EPC	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.			
		code)	All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.			
		Reception	The reception level is attached in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.			
		level	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99 [dBm])			
		Reader/Writer Number	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communi- cating with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.			
			0000 hex to 0007 hex			

#### Error Response: Command Error

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	E4 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Reading 4 Words of Data Starting from Word Address 0123 Hex (User Area) in Multiple RF Tags with No Options

Example 1: Execution When Four RF Tags Are in the Communications Range TX: 0000000000AFF640004312300040000

RX: 0000000002EFF6400040004

0000AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	RF Tag A error code + Read data (4 words, all AAAA hex)
0000BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB	RF Tag B error code + Read data (4 words, all BBBB hex)
0000CCCCCCCCCCCC:	RF Tag C error code + Read data (4 words, all CCCC hex)
200200000000000000000000000000000000000	RF Tag D error code (2002 hex (RF Tag communications fail- ure))

Example 2: Execution When an RF Tag Is Not in the Communications Range (Exception Code: 04 Hex (Failure in Device))

TX: 000000000AFF640004312300040000

RX: 0000000003FFE404

# 7-6-4 Reader/Writer Control Commands

# INITIALIZE

## • Function

This command initializes the Reader/Writer settings. (That is, it returns them to the default settings.)

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	A000	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14		
Byte	Options			
count				
02 hex	0000	) hex		

Parameter Description				
Register address The register address (A000 hex) that specifies initializing settings				
Word count	The number of words for the option (0001 hex)			
Byte count	The number of option bytes (02 hex)			
Options	0000 hex: No options			

## • Response Formats

#### · Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ion identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	A000	) hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description			
Register address	The register address from the command is set.			
Word count	The word count from the command is set.			

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		ength	Unit	Function	Excep-		
fie	er					identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Execution to Initialize the Reader/Writer Settings TX: 0000000009FF10A000001020000 RX: 0000000006FF10A0000001

# RESET

#### • Function

This command restarts the entire Reader/Writer.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier fier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count	
	el					luentinei	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	A100	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	
Byte	Options		
count			
02 hex	2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description			
Register address	The register address (A100 hex) that specifies resetting the Reader/Writer.			
Word count	The number of words for the option (0001 hex)			
Byte count	The number of option bytes (02 hex)			
Options	0001 hex: Normal reset			
	FFFF hex: Forced reset			

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ction identi- Protocol ic fier		identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	X 0000 hex 0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	A100 hex		0001	hex			

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

Note A response is not returned for forced resetting.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	Protocol identifier		Field length		Function Excep- code tion code	
X X		0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution to Restart the Entire Reader/Writer

TX: 0000000009FF10A1000001020000

RX: 0000000006FF10A1000001

# STOP

## • Function

This command stops RF Tag communications command execution by the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er		id		identifier	code					
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009 hex		FF hex	10 hex	A200 hex		0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14				
Byte	Options					
count						
02 hex	0000	) hex				

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (A200 hex) that specifies stopping execution
Word count	The number of words for the option (0001 hex)
Byte count	The number of option bytes (02 hex)
Options	0000 hex: No options

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	Transaction identi-		identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er	·		identifier	code						
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	A200 hex		0001	l hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

Note A response is not returned for forced resetting.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution to Stop RF Tag Communications Command Execution by the Reader/Writer TX: 0000000009FF10A2000001020000

RX: 0000000006FF10A2000001

# **RESET FOCUS**

#### • Function

This command initializes the target level information of all the RF Tags that are being monitored by the Reader/Writer in Focus Mode.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
liei						lucitation	couc				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009 hex		FF hex	10 hex	A300 hex		0001 hex	

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14
Byte	Opt	ons
count		
02 hex	0000	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (A300 hex) that specifies resetting the focus
Word count	The number of words for the option (0001 hex)
Byte count	The number of option bytes (02 hex)
Options	0000 hex: No options

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	A300	hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter Description						
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for					
	Error Completion on page 7-7.					

#### Execution Examples

Execution to Initialize Target Levels of All RF Tags Monitored by Reader/Writer in Focus Mode

TX: 0000000009FF10A3000001020000

RX: 0000000006FF10A3000001

# 7-6-5 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Network Settings

# SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

### • Function

This command sets the TCP/IP communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ransaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count				
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0015	5 hex	FF hex	10 hex	B000	) hex	0007	' hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15		Byte-18	Byte-19		Byte-22	Byte-23		Byte-26
Byte count				Т	CP/IP com	munication	s conditior	IS			
0E hex	IP addres meth	0		IP address		S	ubnet mas	k	Gateway address		
	2 by	tes		4 bytes			4 bytes		4 bytes		

Pa	arameter	Description	Default setting				
Register a	address	The register address (B000 hex) that specifies the TCP/IP com	munications condi-				
		tions.					
Word cour	nt	The number of words in the TCP/IP communications conditions	(0007 hex)				
Byte coun	t	The number of bytes in the TCP/IP communications conditions	(0E hex)				
TCP/IP	IP address set-	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal the IP address setting method.	0000 hex				
commu-	ting method	0000 hex: Fixed setting					
nica- tions		00001 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server					
condi-		0002 hex: Get from BOOTP server as fixed settings					
tions	IP address <sup>*1</sup>	Specify in 8-digit hexadecimal the fixed IP addresses to set.	C0A801C8 hex				
		Setting range: 00000000 to DFFFFFF hex					
		Example: C0A801C8 hex (192.168.1.200)					
	Subnet mask <sup>*1</sup>	Specify in 8-digit hexadecimal the subnet mask to set.	FFFFFF00 hex				
		Setting range: FF000000 to FFFFFFF hex					
		Example: FFFFF00 hex (255.255.255.0)					
	Gateway	Specify in 8-digit hexadecimal the gateway address to set.	C0A801FE hex				
	address <sup>*1</sup>	Setting range: 00000000 to DFFFFFFF hex					
		Example: C0A801FE hex (192.168.1.254)					

\*1. Specify 00000000 hex for any IP address setting method other than using a fixed IP address.

# • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	Transaction identi- Protocol ider		identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	fier		identifier	code							
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	B000	) hex	0007	' hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
	ei					Identiliei	coue	lion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter Description						
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for					
	Error Completion on page 7-7.					

#### • Execution Examples

Execution to Set the Following TCP/IP Communications Conditions in the Reader/Writer IP address setting method: Fixed, IP address: 192.168.1.200, Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0, Gate-way address: 192.168.1.1

TX: 0000000015FF10B0000070E0000C0A801C8FFFFF00C0A80101 RX: 0000000006FF10B0000007

# **GET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the TCP/IP communications conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	hex 0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	B000 hex		0007	' hex	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B000 hex) that specifies the TCP/IP communications condi- tions.
Word count	The number of words of the TCP/IP communications conditions to read (0007 hex)

# • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Byte
fier						identifier	code	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0011 hex		FF hex	03 hex	0E hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11		Byte-14	Byte-15		Byte-18	Byte-19		Byte-22	
	TCP/IP communications conditions										
IP addres met	ss setting hod		IP address		S	ubnet mas	k	Gateway address			
2 b	2 bytes 4 bytes					4 bytes		4 bytes			

F	Parameter	Description	Default setting
Byte coun	t	The number of bytes in the TCP/IP communications condi- tions that were read (0E hex)	
TCP/IP commu-	IP address set- ting method	Gives the IP address setting method that was read in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
nica- tions		0000 hex: Fixed setting	
condi-		00001 hex: Obtain from BOOTP server	
tions		0002 hex: Get from BOOTP server as fixed settings	
	IP address <sup>*1</sup>	Gives the IP address that was read in 8-digit hexadecimal.	C0A801C8 hex
		Example: C0A801C8 hex (192.168.1.200)	
	Subnet mask <sup>*1</sup>	Gives the subnet mask that was read in 8-digit hexadecimal.	FFFFFF00 hex
		Example: FFFFF00 hex (255.255.255.0)	
	Gateway address <sup>*1</sup>	Gives the gateway address that was read in 8-digits hexa- decimal.	C0A801FE hex
		Example: C0A801FE hex (192.168.1.254)	

\*1. For any IP address setting method except for using a fixed address, 00000000 hex is returned.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Following TCP/IP Communications Conditions Are Set in the Reader/Writer IP address setting method: Fixed, IP address: 192.168.1.200, Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0, Gate-way address: 192.168.1.1

TX: 0000000006FF03B000007

RX: 00000000011FF030E0000C0A801C8FFFFF00C0A80101

# SET DEVICE NAME

### • Function

This command is used to set or clear a name for the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	ocol identifier Field length		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word	count
X X		0000	) hex	0047	' hex	FF hex	10 hex	B100	) hex	0020	) hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-13 Byte			
Byte	C	evice nam	е		
count					
40 hex		64 bytes			

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B100 hex) that specifies the device name
Word count	The number of words in the device name (0020 hex)
Byte count	The number of bytes in the device name (40 hex)
Device name	ASCII characters, 64 bytes max.
	(63 ASCII characters max. + End code of 00 hex)
	If there are fewer than 63 characters, the remaining bytes are filled with 00 hex.
	The device name is given with ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).
	Specify 00 hex for all bytes to clear the device name.

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	B100	) hex	0020	) hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### • Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fi	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution to Set the Reader/Writer Device Name to V780-A001

TX: 00000000047FF10B10000204056363830532D41303031000000000...00 RX: 0000000006FF10B1000020

# GET DEVICE NAME

#### • Function

This command is used to check the name that is set in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi-		identifier	ntifier Field length		Unit identifier	Function	Register address		Word count	
110	fier					laentinei	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	B100	) hex	0020	) hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B100 hex) that specifies the device name
Word count	The number of words in the device name (0020 hex)

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	•••	Byte-72
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Device name		е
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0043	3 hex	FF hex	03 hex	40 hex		64 bytes	

Parameter	Description
Byte count	The number of words in the device name that was read (40 hex)
Device name	The device name that was read is given with up to 64 bytes of ASCII characters (up to 63 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex))
	If there are fewer than 63 characters, the remaining bytes are filled with 00 hex. The device name is given with ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
						luentinei	coue	lion coue
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Execution When the Reader/Writer Device Name Is Set to V780-A001

TX: 0000000006FF03B1000020 RX: 00000000043FF034056363830532D41303031000000000...00

# SET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

## • Function

This command sets the Modbus/TCP communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	ier Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	B200	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14			
Byte	Modbus/TC com-				
count	munications condi-				
	tions				
	Port n	umber			
02 hex	2 by	/tes			

Para	meter	Description			
Register	address	The register address (B200 hex) that specifies the Modbus/TCP communications conditio			
Word co	unt	The number of words in the Modbus/TCP communications conditions (0001	hex)		
Byte cou	ınt	The number of bytes in the Modbus/TCP communications conditions (02 he	x)		
Mod-	Port	Specify the Modbus/TCP communications port number in 4-digit hexadeci-	01F6 hex (502)		
bus/TC	num-	mal.			
com-	ber	Setting range: 01F6 hex or 0400 to FFFF hex			
muni-		Example: 01F6 hex (502)			
cations condi-		<ul> <li>IANA manages ports 000 to 03FF hex.</li> </ul>			
tions					

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	B200	) hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description					
Register address	The register address from the command is set.					
Word count	The word count from the command is set.					

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fie	er					identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description					
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error					
	Completion on page 7-7.					

Execution to Set the Following Modbus/TCP Communications Conditions in the Reader/Writer Port number: 502

TX: 0000000009FF10B20000010201F6 RX: 0000000006FF10B2000001

# **GET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the Modbus/TCP communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ion identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex			0001	hex		

Parameter	Description	Default set- ting				
Register address	The register address (B200 hex) that specifies the Modbus/TCP communications conditions					
Word count The number of words of the Modbus/TCP communications conditions to read (0001						

## Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Modbus/TC com- munications condi- tions	
									Port n	umber
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0005	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	02 hex	2 b	ytes

Parame	eter	Description					
Byte count		The number of bytes in the Modbus/TCP communications conditions that were					
		read (02 hex)					
Modbus/TC	Port num-	Gives the Modbus/TCP communications port number in 4-digit hexadecimal.					
communica-	ber	Example: 01F6 hex (502)					
tions conditions							

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Following Modbus/TCP Communications Conditions Are Set in the Reader/Writer

Port number: 502

TX: 0000000006FF03B2000001 RX: 0000000005FF030201F6

# SET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

### • Function

This command sets the Web browser communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	l identifier Field length		length	Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	B300	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	,					
Byte	Web communica-					
count	tions conditions					
	Port number					
02 hex	2 by	/tes				

Para	meter	Description	Default setting				
Register	address	The register address (B300 hex) that specifies the Web communications conditions					
Word co	unt	The number of words in the Web communications conditions (0001 hex)					
Byte cou	ınt	The number of bytes in the Web communications conditions (02 hex)					
Web	Port	Specify the Web communications port number in 4-digit hexadecimal.	1BB2 hex (7090)				
com-	num-	Setting range: 0400 to FFFF hex					
muni- ber cations condi-		Example: 1BB2 hex (7090)					
tions		<ul> <li>IANA manages ports 000 to 03FF hex.</li> </ul>					

## Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Register address Word c		count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	B300	) hex	0001	l hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	Field length		Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	<i>Error Completion</i> on page 7-7.

Execution to Set the Following Web Communications Conditions in the Reader/Writer Port number: 7090

TX: 0000000009FF10B3000001021BB2

RX: 0000000006FF10B3000001

# GET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

## • Function

This command is used to check the Web browser communications conditions of the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
	X	0000	) hex	0006	b hex	FF hex	03 hex	B300	) hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B300 hex) that specifies the Web communications conditions
Word count	The number of words of the Web communications conditions to read (0001 hex)

## Response Formats

#### · Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Web con tions co Port n	nditions
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0005	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	02 hex	2 bytes	

Para	meter	Description
Byte count		The number of bytes in the Web communications conditions that were read (02 hex)
Web com- munica- tions conditions	Port num- ber	Gives the Web communications port number that was read in 4-digit hexadecimal. Example: 1BB2 hex (7090)

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit	Function	Excep-
fie	fier			identifier	code	tion code		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# Execution Examples

Execution When the Following Web Communications Conditions Are Set in the Reader/Writer Port number: 7090

TX: 0000000006FF03B3000001 RX: 00000000005FF03021BB2

7-6 V780 Command Details

# SET WEB PASSWORD

### • Function

This command sets or clears the Reader/Writer login password for the Web browser interface.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
X	Х	0000	) hex	0017	' hex	FF hex	10 hex	B400	) hex	3000	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-28
Byte	W	eb passwo	rd
count			
10 hex		16 bytes	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B400 hex) that specifies the Web password
Word count	The number of words in the Web password (0008 hex)
Byte count	The number of bytes in the Web password (10 hex)
Web password	Specify the Web password with up to 16 bytes of ASCII characters (up to 15 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex)).
	If there are fewer than 15 characters, fill the remaining bytes with 00 hex.
	You can specify ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).
	To clear the password, specify 00 hex for all of the write data.

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	col identifier Field length		length	Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	B400 hex		8000	3 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	Protocol identifier		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

Setting the Reader/Writer Web Password to "password"

TX: 00000000017FF10B40000081070617373776F7264000000000000000 RX: 0000000006FF10B4000008

# **GET WEB PASSWORD**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the login password that is set in the Reader/Writer for the Web browser interface.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	Protocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	hex	FF hex	03 hex	B400	) hex	0008	3 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (B400 hex) that specifies the Web password
Word count	The number of words in the Web password (0008 hex)

## Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-24
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Web password		ord
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0013	3 hex	FF hex	03 hex	10 hex		16 bytes	

Parameter	Description
Byte count	The number of bytes in the Web password that was read (10 hex)
Web password	Gives the Web password that was read with up to 16 bytes of ASCII char- acters (up to 15 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex)).
	If there are fewer than 15 characters, the remaining bytes are filled with 00 hex.
	The Web password is given with ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).

#### • Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	<i>Error Completion</i> on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Reader/Writer Web Password Is Set to "password"

TX: 0000000006FF03B4000008

RX: 00000000013FF031070617373776F726400000000000000000

# 7-6-6 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Communications Settings

# SET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

### • Function

This command sets the communications conditions for the Reader/Writer.

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0011	hex	FF hex	10 hex	C000	) hex	0005	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	Byte-20	Byte-21	Byte-22			
Byte count		Communications conditions											
0A hex	RF communica- tions mode tions s				RF com tions time		Write ve	rification	RF com tions dia				
	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes			

F	Parameter	Description	Default setting						
Register a	address	The register address (C000 hex) that specifies the RF commu	unications condi-						
		tions							
Word cour	nt	The number of words in the RF communications conditions (0	,						
Byte coun	t	The number of bytes in the RF communications conditions (0A hex)							
Commu-	RF communica-	Specify the communications mode in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex						
nica-	tions mode	0000 hex: Once							
tions condi-		0001 hex: Auto							
tions		0002 hex: Focus							
	RF communica-	Specify the communications speed in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex						
	tions speed	0000 hex: Automatic (default)							
		0001 hex: High speed							
		0002 hex: Normal speed							
	RF communica-	Specify the RF communications timeout time.	00FA hex						
	tions timeout time	0001 to EA60 hex (1 to 60,000 [ms])	(250)						
	Write verification	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal whether to perform write veri- fication.							
		0000 hex: Disable, 0001 hex: Enable							
	RF communica-	Specify in 4-digit hexadecimal whether to perform diagnostic 0000 hex							
	tions diagnostic	0000 hex: Disable, 0001 hex: Enable							

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C000	) hex	0005	5 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.

Parameter	Description
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution to Set the Following RF Communications Conditions in the Reader/Writer

RF communications mode: Once, RF communications speed: Auto, RF communications timeout time: 250 ms, Write verification: Enabled, RF communications diagnostic: Enabled

TX: 00000000011FF10C0000050A00000000FA00010001

RX: 0000000006FF10C000005

# GET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS

## • Function

This command is used to check the RF communications conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

# • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	tion identi- Protocol identifier Field length		ength	Unit identifier	Function	Register address		Word count			
	ei					luentinei	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C000	) hex	0005	5 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C000 hex) that specifies the RF communications conditions
Word count	The number of words of the RF communications conditions to read (0005 hex)

# • Response Formats

•	Normal	Response
	Norman	1 Coponoc

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0000	) hex	FF hex	03 hex	0A hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-1 3	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	
	Communications conditions									
			RF communica- tions speed tions timeout tim			Write ve	rification	RF communica- tions diagnostic		
2 bytes 2 by		/tes	2 b	ytes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes		

Parameter	Description Default setti	Description Default setting					
Register address	The register address (C000 hex) that specifies the RF communications conditions	S					
Word count	The number of words in the RF communications conditions (0005 hex)	)					
Byte count	The number of bytes in the RF communications conditions (0A hex)						

Par	ameter	Description	Default setting
Communica- tions conditions	RF communica- tions mode	Gives the communications mode in 4-digit hexadeci- mal.	0000 hex
		0000 hex: Once	
		0001 hex: Auto	
		0002 hex: Focus	
	RF communica- tions speed	Gives the communications speed in 4-digit hexadeci- mal.	0000 hex
		0000 hex: Automatic (default)	
		0001 hex: High speed	
		0002 hex: Normal speed	
	RF communica-	Gives the RF communications timeout time.	00FA hex
	tions timeout time	0001 to EA60 hex (1 to 60,000 [ms])	(250)
	Write verification	Gives whether write verification is being performed in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0001 hex
		0000 hex: Disable, 0001 hex: Enable	
	RF communica- tions diagnostic	Gives whether diagnostic is being performed in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
		0000 hex: Disable, 0001 hex: Enable	

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Following RF Communications Conditions Are Set in the Reader/Writer

RF communications mode: Once, RF communications speed: Auto, RF communications timeout time: 250 ms, Write verification: Enabled, RF communications diagnostic: Enabled

TX: 0000000006FF03C000005

RX: 000000000DFF030A00000000FA00010001

# SET TRANSMISSION POWER

## • Function

This command sets the transmission powers of the Reader/Writer.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12
Trans iden	action tifier	Protoco fie		Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Reg add		Word	count	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 by	ytes	FF hex	10 hex	C100	) hex	2 by	/tes	1 byte

Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	Byte-20		Byte-41	Byte-42	Byte-43	Byte-44
	Transmission power											
-	Master Reader/Writer (Reader/Writer Number 0)			Slave Reader/Writer 1 (Reader/Writer Number 1)							ler/Writer 7 er Number	
Read tr sion p	ansmis- oower	Write tra sion p					ansmis- oower		Read tra sion p		Write tra sion p	
2 by	/tes	2 by	ytes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes		2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes

Parameter		Description	Default setting						
Field length	Setting range	Setting range: 000B to 0027 hex							
	7 bytes + Nur	7 bytes + Number of Readers/Writers × 4 bytes							
Register address	The register a	ddress (C100 hex) that specifies setting the trans	mission powers						
Word count	Number of wo	ords in the obtained transmission power settings							
	0002 hex:	x: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer							
	0004 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1	eader/Writer and						
	0006 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 2	eader/Writer and						
	000E hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 6	eader/Writer and						
	0010 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 7	eader/Writer and						
	Number of Re	aders/Writers × 2 words							
Byte count	The number of	of bytes in the transmission powers							
	04 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re	eader/Writer						
	08 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1	eader/Writer and						
	0C hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 2	eader/Writer and						
	1C hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 6	eader/Writer and						
	20 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master Re Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 7	eader/Writer and						
	Number of Re	aders/Writers × 4 bytes							

Param	leter	Description	Default setting
Transmission	Read trans-	Specify the transmission power for read RF communications	001B hex
power	mission	commands in 4-digit hexadecimal.	(27 [dBm])
	power	000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)	
	Write trans-	Specify the transmission power for write RF communications	001B hex
	mission	commands in 4-digit hexadecimal.	(27 [dBm])
	power	000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)	

### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	Field length		Function code	Register address		Word count	
	51					identifier					
X	Х	0000	) hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C100	) hex	0002	2 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Example 1) Execution to Set the Following Transmission Powers in the Reader/Writer Read transmission power: 27 dBm, Write transmission power: 27 dBm

#### TX: 000000000BFF10C100000204001B001B

RX: 0000000006FF10C1000002

Example 2) Execution to Set the Following Transmission Powers in the Reader/Writer

Reader/Writer	Read transmission power	Write transmission power
Master Reader/Writer	27 dBm	27 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 1	26 dBm	26 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 2	25 dBm	25 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 3	24 dBm	24 dBm

## TX: 00000000017FF10C100000810001B001B001A001A0019001900180018 RX: 0000000006FF10C1000008

# **GET TRANSMISSION POWER**

## • Function

This command is used to check the transmission powers that are set in the Reader/Writer.

# • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
	51					luentinei	coue				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C100	) hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C100 hex) that specifies setting the transmission power
Word count	Number of words in the obtained transmission power settings
	0002 hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer
	0004 hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1
	0006 hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 2
	:
	000E hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 6
	0010 hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 7
	Number of Readers/Writers × 2 words

# Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
liel						luentiner	coue	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	2 bytes		FF hex	03 hex	1 byte

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16		Byte-37	Byte-38	Byte-39	Byte-40
	Transmission power											
Master Reader/Writer (Reader/Writer Number 0)				Slave Reader/Writer 1 (Reader/Writer Number 1)					Slave Reader/Writer 7 (Reader/Writer Number 7)			
Read tra sion p		Write tra sion p	ansmis- oower	Read tra sion p		Write tra sion p	ansmis- oower		Read tra sion p		Write transmis- sion power	
2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes		2 by	/tes	2 bytes	

Pa	irameter		Description	Default setting			
Field length		Gives the hexadecin	total number of bytes starting from the unit iden	tifier in 4-digit			
		07 to 23 h					
		3 + Numb	er of Readers/Writers × 4 bytes				
Byte count		The numb	er of bytes in the transmission powers				
		04 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master	Reader/Writer			
		08 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master and Slave Reader/Writer 1	Reader/Writer			
		0C hex:	: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 2				
			÷				
		1C hex: Obtains the transmission power of the Master Reader/Writer and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 6					
		20 hex:	Obtains the transmission power of the Master and Slave Reader/Writer 1 to 7	Reader/Writer			
		Number o	f Readers/Writers × 4 bytes				
Transmission	Read transmission	Gives the	transmission power for read RF communica-	001B hex			
power	power	tions com	mands in 4-digit hexadecimal.	(27 [dBm])			
		000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)					
	Write transmission	Gives the	001B hex				
	power	tions commands in 4-digit hexadecimal. (27 [d					
		000F to 001B hex (15 to 27 dBm)					

Example 1) Execution When the Following RF Transmission Powers Are Set in the Reader/Writer Read transmission power: 27 dBm, Write transmission power: 27dBm

#### TX: 0000000006FF03C1000002

RX: 0000000007FF0304001B001B

Example 2) Execution When the Following RF Transmission Powers Are Set in the Reader/Writer

Reader/Writer	Read transmission power	Write transmission power
Master Reader/Writer	27 dBm	27 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 1	26 dBm	26 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 2	25 dBm	25 dBm
Slave Reader/Writer 3	24 dBm	24 dBm

TX: 0000000006FF03C1000008

RX: 0000000013FF0310001B001B001A001A0019001900180018

# SET CHANNEL

## • Function

This command sets the channel for the Reader/Writer.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	fier		identifier	code							
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009 hex		FF hex	10 hex	C200 hex		0001hex	

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14			
Byte	Channel				
count					
02 hex	2 by	/tes			

	Parameter	Description	Default setting
Register add	lress	Register address (C200 hex) that specifies the	channel
Channel <sup>*1</sup>		Specify the channel in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0005 hex: 5CH	
		000B hex: 11CH	
		0011 hex: 17CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0004 hex: 4CH	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-EU	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0004 hex: 4CH	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
		000D hex: 13CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-RU	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
		000D hex: 13CH	

\*1. The channel used can only be specified in models V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. The channel cannot be specified in the other models.

# • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word count			
Х	Х	0000 hex 0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	C200	) hex	0001	hex		

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	Protocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

-JP: When "5CH" is set as the channel for the Reader/Writer.

- TX: 0000000009FF10C2000001020005
- RX: 0000000006FF10C2000001

# **GET CHANNEL**

## • Function

This command writes the ID (i.e., the UII (EPC code)) to the RF Tag in the communications range.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	C200 hex		1 byte	

Parameter	Description
Register address	Register address (C200 hex) that specifies the channel
Word count	0001 hex (Fixed)

# • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Cha	nnel
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0005 hex		FF hex	03 hex	02 hex	2 b	/tes

	Parameter	Description	Default setting
Field Length		0005 hex (Fixed)	
Byte count		02 hex (Fixed)	
Channel <sup>*1</sup>		Specify the channel in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0005 hex: 5CH	
		000B hex: 11CH	
		0011 hex: 17CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0004 hex: 4CH	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-EU	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0004 hex: 4CH	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
		000D hex: 13CH	
	V780-HMD68-ETN-RU	0000 hex: Automatic	
		0007 hex: 7CH	
		000A hex: 10CH	
		000D hex: 13CH	

\*1. You can specify only the channels used in the model V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/-IN/-EU/-RU. You cannot specify the channel in other models.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

-JP: When "5CH" is set as the channel for the Reader/Writer.

TX: 0000000006FF03C2000001

RX: 0000000005FF03020005

# SET GEN2 SESSION

## • Function

This command sets the Gen2 session for the Reader/Writer.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol identifier Fi		Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	009	hex	FF hex	10 hex	C300	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14
Byte	Gen2 S	Session
count		
02 hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description	Default setting					
Register address	The register address (C300 hex) that specifies the Gen2 session setting						
Word count	The number of words in the Gen2 session setting (0001 hex)						
Byte count	The number of bytes in the Gen2 session setting (02 hex)						
Gen2 session	Specify the session to use for RF Tag communications in 4-digit	0000 hex					
	hexadecimal.						
	0000 hex: S0 flag						
	0001 hex: S1 flag						
	0002 hex: S2 flag						
	0003 hex: S3 flag						

# • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Func-	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	tion code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C300	hex	0001	l hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

Execution to Set S2 as the Gen2 Session for the Reader/Writer

TX: 0000000009FF10C300001020002 RX: 0000000006FF10C3000001

# **GET GEN2 SESSION**

## • Function

This command is used to check the Gen2 session that is set in the Reader/Writer.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier					identifier	code					
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C300	) hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C300 hex) that specifies the Gen2 session setting
Word count	The number of words in the Gen2 session setting to read (0001 hex)

## • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Func- tion code	Byte count	Gen2 session	
fier X X		0000	) hex	0005	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	02 hex	2 b	ytes

Parameter	Description	Default setting			
Byte count	The number of bytes in the Gen2 session setting that was read (02 h	nex)			
Gen2 session	Gives the session that is being used for RF Tag communications in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex			
	0000 hex: S0 flag (default)				
	0001 hex: S1 flag				
	0002 hex: S2 flag				
	0003 hex: S3 flag				

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
X X O		0000	hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Execution When S2 Is Set as the Gen2 Session for the Reader/Writer

TX: 0000000006FF03C3000001 RX: 0000000005FF03020002

# SET ACCESS PASSWORD

#### • Function

This command sets the access password for RF Tag communications of the Reader/Writer.

# • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word count	
X	fier X X		) hex	000E	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C400	) hex	0002	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-16			
Byte	Acc	ess passw	ord			
count						
04 hex		4 bytes				

Parameter	Description	Default setting				
Register address	The register address (C400 hex) that specifies the access password	l setting				
Access password	Specify the access password to use for RF Tag communications in 8-digit hexadecimal.	00000000 hex				
	The specified access password is stored in EEPROM memory in the Reader/Writer.					
	If the access password in the RF Tag is not all zeros, the access password that is stored in EEPROM memory must be used to exe- cute LOCK, ID WRITE, DATA READ, or DATA WRITE commands.					

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ield length Unit Function Register address		Word	count			
fier X X		0000	hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C400	) hex	0002	hex

Parameter	Description
Word count	Always 0002 hex.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier		length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

Execution to Set the Reader/Writer Access Password to "12345678 hex"

TX: 000000000BFF10C40000020412345678 RX: 0000000006FF10C4000002

# GET ACCESS PASSWORD

#### • Function

This command reads the access password that is set for RF Tag communications in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	hex	FF hex	03 hex	C400	) hex	0002	hex?

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C400 hex) that specifies reading the access password
Word count	The number of words in the access password to read (0002 hex)

#### Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	•••	Byte-12
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Byte	Access password		
fi	er					identifier	code	count			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0007	7 hex	FF hex	03 hex	04 hex		4 bytes	

Parameter	Description	Default setting
Byte count	The number of bytes in the access password (04 hex)	
Access password	Gives the access password to use for RF Tag communications in 8-digit hexadecimal.	00000000 hex
	The specified access password is stored in EEPROM memory in the Reader/Writer.	
	If the access password in the RF Tag is not all zeros, the access password that is stored in EEPROM memory must be used to exe- cute LOCK, ID WRITE, DATA READ, or DATA WRITE commands.	

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

# • Execution Examples

Execution When the Reader/Writer Access Password Is Set to "12345678 hex"

TX: 0000000006FF03C4000002

RX: 0000000007FF030412345678

# SET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS

### • Function

This command sets the RF Tag selection filter conditions for the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Fransaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count				
X	X	0000	) hex	0020	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	C500	) hex	0013	hex .

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	•••	Byte-50	
Byte		RF Tag selection filter conditions								
count	Enable/disable		Add	ress	Data length		Data			
26 hex	2 bytes		2 b	ytes	2 bytes		32 bytes			

Para	meter	Description	Default setting				
Register address		The register address (C500 hex) that specifies setting th	e RF Tag selec-				
		tion filter conditions					
Word count		The number of words in the RF Tag selection filter conditions (0013 hex)					
Byte count		The number of bytes in the RF Tag selection filter condit	ions (26 hex)				
RF Tag selec- tion filter condi-	Enable/disable	Specify whether to enable or disable RF Tag selection filter conditions in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex				
tions		0000 hex: Disable					
		0001 hex: Enable					
	Address <sup>*1.</sup>	Set the address (in words) of the RF Tag to check for in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex				
		Setting ranges (word address specifications)					
		1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area					
		2000 to 27FF hex: TID area					
		3000 to 37FF hex: User area					
		*You cannot specify 0000 to 07FF hex (reserved area).					
	Data length <sup>*1.</sup>	Specify the number of words of data to check in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex				
		Setting range: 0000 to 0010 hex					
	Data <sup>*1.</sup>	Specify the data to check for. (Always 16 words.)	0000 hex				
		*Fill unused data with 0000 hex.					
		*In compliance with Gen2 standards, bits 0 to 255 are masked, so the last bit of word 16 (bit 256) is ignored.					

\*1. If the RF Tag selection filter conditions settings are disabled, this value is always 0000 hex.

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length fier		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count				
X	X	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C500	) hex	0013	8 hex

Parameter Description						
Register address	The register address from the command is set.					
Word count	The word count from the command is set.					

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Example 1) When communicating with a tag where the lead word of the RF Tag UII (EPC code) is 1234 hex using the RF Tag selection filter conditions of the Reader/Writer

Address: 1002 hex, Data length: 1 word, Data to check for: 1234 hex

TX: 0000000002DFF10C500001326000110020001123400...00

RX: 0000000006FF10C5000013

Example 2) Execution When Disabling RF Tag Selection Filter Conditions for the Reader/Writer

# GET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS

#### • Function

This command reads the RF Tag selection filter conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count		
fie	ər					identifier	code	-			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C500	) hex	0013	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C500 hex) that specifies setting the RF Tag selection filter conditions
Word count	The number of words in the RF Tag selection filter conditions to read (0013 hex)

# Response Formats

•	Normal	Response
---	--------	----------

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0028	3 hex	FF hex	03 hex	26 hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15		Byte-46	
	RF Tag selection filter conditions								
Enable/disable Address Data length Data									
2 bytes		2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	32 bytes			

Para	meter	Description	Default setting
Byte count		The number of bytes in the RF Tag selection filter condit	ions (26 hex)
RF Tag selec- tion filter condi- tions	Enable/disable	Gives whether RF Tag selection filter conditions are enabled or disabled in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
		0000 hex: Disable 0001 hex: Enable	
	Address <sup>*1.</sup>	Gives the address (in words) of the RF Tag to check for in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
		1000 to 17FF hex: UII (EPC) area	
		2000 to 27FF hex: TID area	
		3000 to 37FF hex: User area	
	Data length <sup>*1.</sup>	Gives the number of words of data to check in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex
		0000 to 0010 hex	
	Data <sup>*1.</sup>	Gives the data to check for. (Always 16 words.)	0000 hex
		*Unused data is filled with 0000 hex.	
		*In compliance with Gen2 standards, bits 0 to 255 are masked, so the last bit of word 16 (bit 256) is ignored.	

\*1. If the RF Tag selection filter conditions settings are being disabled, this value is always 0000 hex.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution When RF Tag Selection Filter Conditions for the Reader/Writer Are Enabled with the Following Settings

Address: 3000 hex, Data length: 1 word, Data to check: 1234 hex

TX: 0000000006FF03C5000013

RX: 0000000029FF0326000130000001123400...00

# SET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS

## • Function

This command sets the RSSI filter conditions for the Reader/Writer.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ion identi- er	Protocol	l identifier Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0000	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	C600	) hex	0003	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18			
Byte	RSSI filter conditions								
count	Enable/	/disable	High th	reshold	Low threshold				
06 hex	2 bytes		2 bytes		2 bytes				

Pa	rameter	Description	Default setting			
Register addr	ess	The register address (C600 hex) that specifies the RSSI filter conditions				
Word count		The number of words in the RSSI filter conditions (0003 he	x)			
Byte count		The number of bytes in the RSSI filter conditions (06 hex)				
RSSI filter conditions	Enable/disable	Specify whether the RSSI filter is enabled or disabled in 4-digits hexadecimal.	0000 hex			
		0000 hex: Disable				
		0001 hex: Enable				
	High threshold <sup>*1</sup>	Specify the high threshold for the reception level in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex			
		FFF6 to FFBA hex (0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]				
	Low threshold <sup>*1</sup>	Specify the low threshold for the reception level in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.	0000 hex			
		FFF6 to FFBA hex (0 or -70 to -10) [dBm]				

\*1. When you disable the RSSI filter conditions, set the high and low thresholds to 0000 hex. When you enable the RSSI filter, set the high threshold value for the RSSI filter condition to a higher value than the low threshold level. Otherwise, a command parameter error will occur.

# • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C600	) hex	0003	3 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under Response Format for Error
	Completion on page 7-7.

Example 1) Execution When Enabling RSSI Filter Conditions for the Reader/Writer with the Following Settings

High threshold: -40 dBm (FFD8 hex), Low threshold: -64 dBm (FFC0 hex)

- TX: 000000000DFF10C600003060001FFD8FFC0
- RX: 0000000006FF10C6000003

Example 2) Execution When Disabling RSSI Filter Conditions for the Reader/Writer

TX: 000000000DFF10C600003060000000000

RX: 0000000006FF10C6000003

# **GET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS**

## • Function

This command is used to check the RSSI filter conditions that are set in the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C600	) hex	0003	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C600 hex) that specifies reading the RSSI filter conditions
Word count	The number of words in the RSSI filter conditions to read (0003 hex)

# • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	03 hex	04 hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13 Byte-1		
	RSSI filter conditions					
Enable	/disable	High th	reshold	Low threshold		
2 bytes		2 by	/tes	2 bytes		

Para	meter	Description	Default setting
Byte count		The number of bytes in the RSSI filter conditions (06 hex)	
RSSI filter conditions	Enable/dis- able	Gives whether the RSSI filter is enabled or disabled in 4-dig- its hexadecimal.	0000 hex
		0000 hex: Disable	
		0001 hex: Enable	
	High threshold *1	Gives the RSSI high threshold level in signed 4-digit hexa- decimal.	0000 hex
		FFF6 to FFBA hex (0 or –70 to –10) [dBm]	
	Low threshold *1	Gives the RSSI low threshold level in signed 4-digit hexa- decimal.	0000 hex
		FFF6 to FFBA hex (0 or –70 to –10) [dBm]	

\*1. If the RSSI filter conditions are disabled, the high and low threshold levels will always be 0000 hex.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

Execution When RSSI Filter Conditions for the Reader/Writer Are Enabled with the Following Settings

High threshold: -40 dBm (FFD8 hex), Low threshold: -64 dBm (FFC0 hex)

TX: 0000000006FF03C6000003

RX: 0000000009FF03060001FFD8FFC0

# SET TRANSMISSION TIME

## • Function

This command sets the time to stop the transmission power.

# Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi-		Protocol identifier Field lengt		length	Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fier						identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000E	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	C700	) hex	0002	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16		
Byte count	Stop	time	Reserved			
04 hex	2 by	/tes	Always 0	000 hex.		

	Parameter	Description	Default setting					
Reg	jister address	The register address (C700 hex) that specifies setting the transmission times						
Woi	rd count	The number of words in the transmission time setting (0002 hex)						
Byte	e count	The number of bytes in the transmission time setting (04 hex)						
Sto	o time <sup>*1.</sup>	Gives the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during the execution of the communications command in 4-digit hexadecimal.						
	V780-HMD68-E	0000 hex, 000A hex to 03E8 hex	0000 hex					
	TN-JP	(0000 hex is ignored, or 10 to 1,000) [ms]						
	V780-HMD-ETN -KR/-TW/-ID/-M Y/-SG/-MX	000A to 03E8 hex (10 to 1,000) [ms]	000A hex					
	V780-HMD68-E TN-CN	000A to 03E8 hex (10 to 1,000) [ms]	000A hex					
	V780-HMD68-E TN-IN/-EU/-RU	0064 to 03E8 hex (100 to 1,000) [ms]	0064 hex					
	itinuous transmis- i time	Gives the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communications command in 4-digit hexadecimal.	the execution of the					
	V780-HMD68-E	0000 hex, 000A hex to 03E8 hex	0000 hex					
	TN-JP*1	(0000 hex is ignored, or 10 to 1,000) [ms]						
	Models other than V780-HMD68-E TN-JP	Always 0000 hex.						

\*1. The stop time cannot be set to 0000 hex in models other than V780-HMD68-ETN-JP. The default is 0010 hex.

### Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	otocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	0000 hex		0006 hex		10 hex	C700 hex		0002 hex	
Parameter			Description								
Register address			The register address from the command is set.								

#### Error Response

Word count

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	Protocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

The word count from the command is set.

Parameter	Description					
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for					
	Error Completion on page 7-7.					

#### • Execution Examples

Example 1: Execution to Set the Following Times in the Reader/Writer <Stop time: 10 ms (000A hex), Continuous transmission time: 400 ms (0190 hex)> TX: 0000000000BFF10C700000204000A0190 RX: 0000000006FF10C7000002

Example 2: Execution to Set the Following Times in the Reader/Writer

<Stop time: None, Continuous transmission time: Infinite>

TX: 000000000BFF10C70000020400000000

RX: 0000000006FF10C7000002

# **GET TRANSMISSION TIME**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the transmission times that are set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C700	) hex	0002	2 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (C700 hex) that specifies reading the trans-
	mission time settings
Word count	Always 0002 hex.

#### Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	ansaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length fier Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0007	7 hex	FF hex	03 hex	04 hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12
Stop	time	Rese	erved

2 bytes Always 0000 hex.

	Parameter	Description	Default setting						
Field	l length	Always 0007 hex.							
Byte	count	The number of bytes in the transmission times to read (04 hex)							
Stop	time <sup>*1.</sup>	Gives the time that is set to stop the output during RF communications command execu- tion in 4-digit hexadecimal.							
	V780-HMD68-E TN-JP	0000 hex, 000A hex to 03E8 hex (0000 hex is ignored, or 10 to 1,000) [ms]	0000 hex						
	V780-HMD68-E TN-KR/-SG/-TW /-US/-MX	000A hex to 03E8 hex (10 to 1,000) [ms]	000A hex						
	V780-HMD68-E TN-CN	000A hex to 03E8 hex (10 to 1,000) [ms]	000A hex						
	V780-HMD68-E TN-IN/-EU/-RU	0064 hex to 03E8 hex (100 to 1,000) [ms]	0064 hex						
•••••	inuous mission time	Gives the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during communications command in 4-digit hexadecimal.	the execution of the						
	V780-HMD68-E TN-JP	0000 hex, 0190 hex to 2710 hex (0000 hex is infinite, or 400 to 10,000) [ms]	0000 hex						
	Models other than V780-HMD68-E TN-JP	Always 0000 hex.							

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
_	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field	length	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Following RF Transmission Times Are Set in the Reader/Writer Stop time: 10 ms (000A hex)

TX: 0000000006FF03C7000002

RX: 0000000007FF0304000A0000

## 7-6-7 Reader/Writer Setting Commands: Device Settings

## SET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CONDITIONS

### • Function

This command sets the colors of the NORM/ERR indicators during command execution.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	length	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0000	) hex	FF hex	10 hex	B800	) hex	0003	3 hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	
Byte	Color to fl	ash once	Color to fl	ash once	Color to flash once		
count	for normal com-		for command error		for unstable com-		
	mand execution				munic	ations	
06 hex	2 bytes		2 bytes 2 bytes		2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description							
Register address	The register address (B800 hex) that specifies setting operation indicator cus	tom condi-						
	tions							
Word count	The number of words in the operation indicator custom condition settings (00	03 hex)						
Byte count	he number of bytes in the operation indicator custom condition settings (06 hex)							
Color to flash once	Specify the color to flash once when V780 command processing ends nor-							
for normal com-	mally in 4-digit hexadecimal.							
mand execution	0000 hex: Default							
	0001 hex: Green							
	0002 hex: Red							
	0003 hex: Yellow							
	0004 hex: Blue							
	0005 hex: Cyan							
	0006 hex: Magenta							
	0007 hex: White							
	FFFF hex: Do not flash. <sup>*1</sup>							
Color to flash once for command error	Specify the color to flash once when V780 command processing ends in an error in 4-digit hexadecimal.	0002 hex						
	*The color settings are they same as for flashing once for normal command completion, given above.							
Color to flash once	Specify the color to flash once when the results of executing communica-	0003 hex						
for unstable com-	tions diagnostics indicates that communications are unstable in 4-digit hexa-							
munications	decimal.							
	*The colors settings are they same as for flashing once for normal command completion, given above.							

\*1. To prevent the NORM/ERR indicators from lighting at all during command execution, set all of the lighting conditions to "Do not flash." You cannot prevent them from lighting by setting only individual conditions.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

If you set all of the conditions to "Do not flash," the NORM/ERR indicators will not light at all even during operation in Focus Mode.

#### Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
tie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	B800	) hex	0003	3 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length fier		ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution to Set Operation Indicator Custom Conditions for the Reader/Writer

Example 1: Execution to Change to the Following Colors for the NORM/ERR Indicators during Command Execution

Normal completion: Cyan, Error completion: Magenta, Unstable communications: White

TX: 000000000DFF10B800000306000500060007

RX: 0000000006FF10B8000003

Example 2: Execution to Change the NORM/ERR Indicators to Not Light at All during Command Execution

TX: 000000000DFF10B800000306FFFFFFFFFF

RX: 0000000006FF10B8000003

## GET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CONDITIONS

#### • Function

This command is used to check the NORM/ERR indicator lighting colors for communications results that are set in the Reader/Writer.

### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	B800	) hex	0003	3 hex

Parameter	Description	Default setting
Register address	The register address (B800 hex) that specifies the operation i settings	ndicator custom
Word count	The number of words in the operation indicator custom condit hex)	tions to read (0003

#### Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009	) hex	FF hex	03 hex	06 hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14
Color to fl for norm mand ex	nal com-	Color to fl for comm		Color to fl for unsta munic	ble com-
2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description	
Byte count	The number of bytes in the operation indicator custom settings (06 hex)	
Color to flash once	Gives the color to flash once when V780 command processing ends nor-	0001 hex
for normal com-	mally in 4-digit hexadecimal.	
mand execution	0001 hex: Green	
	0002 hex: Red	
	0003 hex: Yellow	
	0004 hex: Blue	
	0004 hex: Blue	
	0006 hex: Magenta	
	0007 hex: White	
	FFFF hex: Do not flash.	
Color to flash once	Gives the color to flash once when V780 command processing ends in an	0002 hex
for command error	error in 4-digit hexadecimal.	
	*The colors settings are they same as for flashing once for normal command	
	completion, given above.	
Color to flash once	Gives the color to flash once when the results of executing communications	0003 hex
for unstable com-	diagnostics indicates that communications are unstable in 4-digit hexadeci-	
munications	mal.	
	*The colors settings are they same as for flashing once for normal command	
	completion, given above.	

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- Protocol ider fier		identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution When the Following NORM/ERR Indicator Lighting Colors Are Set for Command Execution by the Reader/Writer

Normal completion: Green, Error completion: Red, Unstable communications: Yellow

TX: 0000000006FF03B8000003

RX: 0000000009FF0306000100020003

## SET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION

#### • Function

This sets the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration. These setting are enabled after the next startup.

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12
	action tifier	Protoco fie	l identi- er	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Reg add		Word	count	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	hex	0027	' hex	FF hex	10 hex	B900	) hex	0010	) hex	20 hex

Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17		Byte-20	Byte-21		Byte-24		Byte-41		Byte-44
	Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Setting Information												
Multi-Rea	der/Writer	Number	of Slave	ve IP address									
Mc	Mode Reader/Writer		/Writers	Slave Reader/Writer 1 Slave Reader/Writer 2 ···· Slave Reader/Writer 7						Writer 7			
2 b	ytes	2 by	/tes	4 bytes 4 bytes ··· 4 bytes					3				

Parameter			Description	Default setting					
Register address	Register n	umber (B900 he)	<li>k) indicating the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration s</li>	etting					
Word count	Number o	f words (0010 he	() of the Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Setting						
Byte count	Number o	f bytes (20 hex) c	f the Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Setting						
Multi-Reader/ Writer Configuration Setting Infor-	Multi-Read	der/Writer Mode	This specifies whether the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is enabled in 4 hexadecimal digits. 0000 hex: Disabled	0000 hex					
mation			0001 hex: Enabled (Communications Range Extension Mode)						
	Number o Reader/W		This specifies the number of slave Reader/Writers in 4 hexadecimal digits.	0000 hex					
			0000 hex to 0007 hex						
	IP address	Slave Reader/Writer	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 1 in 8 hexadecimal digits.	00000000 hex					
		1	Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFF hex Example) C0A801C9 hex (192.168.1.201)						
		Slave Reader/Writer 2	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 2 in 8 hexadecimal digits. Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex Example) C0A801CA hex (192.168.1.202)	00000000 hex					
				· · ·					
		Slave Reader/Writer 6	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 6 in 8 hexadecimal digits. Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFF hex	00000000 hex					
			Example) C0A801CE hex (192.168.1.206)						
		Slave Reader/Writer 7	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 7 in 8 hexadecimal digits. Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex	00000000 hex					
			Example) C0A801CF hex (192.168.1.207)						

#### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		rotocol identifier Field leng		ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	10 hex	B900 hex		0010 hex	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	otocol identifier Fiel		ength	Unit	Function	Excep-
fier						identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution to set the following in the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration

:	Setting item	Description
Multi-Reader/W	riter Mode	Enabled (Communications Range Extension Mode)
Number of Slav	e Reader/Writers	3
IP Address	Slave Reader/Writer 1	192.168.1.201
	Slave Reader/Writer 2	192.168.1.202
	Slave Reader/Writer 3	192.168.1.203

#### 

RX: 0000000006FF03B9000010

## **GET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration set in the Reader/Writer.

## • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	B900 hex		0010 hex	

Parameter	Description	Default setting				
Register address	address Register number (B900 hex) indicating the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration settin					
Word count	Number of words (0010 hex) of the Multi-Reader/Writer Configura	ation to be obtained				

## • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	-3 Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	
Transaction identifier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0023	8 hex	FF hex	03 hex	20 hex	

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-16	Byte-17		Byte-20		Byte-37		Byte-40
	Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Setting Information												
Multi-Rea	der/Writer	Number		IP address									
Mo	ode	Reader	/Writers	Slave Reader/Writer 1 Slave Reader/Write		Writer 2		Slave R	eader/	Writer 7			
2 b	2 bytes 2 bytes		4 bytes				4 bytes	6		··· 4 bytes		6	

Parameter		Description	Default setting					
Byte count	The number of bytes	The number of bytes in the Multi-Reader/Writer Configuration Settings that was read (10 hex)						
Multi-Reader/ Writer Configuration Setting Infor- mation	Multi-Reader/Writer Mode	This specifies whether the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is enabled in 4 hexadecimal digits. 0000 hex: Disabled 0001 hex: Enabled (Communications Range Extension Mode)	0000 hex					
	Number of Slave Reader/Writers	This specifies the number of slave Reader/Writers in 4 hexadecimal digits. 0000 hex to 0007 hex	0000 hex					

Parameter			Description	Default setting
Multi-Reader/	IP	Slave	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 1 in	00000000 hex
Writer	address	Reader/	8 hexadecimal digits.	
Configuration		Writer 1	Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex	
Setting Infor-			Example) C0A801C9 hex (192.168.1.201)	
mation		Slave	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 2 in	00000000 hex
		Reader/	8 hexadecimal digits.	
		Writer 2	Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex	
			Example) C0A801CA hex (192.168.1.202)	
		Slave	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 6 in	00000000 hex
		Reader/	8 hexadecimal digits.	
		Writer 6	Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex	
			Example) C0A801CE hex (192.168.1.206)	
		Slave	This specifies the IP address of slave Reader/Writer 7 in	00000000 hex
		Reader/	8 hexadecimal digits.	
		Writer 7	Setting range: 00000000 hex to DFFFFFFF hex	
			Example) C0A801CF hex (192.168.1.207)	

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identifier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Exception code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution to set the following in the Multi-Reader/Writer configuration

S	etting item	Description
Multi-Reader/Writer Mode		Enabled (Communications Range Extension Mode)
Number of Slave	e Reader/Writers	3
IP Address	Slave Reader/Writer 1	192.168.1.201
	Slave Reader/Writer 2	192.168.1.202
	Slave Reader/Writer 3	192.168.1.203

#### TX: 0000000006FF03B9000010

## 7-6-8 Maintenance Commands: Device Information

## **GET MODEL INFORMATION**

### • Function

This command is used to check the model number of the Reader/Writer.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	ransaction identi- Protocol identifier		identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	ər				identifier code						
Х	Х	0000	hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	D000	) hex	0010	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D000 hex) that specifies the model number information
Word count	The number of words in the model number information to read (0010 hex)

### Response Formats

• Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-40
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Byte	Model information		tion
fi	er					identifier	code	count			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0023	3 hex	FF hex	03 hex	20 hex		32 bytes	

Parameter	Description
Byte count	The number of bytes in the model number information that was read (20 hex)
Model information	Gives the model information that was read with up to 32 bytes of ASCII characters (up to 31 ASCII characters plus the end code (00 hex)).
	If there are fewer than 31 characters, the remaining bytes are filled with 00 hex.
	The model number is given with ASCII characters 20 hex (space) to 7E hex (~).

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution to Read the Model Number When a V780-HMD68-ETN Reader/Writer Is Being Used

TX: 0000000006FF03D0000010

RX:

# **GET FIRMWARE VERSION**

#### • Function

This command reads the firmware version of the Reader/Writer.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
	51				luentinei	COUE					
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	D100	) hex	0006	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D100 hex) that specifies the firmware version
Word count	The number of words in the firmware version information to read (0006 hex)

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	1000	<sup>=</sup> hex	FF hex	03 hex	0C hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-1 3	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	Byte-20	
	Firmware version											
Major ve	Major version of		Minor version of		Run Mode pro-		Major version of		Minor version of		Safe Mode pro-	
Run Mo	de pro-	Run Mo	ode pro-	gram r	evision	Safe Mode	e program	Safe Mo	ode pro-	gram r	evision	
gra	am	gra	am					gram				
2 by	/tes	2 b	ytes	2 b	ytes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	

Р	arameter	Description			
Byte count		The number of bytes in the firmware version information (0C hex)			
Firmware version	Major version of Run Mode program	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)			
	Minor version of Run Mode program	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)			
	Run Mode program revi- sion	0000 to 9999 hex (BCD)			
	Major version of Safe Mode program	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)			
	Minor version of Safe Mode program	0000 to 0099 hex (BCD)			
	Safe Mode program revi- sion	0000 to 9999 hex (BCD)			

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fio	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following Firmware Versions in the Reader/Writer Run Mode program version: 1.2.3, Safe Mode program version: 1.2.2

TX: 0000000006FF03D1000006

RX: 000000000FFF030C000100020003000100020002

# **GET MAC ADDRESS**

### • Function

This command is used to check the MAC address from the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier		Field length		Function code	Register address		Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	D200	) hex	0003	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D200 hex) that specifies the MAC address
Word count	The number of words in the MAC address to read (0003 hex)

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9		Byte-14
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	MAC address		ss
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0009 hex		FF hex	03 hex	06 hex	6 bytes		

Parameter	Description
Byte count	The number of bytes in the MAC address that was read (06 hex)
MAC address	Gives the MAC address that was read as a 12-digit hexadecimal between
	00000000000 and FFFFFFFFFF hex.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution to Read a MAC Address of "11-22-33-44-55-66" from the Reader/Writer

TX: 0000000006FF03D2000003

RX: 0000000009FF0306112233445566

# GET OPERATING STATUS

#### • Function

This command is used to check the operating status from the Reader/Writer.

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	D300	) hex	0002	2 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D300 hex) that specifies the operating status
Word count	The number of words in the Reader/Writer operating status to read (0002 hex)

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	-3 Byte-4 Byte-5		Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er			Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0007 hex		FF hex	03 hex	04 hex

## Byte-9 Byte-10 Byte-11 Byte-12

Reader/Writer operating status								
Mode	Status							
2 bytes	2 bytes							

Param	neter	Description
Byte count		The number of bytes in the Reader/Writer operating status that was read (0C
		hex)
Reader/Writer	Mode	Gives the mode of the Reader/Writer that was read in 4-digits hexadecimal.
operating status		0000 hex: Safe Mode
		0001 hex: Run Mode
	Status	Gives the status of the Reader/Writer that was read in 4-digits hexadecimal.
		0001 hex: Idling
		0002 hex: RF Tag communications in progress
		0003 hex: Changing settings
		0004 hex: Error

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description					
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for					
	Error Completion on page 7-7.					

## • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following Reader/Writer Operating Status Mode: Run Mode, Status: Idling

TX: 0000000006FF03D3000002 RX: 0000000007FF030400010001

# **GET TIME INFORMATION**

#### • Function

This command is used to check the time information from the Reader/Writer.

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ansaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count			
X	X	0000	) hex	0006	hex	FF hex	03 hex	D400	) hex	0002	2 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D400 hex) that specifies the time information
Word count	The number of words in the time information to read (0002 hex)

### • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9			Byte-12
	action itifier		ol identi- er	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count	Time information			
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0007	' hex	FF hex	03 hex	04 hex		4 by	tes	
									Actual time flag:*1 0/1	Hour: 0 to 23	Minutes: 0 to 59	Sec- onds: 0 to 59
									1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Byte count	The number of bytes in the time information that was read (04 hex)
Time information	Gives the time information that is managed inside the Reader/Writer in 4-digit hexa- decimal.
	*1 This byte indicates whether the actual time was set from the host device.
	0: The time has not been set, so the time information gives the running time since the power supply to the Reader/Writer was turned ON.
	1: The time was set, so the time information is the running time from the time set from the host device.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000 hex		0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution When the Time Information in the Reader/Writer Is 09:30:10

TX: 0000000006FF03D4000002 RX: 0000000007FF030400091E0A

# SET TIME INFORMATION

#### • Function

This command sets the time information in the Reader/Writer.

When the Reader/Writer is restarted, the time information is reset. (All zeros will be set for the actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds.)

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Comman	d Format	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register	address	Word	count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	000E	3 hex	FF hex	10 hex	D400	) hex	0002	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	Byte-15	Byte-16				
Byte	Time information							
count	Reserved	Hour: 0	Minutes:	Sec-				
		to 23	0 to 59	onds: 0				
				to 59				
04 hex	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte				

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D400 hex) that specifies the time information
Word count	The number of words of time information (0002 hex)
Byte count	The number of bytes of time information (04 hex)
Time information	The time to set in the Reader/Writer in 8-digit hexadecimal.

## • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Register address		Word count	
fie	er			Ũ		identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	10 hex	D400	) hex	0002	2 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution to Set the Time Information in the Reader/Writer to 09:30:10

TX: 000000000BFF10D40000020400091E0A RX: 0000000006FF10D4000002

# GET MULTI-READER/WRITER STATUS

#### • Function

This command is used to check the status of the Multi-Reader/Writer.

### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ion identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
X	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	D500	) hex	3000	3 hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	Register number (D500 hex) indicating the Multi-Reader/Writer status obtained
Word count	Number of words (0008 hex) of the Multi-Reader/Writer status to be obtained

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transactio	n identifier	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identi- fier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0013	hex	FF hex	03 hex	10 hex

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11	Byte-12	Byte-13 Byte-14		Byte-15	Byte-16	
	Multi-Reader/Writer Status							
Reader	Reader/Writer 0		Writer 1	Reader/	Writer 2	Reader/Writer 3		
(Master Re	ader/Writer)	(Slave Read	der/Writer 1)	(Slave Reader/Writer 2) (Slave Reader/Wr		der/Writer 3)		
2 b	2 bytes 2		/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes	

Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	Byte-20	Byte-21 Byte-22		Byte-23	Byte-24		
	Multi-Reader/Writer Status								
Reader	Reader/Writer 4		Writer 5	Reader/	Writer 6	Reader/Writer 7			
(Slave Read	der/Writer 4)	(Slave Reader/Writer 5)		er 5) (Slave Reader/Writer 6)		(Slave Read	der/Writer 7)		
2 b	2 bytes 2		/tes	2 by	/tes	2 by	/tes		

Pa	rameter	Description
Byte count		The number of bytes in the Multi-Reader/Writer status that was read (10 hex)
Multi-Reader/ Writer Status	Reader/Writer 0 (Master Reader/Writer)	<ul> <li>Gives the status of the multiaccess mode of the master Reader/Writer in 4 hexadecimal digits.</li> <li>0000 hex: Disabled</li> <li>1000 hex: During Communications Range Extension Mode startup <sup>*1</sup></li> <li>1001 hex: During Communications Range Extension Mode operation <sup>*1</sup></li> <li>*1. It is necessary to complete connection processing for all slave</li> </ul>
	Reader/Writers 1 to 7 (Slave Reader/Writ- ers)	Reader/Writers in order to be in operation. This displays the status of slave Reader/Writer 1 in 4 hexadecimal digits. 0000 hex: Not registered 0001 hex: Connected 0002 hex: Not connected 0003 hex: Communication failure *2 *2. This is the state when communications with a slave Reader/Writer has failed after connection. If communications with the slave Reader/Writer has succeeded, it will shift from "Communications fail- ure" to "Connected."

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

If the Multi-Reader/Writer status is the following:

Setting item	Description
Reader/Writer 0 (Master Reader/Writer)	During Communications Range Extension Mode startup
Reader/Writer 1 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Connected
Reader/Writer 2 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Connected
Reader/Writer 3 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Not connected
Reader/Writer 4 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Not registered
Reader/Writer 5 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Not registered
Reader/Writer 6 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Not registered
Reader/Writer 7 (Slave Reader/Writer)	Not registered

#### TX: 0000000006FF03D500008

## 7-6-9 Maintenance Commands: Log Information

# GET SYSTEM ERROR LOG

#### • Function

This command is used to check the log of system errors that have occurred in the Reader/Writer. The system error log is retained even when the Reader/Writer is restarted.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- Protocol identifier Field length		ength	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count		
fi	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006 hex		FF hex	03 hex	D600	) hex	0079	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D600 hex) that specifies the system error log information
Word count	The number of words in the system error log information to read (0079 hex)

### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit	Function	Byte	Number of records	
fi	er					identifier	code	count		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	00F\$	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	F2 hex	1 w	ord

Byte-11		Byte-26	Byte-27		Byte-42		Byte-235		Byte-250			
Newest record in system		system	Newest record - 1 in system				Newest re	Newest record - 14 in system				
	error log			error log				error log				
	16 bytes			16 bytes				16 bytes				
Time in	formation	E	rror code		Reserve	d	Attached info	ormation 1	Attache	d information		
4 k	oytes		2 bytes		2 bytes		2 bytes		4 byt	es		4 bytes

Р	arameter	Description					
Byte count		The number of bytes in system error log (F2 hex)					
Number of reco	rds	Gives the number of records in the valid data of the system error log.					
Newest record	Time information	Gives the time information in 8-digit hexadecimal					
in system error		(actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds).					
log	Error code	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.					
	Reserved	(Reserved for future use as error device information.)					
	Attached information 1	Additional error information 1 (00 hex if there is no attached information)					
	Attached information 2	Additional error information 2 (00 hex if there is no attached information)					
Newest record							
<ul> <li>1 in system</li> </ul>							
error log							
Newest record							
<ul> <li>– 14 in system</li> </ul>							
error log							

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi-		Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit	Function	Excep-
TIE	fier			identifier	code	tion code		
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following System Error Log in the Reader/Writer

Number of	2
records	
Newest record	Time information: 09:31:30, Error code: 8011 hex (IP address conflict), Attached infor-
Newestrecord	mation: None
Newest record – 1	Time information: 09:30:10, Error code: 8012 hex (BOOTP server connection failed),
Newest record – T	Attached information: None

#### TX: 0000000006FF03D6000079

## **CLEAR SYSTEM ERROR LOG**

#### • Function

This command clears the log of system errors (fatal errors) that is stored in the Reader/Writer.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ion identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
X	X	0000	) hex	0009	hex	FF hex	10 hex	D700	) hex	0001	hex

Byte-12	Byte-13	Byte-14	
Byte	Clear	· type	
count			
02 hex	2 by	/tes	

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D700 hex) that specifies clearing the system error log infor-
	mation
Word count	Number of words for the clear type (0001 hex)
Byte count	Number of bytes for the clear type (02 hex)
Clear type	0000 hex: Clear all

#### Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	∂ hex	FF hex	10 hex	D700	) hex	0001	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address from the command is set.
Word count	The word count from the command is set.

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti	ion identi-	Protocol identifier		Field length		Unit	Function	Excep-
fi	er					identifier	code	tion code
Х	Х	0000	hex	0003	3 hex	FF hex	90 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution to Clear the System Error Log in the Reader/Writer

TX: 0000000009FF10D7000001020000

RX: 0000000006FF10D7000001

# GET COMMAND ERROR LOG

#### • Function

This command is used to check the log of command errors that have occurred in the Reader/Writer. The command error log information is cleared when the Reader/Writer is restarted.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	D800	) hex	0061	hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D800 hex) that specifies the command error log information
Word count	The number of words in the command error log to read (0061 hex)

#### • Response Formats

Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10
Transacti	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit	Function	Byte	Number of	of records
fi	er					identifier	code	count		
Х	Х	0000	hex	00C	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	C2 hex	2 b	ytes

Byte-11		Byte-34	Byte-35		Byte-58		Byte-179		Byte-202
Newest re	Newest record in the command			Newest record - 1 in the com-			Newest rec	ord -7 in the	command
	error log			mand error log				error log	
	24 bytes			24 bytes				24 bytes	

Time information	IP address of the remote device	Transaction iden- tifier	Command code	Error code	Reader/Writer Number
4 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

Attached information 1	Attached information 2
4 bytes	4 bytes

Pa	rameter	Description
Number of records	;	Gives the number of records in the valid data of the system error log.
Newest record in	Time information	Gives the time information in 8-digit hexadecimal
the command		(actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds).
error log	IP address of the	Gives the IP address that was read in 8-digit hexadecimal.
	remote device	Example: C0A801C8 hex (192.168.1.200)
	Transaction identifier	The transaction identifier specified in the command that produced
		the error
	Command code	Gives the command code in 8-digit hexadecimal.
	Error code	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.
	Reader/Writer Number	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer commu- nicating with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.
		* This is 0000 hex if Multi-Reader/Writer mode is disabled or if there is a command error.
	Attached information 1	Gives additional information 1 on the error in 16-digit hexadecimal.
	Attached information 2	Gives additional information 2 on the error in 16-digit hexadecimal.

Pa	rameter	Description
Newest record - 1		
in the command		
error log		
Newest record -7		
in the command		
error log		

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	8 hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

## • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following Command Error Log in the Reader/Writer

Number of	2
records	
Newest record	Time information: 09:31:30, IP address: 192.168.1.121, Command code: 0004 hex (DATA WRITE), Error code: 1005 hex (command parameter error), Attached informa- tion: None
Newest record - 1	Time information: 09:30:10, IP address: 192.168.1.120, Command code: 0003 hex (DATA READ), Error code: 2004 hex (address error), Attached information: None

#### TX: 0000000006FF03D8000061

## GET MOST RECENT COMMAND ERROR INFORMATION

#### • Function

This command is used to check the most recent command error information from the Reader/Writer. The most recent command error information is cleared when the Reader/Writer is restarted.

### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	on identi-	Protocol	identifier	Field I	ength	Unit	Function	Register	address	Word	count
fie	er					identifier	code				
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	D900	) hex	0000	C hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (D900 hex) that specifies reading the most recent command error information
Word count	The number of words in the most recent command error information to read (000C hex)

#### • Response Formats

• Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transactio	n identifier	Protocol	identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	001	3 hex	FF hex	03 hex	18 hex

Byte-9		Byte-12	Byte-13		Byte-16	Byte-17	Byte-18	Byte-19	Byte-20	Byte-21	Byte-22
Most recent command error info								on			
Time i	Time information IP address of the remote device			Transactio	n identifier	Comma	ind code	Error	code		
4	byte	s	4 bytes		2 bytes		2 bytes		2 bytes		

Byte-23	Byte-24	Byte-25	Byte-26	Byte-27	Byte-28	Byte-29	Byte-30	Byte-31	Byte-32
			Most recent command error information						
Reader/Wri	ter Number		Attached in	formation 1			Attached in	formation 2	
2 by	/tes		4 b	ytes			4 b	ytes	

	Parameter	Description
Byte count		The number of bytes in the most recent command error informa-
		tion that was read (18 hex)
Most recent	Time information	Gives the time information in 8-digit hexadecimal
command error	IP address of the remote	Gives the IP address that was read in 8-digit hexadecimal.
information	device	Example: C0A801C8 hex (192.168.1.200)
	Transaction identifier	The transaction identifier specified in the command that produced
		the error
	Command code	Gives the command code in 8-digit hexadecimal.
	Error code	For details, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.
	Reader/Writer Number	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer com- municating with the RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.
		* This is 0000 hex if Multi-Reader/Writer mode is disabled or if there is a command error.
	Attached information 1	Gives additional information 1 on the error in 8-digit hexadecimal.
	Attached information 2	Gives additional information 2 on the error in 8-digit hexadecimal.

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field I	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following Most Recent Command Error Information in the Reader/Writer

Time information: 09:31:30, IP address: 192.168.1.121, Command code: 0004 hex (DATA WRITE), Error code: 1005 hex (command parameter error), Attached information: None

TX: 0000000006FF03D900000C

## 7-6-10 Maintenance Commands: RF Communications Information

## GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

#### • Function

This command us used to check the attached information (i.e., the UII (EPC code) and reception level) that resulted from communications for a single-access command with the immediately preceding RF Tag.

If communications for the immediately preceding single-access command ended in an error, attached information of 00 hex will be returned.

#### • Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field length		Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
		0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	DA00	) hex	0021	l hex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (DA00 hex) for reading the attached information for RF Tag
	communications
Word count	0021 hex: If there is no Reader/Writer number
	0022 hex: If there is a Reader/Writer number

#### Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		ocol identifier		length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
X X		0000	) hex	0045	5 hex	FF hex	03 hex	1 bytes

If there is no Reader/Writer number:

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11		Byte-72	Byte-73	Byte-74	
StoredPC		UI	I (EPC cod	Reception level			
2 bytes		62 bytes			2 bytes		

If there is a Reader/Writer number:

Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11		Byte-72	Byte-73	Byte-74	Byte-75	Byte-76
Store	edPC	UI	I (EPC coo	le)	Receptio			/Writer ber
2 bytes			62 bytes		2 by	tes	2 by	rtes

Parameter	Description
Byte count	42 hex: if there is no Reader/Writer number
	44 hex: If there is a Reader/Writer number
StoredPC	Gives the StoredPC data in 4-digit hexadecimal.
	The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.
UII (EPC code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.
	All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length in the
	StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.
Reception level	Gives the reception level in signed hexadecimal.
	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]
Reader/Writer Number	This displays the Reader/Writer number of the reader/writer communicating with the
	RF Tag in 4 hexadecimal digits.
	* This will be 0000 hex if the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is disabled.

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transacti fie	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution for the Following Attached Information as the Results of Reader/Writer Communications with the Immediately Preceding RF Tag

StoredPC: 3000 hex, UII (EPC code): 111122223333444455556666 hex, Reception level: -27 (FFE5 hex)

TX: 0000000006FF03DA000021

RX: 0000000045FF0342300011112222333344445555666600...00FFE5

# **GET NOISE LEVEL**

### • Function

This command measures the ambient noise level around the Reader/Writer.

## Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	ransaction identi- Protocol identifier Fie		Field	Field length Unit identifier		Function Register address code		Word	count		
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	DB00	) hex	2 by	/tes

Parameter	Description						
Register address	The register address (DB00 hex) for getting the noise level						
Nord count	Word count of noise information from channels 1 to n						
	* The range of the word count for each model number is as follows:						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP: 000F hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR: 0013 hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-CN: 0010 hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-TW: 000A hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-ID/-EU/-RU: 0004 hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG: 0008 hex						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-US/-MX: 0032 hex						

## • Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
Transaction identi- fier		Protocol	identifier	Field	length	Unit identifier	Function code	Byte count
X X		0000	) hex	2 b	ytes	FF hex	03 hex	1 byte

Byte-9	Byte-10	 	Byte-m <sup>*1</sup>
Channe lev		 Channel n r	noise level
2 by	/tes	 2 by	tes

Parameter	Description
Field length	Gives the total number of bytes starting from the unit identifier in 4-digit hexadeci- mal.
	<ul> <li>* The field length for each model number is as follows: V780-HMD68-ETN-JP: 0021 hex (33)</li> <li>V780-HMD68-ETN-KR: 0029 hex (41)</li> <li>V780-HMD68-ETN-CN: 0023 hex (35)</li> <li>V780-HMD68-ETN-TW: 0017 hex (23)</li> <li>V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-ID/-EU/-RU: 000B hex (11)</li> <li>V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG: 0013 hex (19)</li> </ul>
	V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG: 0013 nex (19) V780-HMD68-ETN-US/-MX: 0067 hex (103)

Parameter	Description						
Byte count	Gives the total number of bytes for noise level from channel 1 to channel n in 4-digit						
	hexadecimal.						
	* The byte count for each model number is as follows:						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP: 1E hex (30)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR: 26 hex (38)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-CN: 20 hex (32)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-TW: 14 hex (20)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-ID/-EU/-RU: 08 hex (8)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG: 10 hex (16)						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-US/-MX: 64 hex (100)						
Channel 1 noise level	Gives the noise level for channel 1 in signed digit hexadecimal.						
	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]						
Channel n noise level	Gives the noise level for channel n in signed digit hexadecimal.						
	FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]						
	* The maximum number of channels for each model number is as follows:						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-JP: 15						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-KR: 19						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-CN: 16						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-TW: 10						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-ID/-EU/-RU: 4						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG: 8						
	V780-HMD68-ETN-US/-MX: 50						
*1 The number of bytes i	n response depends on the model number						

\*1. The number of bytes in response depends on the model number.

Byte-m								
V780-HMD68-ETN-JP	: 39							
V780-HMD68-ETN-KR	: 47							
V780-HMD68-ETN-CN	: 41							
V780-HMD68-ETN-TW	: 29							
V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-ID/-EU/-RU	: 17							
V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/-SG	: 39							
V780-HMD68-ETN-US/-MX	: 109							

#### Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field	Field length		Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003 hex		FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	<i>Error Completion</i> on page 7-7.

### • Execution Examples

Execution When the Reader/Writer Measures the Following Noise Levels

Channel 4 noise level: -40 dBm (FFD8 hex), Channel 5 noise level: -77 (FFB3 hex), ..., Channel 18 noise level: -77(FFB3 hex)

TX: 0000000006FF03DB00000F

RX: 0000000067FF0364FFD8FFB3...FFB3

## GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

#### • Function

This command gets the most recent communications diagnostic information.

#### Command Format

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8	Byte-9	Byte-10	Byte-11
	Transaction identi- fier		Protocol identifier Field length		ength	Unit identifier	Function code	Register address		Word count	
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0006	6 hex	FF hex	03 hex	DC00	) hex	002E	Ehex

Parameter	Description
Register address	The register address (DC00 hex) for reading the communications diagnostic infor- mation
Word count	The number of words in the communications diagnostic information to read (002E hex)

#### Response Formats

#### Normal Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	Transaction identi- fier		identifier	Field	Field length		Function code	Byte count
Х	Х	0000	) hex	005F	- hex	FF hex	03 hex	5C hex

-----

#### Byte-9 ... Byte-88

Most recent communications

diagnostic information

92 bytes

#### Byte-9 ... Byte-12 Byte-13 Byte-14 Byte-15 Byte-16 Byte-17 Byte-18 Byte-19 Byte-20

Communications diagnostic information									
Time information         Command code         Error code         Diagnostic results         Detailed diagnotic results									
4 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes					

Byte-21	Byte-22	2 Byte-23	Byte-24	Byte-25	Byte-26	Byte-27	Byte-28	Byte-29	Byte-30			
Communications diagnostic information												
Rese	rved 1	red 1 Reserved 2		Channel used		Communications speed		Reception level				
2 b	ytes	2	2 bytes		2 bytes 2 bytes			bytes 2 bytes 2 bytes			2 bytes	
Buto 21		Duto 22 Du		DE Duto 26								

1									-			
Byte-31	Byte-32	Byte-33	Byte-34	Byte-35	Byte-36	Byte-37	Byte-38	Byte-39		Byte-100		
	Communications diagnostic information											
Noise	Noise level Target level		Reserved 3		Stored PC		UII (EPC code)					
2 bytes 2 bytes		ytes	2 b	ytes	2 by	/tes	(	32 byte	es			

Parar	meter	Description
Byte count		The number of bytes in the most recent communications diagnosis information (5C hex)
Most recent com-	Time information	Gives the time information in 8-digit hexadecimal
munications diag-		(actual time flag, hour, minutes, and seconds).
nostic information <sup>*1</sup>	Command code	Gives the command code in 8-digit hexadecimal.
	Error code	For details, refer to <i>Exception Code</i> on page 7-7 under <i>Response Format for Error Completion</i> on page 7-7.
	Diagnostic results	Gives the diagnostic results in 4-digit hexadecimal.
		FFFF hex: Error (Set when the error code is not normal.)
		0000 hex: Normal
		0001 hex: Insufficient power to send
		0002 hex: Insufficient power to receive
		0003 hex: Too much noise
		0005 hex: Insufficient read data <sup>*2</sup>
		0006 hex: Excessive read data <sup>*2</sup>
	Diagnostic details	Gives the diagnostic details in 4-digit hexadecimal.
		Bit 0: Insufficient power to send flag
		Bit 1: Insufficient power to receive flag
		Bit 2: Too much noise
		Bit 3: Reserved
		Bit 4: Insufficient data read flag
		Bit 5: Excessive data read flag <sup>*2</sup>
		Bits 6 to 15: Reserved (all zeros) <sup>*2</sup>
	Reserved 1 to 2	0000 hex: No options
	Channel used	Gives the channel used in actual communications in 4 hexadecimal digits.
		0001 hex to 0064 hex (1 to 100) [CH]
	Communications speed	Gives the speed used in actual communications in 4 hexadecimal digits.
		0001 hex: High-speed
		0002 hex: Standard
	Reception level	Gives the reception level in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.
		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]
	Noise level	Gives the noise level in signed 4-digit hexadecimal.
		FFFF to FF9D hex (-1 to -99) [dBm]
	Target level	Gives the target level in 4 hexadecimal digits.
		0000 to 0064 hex (0 to 100)
	Reserved 3	0000 hex: No specifications
	Stored PC	Gives the StoredPC data of the RF Tag for diagnostics in 4-digit hexadecimal.
		The upper 5 bits are the UII (EPC) word length.
	UII (EPC code)	Gives the Tag-specific information according to Gen2 standards.
		All bytes of the UII (EPC code) section that exceed the UII (EPC) word length in the StoredPC are filled with 00 hex.

\*1. All of the most recent communications diagnostic information will be 00 hex if communications diagnostics are disabled.

\*2. This data is output for diagnostic processing only in Focus Mode. It is not output in any other mode.

Error Response

Byte-0	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5	Byte-6	Byte-7	Byte-8
	on identi- er	Protocol	identifier	Field	ength	Unit iden- tifier	Function code	Excep- tion code
Х	Х	0000	) hex	0003	8 hex	FF hex	83 hex	1 byte

Parameter	Description
Exception code	For details, refer to Exception Code on page 7-7 under 7-2-3 Response Format for
	Error Completion on page 7-7.

#### • Execution Examples

Execution with the Following Most Recent Communications Diagnostic Information in the Reader/Writer

Time information: 09:31:30, Command code: 0003 hex (DATA READ), Error code: 0000 hex (normal), Diagnostic results: Insufficient power to send (0001 hex), Diagnostic details: Insufficient power to send + Insufficient power to receive (0003 hex), Reception level: -41 dBm (FFD7 hex), Noise level: -70 dBm (FFBA hex), UII (EPC code): 11...11

#### TX: 0000000006FF03DC00002E

RX: 0000000005FFF035C 01091F1E 0003 0000 0001 0003 00000000000000 FFD7 FFBA 0000000 30001111...11110000...0000

# 

# **Browser Interface**

This section describes the V780 Reader/Writer settings and operations that you can perform from a Web browser on a computer connected to the V780 Reader/Writer.

8-2
8-4
8-4
8-5
8-6
8-9
8-13
8-15
8-17
8-26
8-32
8-33
8-39

## 8-1 Browser Operation Interface

Connect the Ethernet cable and start a Web browser on the computer.

Enter the IP address of the Reader/Writer in the address field of the Web browser to display the Browser Operation Interface.

Enter http://192.168.1.200 if you are using the default IP address.

If a Web password is not set in the Reader/Writer, the Status View will be displayed first.

To display another view, click the specified menu button.

http://192.168.1.200/ ader/Writer ×		* ¢	- ۵
	OMRON V780 RFI	D Reader/Writer	English V
Status	tatus		
Network settings	Model	V780-HMD68-ETN-US	
RF communication settings	Firmware version		
	Run mode program	4.00	
Device settings	Safe mode program	4.00	
Tuning	MAC address	00:11:22:33:44:55	
Utility	Operation mode	RUN	
Log view	Status	Idling	_
Reboot	Clock	0.5:43	_
	Click a button to disp	lay the specified view.	C
Configration		eboot the Reader/Writer.	
	Click this button to c	hange to the	
	Configuration View.		
		oration 2021. All Rights Reserved.	

#### Precautions for Correct Use

Do not connect multiple Web browsers to one reader / writer.

If you operate with multiple Web browsers at the same time, it may not be displayed correctly or you may not be able to perform the correct operation.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If the characters on the Web browser screen are difficult to see, use the zoom function provided by the Web browser.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

The operating indicator (Green) may flash because the Web browser communicates with the Reader/Writer at fixed interval.

The Web browser interface can be used in the following operating environments.

- OS: Windows 8.1/Windows 10/Windows 11
- Web Browser: Internet Explorer 11

Microsoft Edge Google Chrome

OS	Web Browser	Propriety of use
Windows XP	IE7 to IE8	Not available
Windows 7	IE8 to IE10	Not available
Windows 8.1	IE11	Available
Windows 10	IE11	Available
Windows 10	Edge	Available
Windows 10	Chrome	Available
Windows 11	Edge	Available
Windows 11	Chrome	Available

No Java plug-in is required to use the Web browser interface.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

Depending on the combination of OS and Web browser, you may not be able to use the Web browser.

Please refer to the above figure and use the Web browser suitable for your OS.

If you want to use it in the conventional PC operating environment, please contact our sales staff.

## Additional Information

The operating environment when using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00, please refer to *For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00.* on page A-30 in *Section A Appendices* 

# 8-2 **Operation Interface**

## 8-2-1 Password Entry View

If a Web password is set in the Reader/Writer, the Password Entry View will be displayed first. This view is not displayed for the default settings because a default password is not set.



Item name	Description
Password	Enter the Web password that is set in the Reader/Writer.

#### Additional Information

- If an error message is displayed when you click the **OK** Button, please recheck the password that you entered.
- If you start the Reader/Writer in Safe Mode, the Password Entry View will not be displayed even if a password is set.
- If you forget the password, set it again with the SET WEB PASSWORD command, or start the Reader/Writer in Safe Mode and clear the password from the Web interface.

#### 8-2-2 **Status**

Click the Status Button. The Status View will be displayed.

You can use this view to check the device information for the Reader/Writer.

#### OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

		English V
Status	Status	
Network settings	Model	V780-HMD68-ETN-US
RF communication settings	Firmware version Run mode program	4.00
Device settings	Safe mode program	4.00
Tuning	MAC address	11:22:33:44:55:66
Utility	Operation mode	RUN
Log view	Status	dling
	Clock	0:7:48
Reboot		
Configration		Sync with PC
		This button sets the time on the computer into the Reader/Writer.

It	tem name	Description
Model		Displays the product model number.
Firmware ver-	Run mode program	Version notation: xx.yy
sion	Safe mode program	xx: Major version
		yy: Minor version
MAC address		Displays the MAC address of the Reader/Writer.
Operation mode		Displays the operation mode of the Reader/Writer.
		6-1 Operation Modes on page 6-3
Status		Displays the status of the Reader/Writer.
		Idling: The Reader/Writer is on standby.
		RF communications in progress: The Reader/Writer is communi- cating with an RF Tag.
		Change settings: The settings of the Reader/Writer are being changed.
		System error: An error has occurred in the Reader/Writer.
Clock		Displays the time since the Reader/Writer was started.
		Example: 0:12:34 (0 hours, 12 minutes, 34 seconds)
		If you click the <b>Sync with PC</b> Button, the time on the computer will be displayed.

## 8-2-3 Network Settings

## **TCP/IP Settings**

Click the Network settings Button and then click the TCP/IP Tab.

A tab page to set the IP address and other network settings will be displayed. You can edit the settings.

#### OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

					English	$\checkmark$	
Status	Network settings						
Network settings	TCP/IP settings	Port setting	Web password setting				
RF communication settings	Fixed setting						
Device settings	IP address		192.168.1.200				
	Subnet mask		255.255.255.0				
Tuning	Gateway addre	955	192.168.1.254				
Utility	⊖ Obtain from BOOT	P server					
Log view	⊖ Fix at the IP addres	ss which is obtained from B	OOTP server				
Reboot	Device name			< >	СІ	ick th	is button to set the
					dis	splav	ed values.
Configration							
	Flash the LED				Set	7	
	confi		use the operati tion location of ng.				I

Item na	me	Description	Default
IP address setting method		Select one of the following: Fixed setting, Obtain from BOOTP server, or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server.	Fixed setting
Fixed setting		Operation is performed with the fixed IP address that is set.	
	IP address	Enter the fixed IP address.	192.168.1.200
	Subnet mask	Enter the subnet mask (IPV4) that is used to identify the network address and host address within the IP address.	255.255.255.0
	Gateway address	Enter the IP address of the gateway to use to reach net- works outside the one that the Reader/Writer is on.	192.168.1.254
Obtain from BOC	TP server	The IP address will be obtained from the BOOTP server every time the power supply to the Reader/Writer is turned ON.	
Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server		The IP address will be obtained from the BOOTP server only one time when the Reader/Writer is restarted after this setting is made. After that, operation will be per- formed with the fixed IP address.	
Device name		Enter a name to use to identify the Reader/Writer on the network.	None
		Setting range: 63 ASCII characters max.	

## Precautions for Correct Use

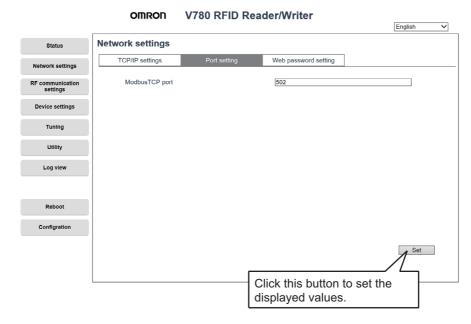
If you change the IP address setting method from Fixed setting to Obtain from BOOTP server or Fix at the IP address which is obtained from BOOTP server, the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway that are set for Fixed setting become 0. If necessary, perform a backup in advance.

## Port Settings

Click the Network settings Button and then click the Port setting Tab.

A tab page will be displayed to set the communications ports. You can edit the settings.

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) can not change the Modbus/TCP port number from the default.



Item name	Description	Default
Modbus/TCP port	Enter the logical port number to use for Modbus/TCP communica- tions with the host device.	502
	Setting range: 502 or 1024 to 65535	

#### Precautions for Correct Use

- If you change any of the network settings, restart the Reader/Writer. The new settings will be enabled after the Reader/Writer is restarted.
- If you change the IP address and restart the Reader/Writer, the Web browser interface will not reconnect to the Reader/Writer. The browser interface will be displayed again if you set the new IP address in the address box of your Web browser.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## Web Password Setting

Click the Network settings Button and then click the Web password setting Tab.

A tab page to set the Web password will be displayed. You can edit the setting.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

English

~

				English	
Status	Network settings				
Network settings	TCP/IP settings	Port setting	Web password setting		
RF communication settings	Web password		•••••		
Device settings	Web password (conf	irmation)	• • • • • • • •		
Tuning					
Utility					
Log view					
Reboot					
Configration					
				1	Set
			Click this button to se displayed value.	et the	

Item name	Description	Default
Web password	Enter the login password for the Web browser interface.	None
	Setting range: 15 ASCII characters max.	
Web password	Enter the login password that you entered in the Web password Box	None
(confirmation)	again.	
	Setting range: 15 ASCII characters max.	

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- If you change any of the network settings, restart the Reader/Writer. The new settings will be enabled after the Reader/Writer is restarted.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## 8-2-4 RF Communications Settings

## **Basic Settings**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Basic settings Tab.

A tab page to set the basic parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

					English	_
Status	RF communication	settings				
Network settings	Basic settings	Advance settings	Advance settings2			
RF communication settings						
settings	RF communications	mode	Once	~		
Device settings	RF communication s	speed	Auto speed	~		
Tuning	RF communication t	imeout	250		ms(1~60,000)	
Utility	Write verify		Enable	ODisable		
Log view	RF communication of	diagnostics	⊖Enable	<ul> <li>Disable</li> </ul>		
Reboot						
Configration						
					Set	
					/	
			k this button		e	
		dis	played values	S.		

Item name	Description	Default
RF communication	Select the communications mode.	Once
mode	Setting range: Once, Auto, or Focus	
RF communication	Select the speed of communications with the RF Tags.	Auto speed
speed	Setting range: Auto speed, High speed, or Normal speed	
RF communication	Enter the timeout time for RF communications in milliseconds.	250 ms
timeout	Setting range: 1 to 60,000 ms	
Write verify	Select whether or not to use write verification.	Enable
	Setting range: Enable or Disable	
RF communication	Select whether or not to use RF communications diagnostics.	Disable
diagnostics	Setting range: Enable or Disable	

For information on the basic settings, refer to 6-4-2 RF Communications Conditions: Basic Settings on page 6-24.

## 内

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- Click the **Set** Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## **Advanced Settings**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Advanced settings Tab.

A tab page to set the advanced parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.

settings     Tx power(Read)     27 dBm(15       Tuning     27 dBm(15     27 dBm(15       Utility     Channel     27 dBm(15	<ul> <li>27 dBm(15~27)</li> <li>27 dBm(15~27)</li> <li>27 dBm(15~27)</li> <li>₩ dBm(15~27)</li> <li>₩ dBm(15~27)</li> </ul>
settings     Tx power(Read)     27 dBm(15)       Tuning     27 dBm(15)       Utility     Channel	■ 27 dBm(15~27)
Tx power(Read)     27 dBm(15)       Tuning     27 dBm(15)       Utility     Channel	■ 27 dBm(15~27)
Tuning Utility Channel Auto channel	~
Utility Channel Auto channel	~
Utility	~
Gen2 session S0	Hex(8digit)
Log view Access password 00000000 Hex(8digit)	Hex(ouigit)
Access password 00000000 Hex(8digit)	
Continuous time 400 ms(400)	(400)
Reboot	
Configration Stop time 10 ms(10~1,000)	(10~1,000)

Description	Default
Enter the reading transmission power and the writing transmission power separately for the antenna output.	27
	Auto channel
	Auto channei
Select the value for the Gen2 session flag.	S0
	00000000
Enter the time to output radio waves continuously and the stop time when the Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags.	—
Enter the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during commu- nications command execution. Setting range: [V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] 0 or 400 to 10000 [ms] *If you set 0, the time will be infinite. <sup>*2</sup> [Models other than V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] Cannot set the Continuous time.	*3
Enter the time to pause output during communications command execution. Setting range: [V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] 0 or 10 to 1000 [ms] *If you set 0, the time will be 0. <sup>*2</sup> [V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/-TW/-CN/-MY/-US/-MX] 10 to 1000 [ms]	*3
	Enter the reading transmission power and the writing transmission power separately for the antenna output. Setting range: 15 to 27 Select the frequency channel to use. For details on the settings, refer to <i>Channel</i> on page 6-26. Select the value for the Gen2 session flag. Setting range: S0, S1, S2, or S3 Enter the RF communications access password in eight hexadecimal digits. Enter the time to output radio waves continuously and the stop time when the Reader/Writer communicates with RF Tags. Enter the maximum time to continuously output radio waves during commu- nications command execution. Setting range: [V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] 0 or 400 to 10000 [ms] *If you set 0, the time will be infinite. <sup>*2</sup> [Models other than V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] Cannot set the Continuous time. Enter the time to pause output during communications command execution. Setting range: [V780-HMD68-ETN-JP] 0 or 10 to 1000 [ms] *If you set 0, the time will be 0. <sup>*2</sup> [V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/-TW/-CN/-MY/-US/-MX]

\*1. The channel used can only be specified in models V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/-EU/-RU. The channel cannot be specified in the other models.

- \*2. You cannot specify either one of the stop time and continuous transmission time as 0 in the model V780-HMD68-ETN-JP.
- \*3. The default settings depends on the each model number. For details, refer to *Transmission Time* on page 6-28.

For information on the advanced settings, refer to 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings on page 6-26.

## Precautions for Correct Use

П

- Click the Set Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## **Advanced Settings 2**

Click the RF communication settings Button and then click the Advanced settings 2 Tab.

A tab page to set the advanced parameters for communications with RF Tags will be displayed. You can edit the settings.

	OMRON	V780 RFID Rea	der/Writer		
				English	~
Status	RF communication	settings			
Network settings	Basic settings	Advance settings	Advance settings2		
RF communication settings	RSSI filter				
Device settings	High threshold	⊖Enable	Oisable	0 dBm(-70~-10)	
Tuning	Low threshold			0 dBm(-70~-10)	
Utility	RF Tag select filte	r			
Log view		⊖Enable	Disable		
	Memory address	0000	Hex(1000~17FF	/2000~27FF/3000~3FFF)	
Reboot	Verification data			Hex(MAX 16 Word)	
Configration					
				1 Se	ət
	L				
			k this button blayed values		

Item name	Description	Default
RSSI filter	Select whether or not to use filtering for reception levels.	Disable
	Setting range: Enable or Disable	
High threshold	Enter the high threshold for the reception level.	
	Setting range: 0 or –70 to –10	
Low threshold	Enter the low threshold for the reception level.	
	Setting range: 0 or –70 to –10	
RF Tag select filter	Select whether or not to use filtering for RF Tag data verification.	Disable
Memory address	Enter the memory address to use for verification in the RF Tags.	
	Setting range: 1000 to 17FF hex (UII (EPC) area)	
	2000 to 27FF hex (TID area)	
	3000 to 37FF hex (user area)	
Verification data	Enter the data to verify with the data in the RF Tags.	
	Setting range: 16 hexadecimal words max.	

For information on the advanced settings, refer to 6-4-3 RF Communications Conditions: Advanced Settings on page 6-26.

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

- · Click the Set Button. The settings will be applied immediately.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## 8-2-5 Device Settings

## **Operation Indicator Custom Settings**

Click the Device settings Button and then click the LED custom settings Tab.

A tab page to customize the operation indicators on the Reader/Writer will be displayed. You can edit the settings.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

	•				
				English	~
Status	Device settings				
letwork settings	LED custom settings	Multi Reader/Writer setting			
F communication settings					
	NORMAL	Green 🗸	Command normal		
Device settings	ERROR	Red	Command error		
Tuning	Entron	riou .	ooniniana error		
	WARNING	Yellow 🗸	Communications unstable		
Utility					
Log view					
Reboot					
Configration					
				A Set	
				/	
			/		
		Click this	button to set the		
		displayed			

Item name	Description	Default
Command normal (NORMAL)	Select the color for the indicators to light when processing a communi- cations command or another command from the host device is com- pleted normally.	Green
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	
Command error (ERROR)	Select the color for the indicators to light when processing a communi- cations command or another command from the host device ends in an error.	Red
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	
Unstable communi- cations (WARNING)	Select the color for the indicators to light when an unstable communica- tion is detected while communications diagnosis is enabled.	Yellow
	Setting range: Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, White, or OFF	

For details on custom settings for operation indicators, refer to 6-4-4 Device Settings on page 6-31.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

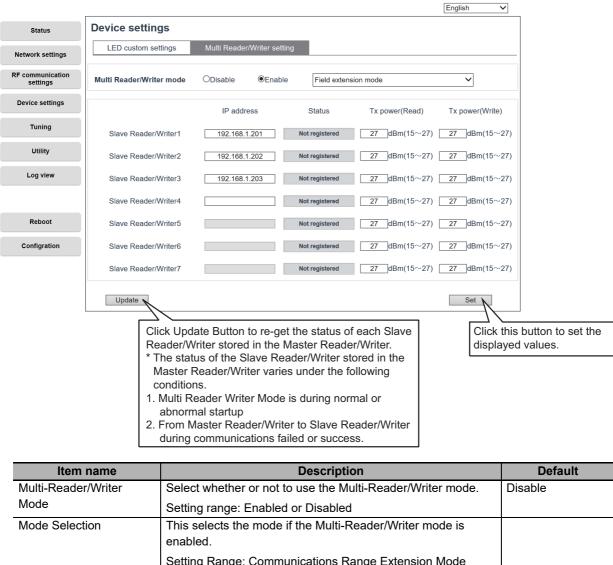
- If you change any of the device settings, restart the Reader/Writer. The settings will be applied after the Reader/Writer is restarted.
- If you change the settings while the Reader/Writer is performing RF Tag communications, noise measurement, or other processing, an error message will be displayed. Change the settings when the Reader/Writer is in idle state.

## **Multi-Reader/Writer Setting**

Click the Device settings Button and then click the Multi-Reader/Writer setting Tab.

A tab page to customize the multi-reader/writer on the Reader/Writer will be displayed.

The slave reader/writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) and Reader/Writer set to SLAVE mode can not change the multi reader/writer configuration setting.



OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Description	Default
Select whether or not to use the Multi-Reader/Writer mode.	Disable
Setting range: Enabled or Disabled	
This selects the mode if the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is enabled.	
Setting Range: Communications Range Extension Mode	
This gives the status of each slave Reader/Writer.	
Connected: (Green)	
Not connected: (Red)	
Communications failed: (Red)	
Not registered: (Gray)	
This gives the IP addresses assigned to each Reader/Writer.	
This gives the value of the read transmission power, and a	
level bar, for each slave Reader/Writer.	
This gives the value of the write transmission power, and a	
level bar, for each slave Reader/Writer.	
	Select whether or not to use the Multi-Reader/Writer mode. Setting range: Enabled or Disabled This selects the mode if the Multi-Reader/Writer mode is enabled. Setting Range: Communications Range Extension Mode This gives the status of each slave Reader/Writer. Connected: (Green) Not connected: (Red) Communications failed: (Red) Not registered: (Gray) This gives the IP addresses assigned to each Reader/Writer. This gives the value of the read transmission power, and a level bar, for each slave Reader/Writer.

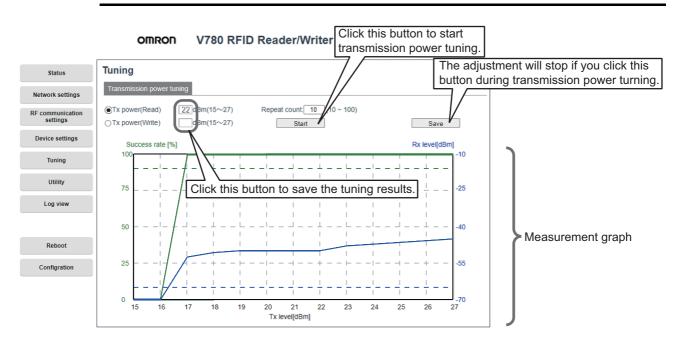
## 8-2-6 Tuning

## **Transmission Power Tuning**

Click the **Utility** Button, and then click the **Transmission power tuning** Tab. A tab page to automatically adjust the transmission powers of the Reader/Writer will be displayed. You can adjust or set the transmission power separately for read communications and write communications. When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select the reader/writer subject to automatic adjustment and setting.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item name	Description	Default
Tx power (Read) and	Select the transmission power to adjust: reading or writing.	
Tx power (Write)	If tuning is completed successfully, the transmission power that was determined to be optimum will be displayed.	
	If tuning fails, -1 will be displayed.	
Measurement graph	During tuning, the broken-line graph will show the communications success rates and reception levels against time for each transmission power.	
Communications success rate	The optimum power is determined based on a success rate of 90% or higher. This displays the slave Reader/Writers to which the master reader/writer is connected.	
Reception level	The optimum power is determined based on a level of -65 dBm or higher.	
Repeat count	Specify the number of repeat count when tuning.	10
	The larger the number of repeat count, the longer the tuning time, but the more accurate the transmission power tuning.	
	Setting range: 10 to 100	

For information on transmission power tuning, refer to 6-8-1 Transmission Power Tuning

#### • Saving Files

You can click the **Save** Button on the Transmission Power Tuning Tab Page to save the results of transmission power tuning at a specified path and file name. The transmission power tuning results are saved in a CSV file in the following format.

CSV Format

Tx level[dBm], Success rate[%], RX level[dBm] 15, <communications\_success\_rate>, <reception\_level> : : : 27, <communications\_success\_rate>, <reception\_level> Tuning result :, before=XX[dBm], after=YY[dBm]

Item name	Description	Remarks
Tx level[dBm]	Gives the transmission powers that were swept through	
	during tuning.	
	15 to 27	
Success rate[%]	Gives the communications success rates for the RF Tags	
	measured for each transmission power.	
	0 to 100	
Rx level[dBm]	Gives the transmission levels measured for each transmis-	
	sion power.	
	0 or -1 to -99	
Tuning result :	Gives the tuning results.	
before=XX[dBm], after=YY[dBm]	XX: Gives the transmission power that was set before tun-	
	ing.	
	YY: Gives the transmission power that was set after tuning.	
	(If tuning fails, the value will be -1.)	

## 8-2-7 Utilities

## **RF Tag Access**

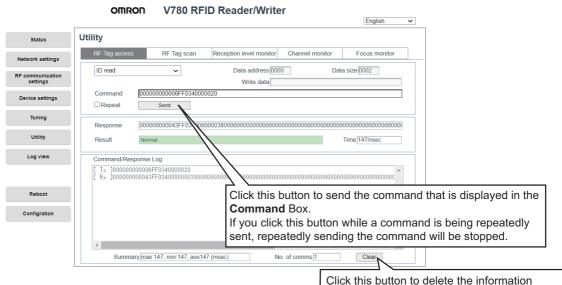
Click the Utility Button, and then click the RF Tag access Tab.

A tab page to use RF communications commands to access RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check operation for reading and writing the RF Tag UIIs (EPC codes) or data at any RF Tag addresses.



#### Precautions for Correct Use

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Click this button to delete the information displayed in the Command/Response Log Area.

Item name	Description
RF communications com-	Select the command to send.
mand	Setting range: ID read (ID READ), ID write (ID WRITE), Data read (DATA READ), or Data write (DATA WRITE)
Data address	Enter the first RF Tag address to read or write in four hexadecimal digits.
	Setting range: 0000 to 3FFF hex
Data size	If you specify reading data, enter the data size to read in four hexadecimal digits. If you specify writing data, the <b>Write data</b> box will display the count of the data size in four hexadecimal digits.
	Setting range: 0001 to 0078 hex
Write data	Enter hexadecimal words for the data to write to the RF Tag.
	Setting range: 120 words max.
Command	The command to send will be displayed.
Repeat	Select this check box to repeatedly send the command.
Response	The response from the Reader/Writer will be displayed.
Result	The communications result and a description will be displayed.
	The display color depends on the communications result, as follows:
	Normal: Green
	Warning: Yellow
	Error: Red

Item name	Description	
Time	The time required to communicate with the RF Tag will be displayed.	
Command/Response Log	A history of communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag will be displayed.	
	[Tx]: The send ModbusTCP command is displayed.	
	[Rx]: Result of the response is displayed.	
Summary	The maximum, minimum, and average communications times will be displayed.	
No. of comms	The number of communications between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag will be	
	displayed.	

For information on RF Tag access, refer to 6-9-1 RF Tag Access on page 6-46.

## **RF Tag Scanning**

Π

Click the Utility Button, and then click the RF Tag scan Tab.

A tab page to scan for RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check for RF Tags in the communications field of the Reader/Writer.

Results of RF Tag scanning are displayed for up to 64 RF Tags.

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.

Status	Utility					English	
	RF Tag access	RF Tag scan	Reception level	monitor Cha	Innel monitor	Focus monitor	
etwork settings	No	UII(EPC)		No. of comms	Reception level		
communication settings	1	1111111111111111111111111	111	5	-38dBm		
settings	2	222222222222222222222222222222222222222	222	5	-27dBm		
levice settings	3	333333333333333333333333333	333	5	-31dBm		
Tuning	4	444444444444444444444444444444444444444	444	3	0dBm		
	5	555555555555555555555555555555555555555	555	3	0dBm		
Log view							
Reboot Configration		Click this button to start scanning for RF Tags in the communications field of the Reader/Writer. Click it during a scan to stop the scan.					
comgration	·						

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/W	/riter
--------------------------	--------

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Displays the index numbers of the RF Tags.	
UII (EPC)	Displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were	
	detected in the scan.	
No. of comms	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags	
	during the scan.	
Reception level	Displays the most recent reception levels measured during	
	the scan numerically and as a bar graph.	

For information on RF Tag scanning, refer to 6-9-2 RF Tag Scanning on page 6-47.

## **Reception Level Monitor**

Click the Utility Button, and then click the Reception level monitor Tab.

A tab page to monitor the reception levels from RF Tags will be displayed. You can use this tab page to adjust the installation and check the communications field.

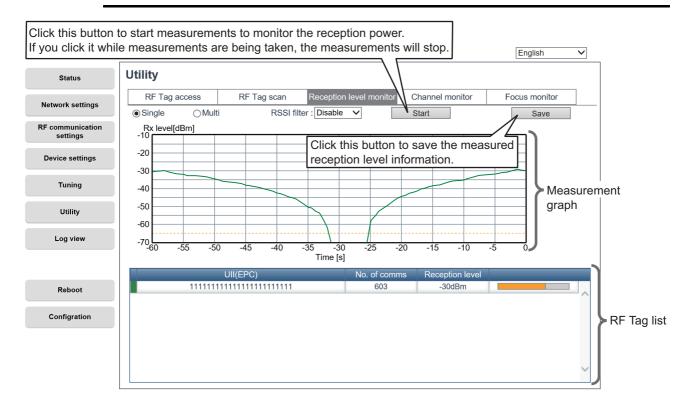
When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select multiple Reader/Writers subject to communications with RF Tags.

Results of RF Tag monitoring are displayed for up to 8 RF Tags.



#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



Item	name	Description	Remarks
Single		Select this option to check the reception level for just one RF	
		Tag.	
Multi		Select this option to check the reception level for more than	
		one RF Tag.	
Measuremer	nt graph	This broken-line graph displays the reception level against	The data is plotted
		time for each RF Tag during monitoring.	for 60 s.
RSSI filter		Select whether to enable or disable te RSSI filter set in the	Default: Disable <sup>*1</sup>
		Reader/Writer during monitoring.	
RF Tag list	UII (EPC)	This list displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that	
		were detected during monitoring.	
	No. of	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags	
	comms	during monitoring.	
	Reception	Displays the current reception levels measured during moni-	
	level	toring numerically and as a bar graph.	

\*1. Select Disable when testing like Ver.3.01 or earlier.

For information on reception level monitoring, refer to 6-9-3 Reception Level Monitor on page 6-48.

## • Saving Files

You can click the **Save** Button on the Reception Level Monitor Tab Page to save the reception level monitoring information that was measured at a specified path and file name. The measurement results are saved in a CSV file in the following format.

CSV Format

No, Time, UII (EPC), Reception level[dBm] 1 <time>, <UII (EPC code)>, <reception\_level> 2 : :

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for up to 3 min-
	Single: 1 to 1,800 (100-ms sampling × 1,800 samples)	utes.
	Multi: 1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	
Time	Displays the times of communications with the RF Tags during monitoring.	The time is synchronized with the computer on which the
	hh:mm:ss.sss	Web browser is running.
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) in hexadecimal of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	XX XX hex	
Reception	Gives the reception levels measured during monitoring.	The reception level will be 0 if a
level[dBm]	0 or -1 to -99	communications error occurs.

• Multiple Reader/Writers is enabled

The measurement results of the reception level monitor are saved in a CSV file in the following format with the Reader/Writer number attached.

The reception level trend can be checked for each Reader/Writer using the Excel filter function.

CSV Format

No, Time, R/W No, UII(EPC), Reception level[dBm]
1 <time 1="">, 0, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 0, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 0 (2 RF tags)</reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 0, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 1, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 1 (1 RF tag)</reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 1, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 2 (3 RF tags)</reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 2, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 2, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 3, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""> ← Result when measured with Reader/Writer 3 (2 RF tag)</reception></uii></time>
1 <time 1="">, 3, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>
2 <time 1="">, 0, <uii (epc="" code)="">, <reception level=""></reception></uii></time>

\* The number of saving item per one communications (the number of each index items) depend on the number of Reader/Writers and RF tags.

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for up to 3 min-
	Single: 1 to 1,800 (100-ms sampling × 1,800 samples)	utes.
	Multi: 1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	
Time	Displays the times of communications with the RF Tags during monitoring. hh:mm:ss.sss	The time is synchronized with the computer on which the Web browser is running.
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	
R/W No.	This gives the measured Reader/Writer number.	
	0 to 7	

Item name	Description	Remarks
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) in hexadecimal of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	XX XX hex	
Reception	Gives the reception levels measured during monitoring.	The reception level will be 0 if a
level[dBm]	0 or -1 to -99	communications error occurs.

## Precautions for Correct Use

To display Time in milliseconds in Excel, you need to change the display format of the cell. Display format (user definition): "hh: mm: ss.000"

## **Channel Monitor**

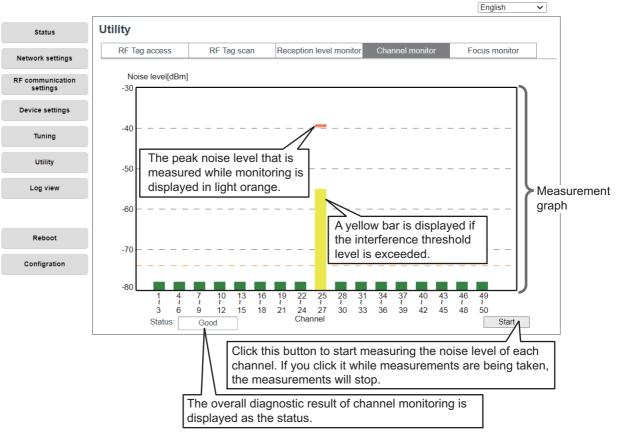
Click the Utility Button, and then click the Channel monitor Tab.

A tab page to monitor the noise level on each channel will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the channels that are used by nearby Reader/Writers or to check the level of radio wave interference.

When the Multi-Reader/Writer function is enabled, it is possible to select the reader/writer subject to noise measurement.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode or SLAVE Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



#### OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Note The channel monitor tab page depends on the model number.

Item name	Description	Remarks
Measurement graph	During monitoring, the noise level of each channel is displayed on a bar graph. The color of a bar is green if the noise level is smaller than -74 dBm and yellow if it is larger.	
Status	The diagnostic result of channel monitoring is displayed as "Good" or "Warning."	
	If "Good" is displayed, the ambient noise environment is good.	
	If "Warning" is displayed, there is too much interference.	

For information on channel monitoring, refer to 6-9-4 Channel Monitor on page 6-52.

## **Focus Monitor**

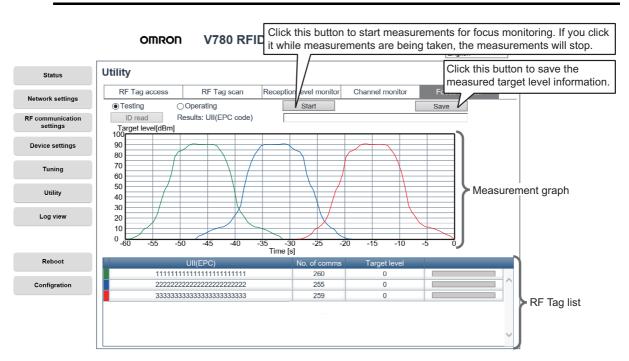
Click the Utility Button, and then click the Focus monitor Tab.

A tab page to monitor the status when the Reader/Writer's Focus Mode is used will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the target level indexes that determine which RF Tag is in front of the Reader/Writer.

Results of RF Tag monitoring are displayed for up to 64 RF Tags.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.



ltem	name	Description	Remarks
Testing		Select this option to test operation for communications in Focus Mode.	
	Read ID	Click this button to execute test communications with ID READ during monitoring.	
		When you click this button, the RF Tag with the highest tar- get level on the right edge of the measurement graph will be selected as the RF Tag in front of the Reader/Writer.	
Result		The UII (EPC code) of the RF Tag that was communicated with is displayed as the result of test communications with ID READ. If communications failed, the background will change to red.	
Operating		Select this operation to check the target levels of the Reader/Writer during operation in Focus Mode.	
Measuremen	it graph	This broken-line graph displays the target level against time for each RF Tag during monitoring.	The data is plotted for 60 s.
RF Tag list	UII (EPC code)	This list displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring.	
	No. of comms	Displays the numbers of communications with the RF Tags during monitoring.	
	Target level	Displays the current target levels measured during monitor- ing numerically and as a bar graphs.	

For information on focus monitoring, refer to 6-9-5 Focus Monitor on page 6-53.

## • Saving Files

You can click the **Save** Button on the Focus Monitor Tab Page to save the focus information at a specified path and file name. The focus information is saved in a CSV file in the following format.

No, Ti	me, Ull	(EPC), Targe	et level	
1	<time>,</time>	<uii (epc="" co<="" td=""><td>ode)&gt;, <target_level></target_level></td><td></td></uii>	ode)>, <target_level></target_level>	
2	<time>,</time>	<uii (epc="" co<="" td=""><td>ode)&gt;, <target_level></target_level></td><td></td></uii>	ode)>, <target_level></target_level>	
3	<time>,</time>	<uii (epc="" co<="" td=""><td>ode)&gt;, N/A (Test ID R</td><td>EAD)</td></uii>	ode)>, N/A (Test ID R	EAD)
4	:	:	:	with ID READ.

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives index numbers in chronological order.	Data is output for
	1 to 360 (500-ms sampling × 360 samples)	up to 3 minutes.
Time	Gives the time when the RF Tag target level was measured during monitoring. hh:mm:ss.sss hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss.sss: seconds (millisecond increments)	The time is syn- chronized with the computer on which the Web browser is running.
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected during monitoring in hexadecimal. XX XX hex	
Target level	Gives the target level measured during monitoring. 00 to 100: Target level When test communications with ID READ are performed, the following text is output. "N/A(Test ID READ)"	The target level for RF Tag what have already executed the RF communi- cations command will be 0.

## 8-2-8 Logs

## **Command Error Log**

Click the Log view Button, and then click the Command error log Tab.

The Command Error Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can check the command error information that was returned by the Reader/Writer. If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.

Network settings		view								
	С	ommand error lo	g Syster	m error log	RF	communications di	iagnostics log			
Network settings	No	Time	IP address		Comm	and	Error r	ame		
RF communication settings	1	0:00:21	192.168.1.100		Data re	ad	RF Tag mis	sing error	Î	
Device settings	3									
Tuning	4									List
Utility	6 7								~	
Log view	8								>	)
		No 1								)
		Command Error name	0x0003 : Data re							
Reboot		R/W No.	0x2001 : RF Tag 0000	Additional	info 1	0000000	Additional info 2	00000000		
Configration	There i		ne communications	s range.						Details
	Uţ	odate								J
		Click t	his button	to refres	sh					



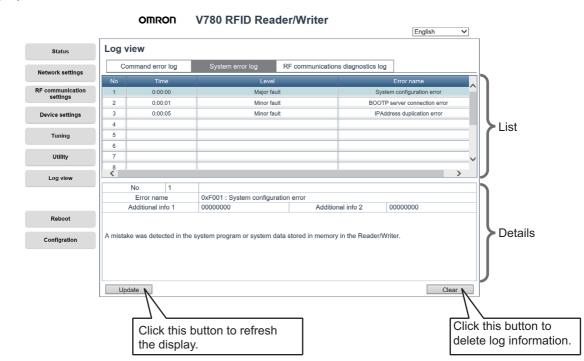
Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Time	
IP address	Displays the IP address of the host device that sent the Mod- bus/TCP command.	
Transaction ID	Displays the transaction ID of the Modbus/TCP command received by the Reader/Writer.	
Command name	Displays the command code and command name of the Mod- bus/TCP command received by the Reader/Writer.	
Error name	Displays the error name and error code.	For details, refer to
Additional info 1	Display codes that provide supplemental error information.	9-3 Errors and
Additional info 2		<i>Countermeasures</i> on page 9-8.

For details on the command error log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

## System Error Log

Click the Log view Button, and then click the System error log Tab.

The System Error Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can check the system error information that was detected by the Reader/Writer. If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.



Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Displays the time when the system error was detected by the	
	Reader/Writer.	
Level	Displays the level of the system error as follows:	
	Minor fault or Major fault	
Error name	Displays the error code and error name.	For details, refer to
Additional info 1	Display codes that provide supplemental error information.	9-3 Errors and
Additional info 2		Countermeasures
		on page 9-8.

For details on the system error log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

## **RF** Communications Diagnostics Log

Click the Log view Button, and then click the RF communications diagnostics log Tab.

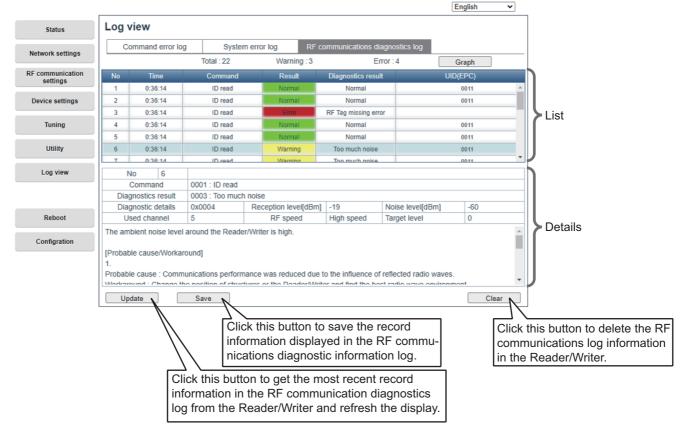
The Communications Diagnostics Log Tab Page will be displayed. You can use this tab page to check the results of RF communications diagnostics.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

This tab page cannot be used if the Reader/Writer is started in Safe Mode. Use this tab page when the Reader/Writer is operating in Run Mode.

#### • Communications Diagnostic Information Display

If you select one of the records in the list, details for the record will be displayed.



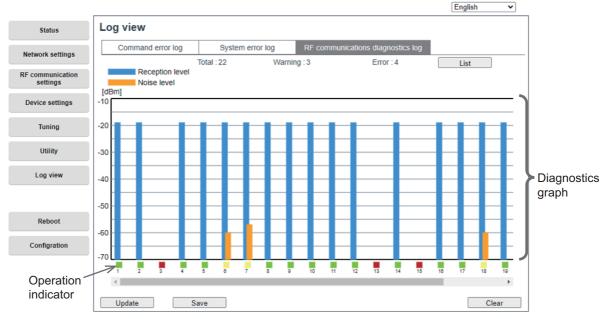
OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Item name	Description	Remarks
No.	Displays the log record number.	
	The lower numbers are assigned to the most recent records.	
Time	Displays the time when the Reader/Writer executed the RF communica-	
	tions command.	
Command	Displays the command code and command name of the command exe-	
	cuted by the Reader/Writer.	
Result	Displays the execution result for the RF communications command.	
	Normal (normal communications), Warning (unstable communications),	
	or Error (communications error)	
Diagnostic result	"Normal" will be displayed if the RF communications result was Normal.	
	The communications result and diagnosis code will be displayed if the	
	communications result was Warning.	
	The error code and error name will be displayed if the communications	
	result was Error.	
UII (EPC)	Displays the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected in	
	communications diagnostics.	
Diagnostic details	Displays all diagnostic results detection status as bit information in four	
	hexadecimal digits.	
Reception level	Displays the reception level measured during communications diagnos-	
	tics.	
Noise level	Displays the noise level measured during communications diagnostics.	
Channel	Displays the channel that the Reader/Writer communicated with the RF	
DE comminations	Tag.	
RF communications speed	Displays the communications speed that the Reader/Writer communi- cated with the RF Tag.	
Target level	Displays the target level measured during communications diagnostics.	
Probable Cause and		
Workaround	Displays the probable causes and workarounds for unstable communi- cations.	

For details on the RF communications diagnostics log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

#### • Communications Diagnostic Information Graph Display

Click the **Graph** Button on the display of RF communications diagnostics information to display the Graph View. The RF communications diagnostics information will be displayed on a bar graph against time so that you can quantitatively check the leeway in communications.





Iter	m name	Description	Remarks
Diagnos- Reception tics graph level Noise level		Displays the reception level from RF communications diag- nostics with a blue bar. Displays the noise level from RF communications diagnos-	
		tics with an orange bar.	
	Operation indicator	Displays the operation indicator color for RF communications diagnostics as green, yellow, or red.	These colors will not change even if you set operation indicator custom colors. They will display the default lighting colors.

For details on the RF communications diagnostics log, refer to 9-2-1 Command Errors on page 9-4.

## • Saving Files

You can click the **Save** Button on the RF Communications Diagnostics Log Tab Page to save the RF communications diagnostics log at a specified path and file name. The RF communications diagnostics log information is saved in a CSV file in the following format.

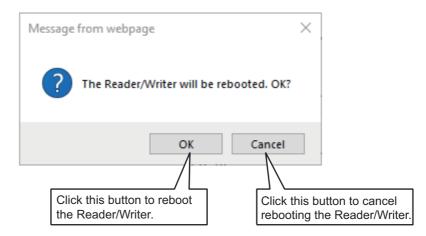
CSV Format No, Time, Command, Result, Diagnostics result, Diagnostic details, Reception level[dBm], Noise level[dBm], UII (EPC) 1 <time>, <command\_name>,<RF\_communications\_result>,<diagnostic\_result>,<diagnostic\_details>,<reception\_level>,<noise\_level>,<UII (EPC code)> 2 : : : Total, XX Warning, YY Error, ZZ

Item name	Description	Remarks
No	Gives the log record number.	
	1 to 8192	
Time	Gives the time when the Reader/Writer executed the RF communica- tions command.	
	hh:mm:ss	
	hh: hour, mm: minutes, ss: seconds (second increments)	
Command	Gives the name of the command that was executed by the Reader/Writer.	
	"Command name text"	
Result	Gives the execution result for the RF communications command.	
	Normal: Normal communications	
	Warning: Unstable communications	
	Error: Communications error	
Diagnostics result	Gives the communications diagnostic results.	
	Normal	
	Insufficient power to send	
	Insufficient power to receive	
	Too much noise	
	Insufficient read data	
	Excessive read data	
	Error name text: RF Tag communications error name	
Diagnostic details	Gives all diagnostic results detection status as bit information in four hexadecimal digits.	
	XXXX hex	
Reception level[dBm]	Gives the reception level measured during communications diagnostics.	The level will
	0 or -1 to -99	be 0 if the
Noise level[dBm]	Gives the noise level measured during communications diagnostics.	result is Error.
	0 or -1 to -99	
Channel	Displays the channel that the Reader/Writer communicated with the RF Tag.	
RF communications	Displays the communications speed that the Reader/Writer communi-	
speed	cated with the RF Tag.	
Target level	Displays the target level measured during communications diagnostics.	
UII (EPC)	Gives the UIIs (EPC codes) of the RF Tags that were detected during RF communications diagnostics in hexadecimal.	
	XX XX hex	
Total	Gives the total number of log records in decimal.	
Error	Gives the number of communications errors in the log in decimal.	
Warning	Gives the number of unstable communications in the log in decimal.	

## 8-2-9 Rebooting

When network settings have been changed and you click the **Reboot** Button on one of the displays, the Reader/Writer will be restarted and the changes to the setting will be applied.

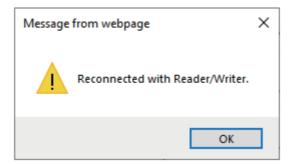
If you click the **Reboot** Button, a Confirm Reboot Dialog Box will be displayed.



The following dialog box is displayed after the Reader/Writer has finished rebooting. Click the **OK** Button to connect to the Reader/Writer.

Message	Message from webpage			
?	The Reader/Writer has been rebooted. Do you want to connect to the Reader/Writer? If you changed the network settings, select "No" and input the changed IP address into the address column of this WEB browser.			
	OK Cancel			

The following dialog box is displayed after reconnecting to the Reader/Writer. Click the OK Button.



Precautions for Correct Use

If reconnection fails and an error is displayed, check the connection with the Reader/Writer and restart your browser.

## 8-2-10 Configuration

You can save a configuration file (INI file) that contains the configuration information from the Reader/Writer in the computer. You can also send a configuration file to the Reader/Writer to change all of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer. Click the **Default** Button to return the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings.

To display the Configuration View, click the **Configuration** Button at the bottom of the Browser Operation Interface.

You can click the Status Button at the bottom left of the Configuration View to return to the original status.

_		English 🗸
Status	Status	
Network settings	Model	V780-HMD68-ETN-US
RF communication settings	Firmware version Run mode program	4.00
Device settings	Safe mode program	4.00
Tuning	MAC address	00:11:22:33:44:55
Utility	Operation mode	RUN
Log view	Status	dling
	Clock	0:5:43
Reboot Configration	<	Sync with PC
	<pre>&lt; this button to display the figuration View.</pre>	

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Click the **Configuration** Button to display the Configuration View.

#### OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Export Configuration File to PC	
Export	
Import Configuration File to R/W	
	Browse
Import	
Initialize Configuration	
Default	

Status

Item name	Description
Export Configuration File to PC	Saves a configuration file that contains the Reader/Writer settings on the computer.
Import Configuration File to R/W	Updates the settings in the Reader/Writer with the settings in a configuration file that you specify on the computer.
Initialize Configuration	Returns all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings.

## Saving a Configuration File on the Computer

You can click the **Export** Button in the Export Configuration File to PC Area to save a configuration file (file name: conf.ini) that contains the configuration information from the Reader/Writer on the computer. The configuration file uses a normal INI file format.

Export Configuration File to PC	
Export	

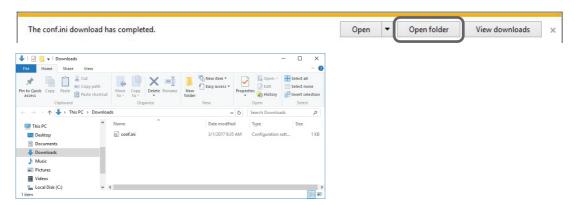
Click the **Export** Button. The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Save** Button.

Do you want to open or save conf.ini (856 bytes) from 192.168.1.200?	Open	Save	-	Cancel	×

The following Security Warning Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Allow** Button.

Security	y Warning
9	Allow access to the following application from this web site?
	Web Site: http://192.168.1.200
	Application: UNKNOWN Publisher: Omron Corporation
	This web site is requesting access and control of the Java application shown above. Allow access only if you trust the web site and know that the application is intended to run on this site.
	Do not show this again for this app and web site.
<b>U</b> N	Aore information

When the configuration file has been saved (file name: conf.ini), the following dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Open folder** Button to display the folder in which the configuration file was saved.



#### Loading a Configuration File to the Reader/Writer

You can change all of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer with the following procedure: Click the **Browse** Button in the Import Configuration File to R/W Area, select the configuration file to use to set up the Reader/Writer, and then click the **Import** Button.

Browse

Click the **Browse** Button. A dialog box to select the configuration file will be displayed. Select the configuration file and then click the **Open** Button.

🥌 Choose File to Upload			×
← → ∽ ↑ ↓ → This PC → Downloads	ڻ ~	Search Downloads	P
Organize 🔻 New folder		811 <b>-</b>	
Pictures # ^ Name ^		Date modified	Туре
🝊 OneDrive 📓 conf.ini		3/1/2017 9:35 AM	Configur
This PC			
Desktop			
Documents			
🖶 Downloads			
h Music			
Fictures			
📓 Videos			
Local Disk (C:)			
T VM_folder (\\vb			
			>
File name:	~	All Files (*.*)	~
		<u>Open</u> C	ancel

Click the Import Button. All of the configuration information in the Reader/Writer will be changed.

Import Configuration File to R/W	
C:¥Users¥Administrator¥Downloads¥conf.ini	Browse
Import	

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer V780 - Change Configuration [NetworkSetting] IPAddressSettingMethod = 0000 Check OK IPAddress = 192.168.1.200 SubnetMask = 255.255.255.0 Check OK Check OK GatewayAddress = 192.168.1.254 Check OK DeviceName = Check OK ModbusTCPPort = 502 WebPort = 7090 Check OK Check OK WebPassword = Check OK [RFCommunicationSetting] RFCommunicationMode = 0Check OK RFCommunicationSpeed = 0 RFCommunicationTimeout = 250 Check OK Check OK WriteVerify = true Check OK RFCommunicationDiagnostics = false Check OK [RFCommunicationAdvanceSetting] ReadTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK WriteTransmissionPower = 27 Check OK Channel = 0 Check OK Gen2Session = 0 Check OK AccessPassword = 00000000 Check OK Check OK Check OK ContinuousTime = 0 StopTime = 0 RSSIFilterEnable = false RSSIFilterHighThreshold = 0 Check OK Check OK RSSIFilterLowThreshold = 0 Check OK RFTagSelectFilterEnable = false Check OK RFTagSelectFilterMemoryAddress1 = 0000 Check OK RFTagSelectFilterSize1 = 0 Check OK Check OK [DeviceSetting] LEDCustomNomal = 1 Check OK LEDCustomError = 2 Check OK LEDCustomWarning = 3 Check OK Configuration-Update Completed !! Return

The following information is displayed after setting is completed. The network settings (NetworkSetting) are applied when the Reader/Writer is restarted. Other settings are applied immediately.

Click the Return Button to display the Configuration View.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer

Browse

Status

8-2 Operation Interface

#### **Restoring the Default Settings**

Click the **Default** Button in the Initialize Configuration Area to return all of the settings in the Reader/Writer to the default settings. After you initialize the settings, cycle the power supply to the Reader/Writer to enable the new settings.



Click the **Default** Button in the Initialize Configuration Area. The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the **OK** Button.

Message from webpage	×
<b>?</b> The configuration will be initialized. OK?	
OK Cancel	

The following information is displayed after setting is completed. The network settings (NetworkSetting) are applied when the Reader/Writer is restarted. The RF Tag communications settings (RFCommunicationSetting) are applied immediately.

OMRON V780 RFID Reader/Writer	
V780 - Change Configuration	
[NetworkSetting]	
IPAddressSettingMethod = 0000	Check OK
IPAddress = 192,168,1,200	Check OK
SubnetMask = 255,255,255,0	Check OK
GatewayAddress = 192.168.1.254	Check OK
DeviceName =	Check OK
ModbusTCPPort = 502	Check OK
WebPort = 7090	Check OK
WebPassword =	Check OK
[RFCommunicationSetting]	
RFCommunicationMode = 0	Check OK
RFCommunicationSpeed = 0	Check OK
RFCommunicationTimeout = 250	Check OK
WriteVerify = true	Check OK
RFCommunicationDiagnostics = false	Check OK
[RFCommunicationAdvanceSetting]	
ReadTransmissionPower = 27	Check OK
WriteTransmissionPower = 27	Check OK
Channel = 0	Check OK
Gen2Session = 0	Check OK
AccessPassword = 00000000	Check OK
ContinuousTime = 0	Check OK
StopTime = 0	Check OK
RSSIFilterEnable = false	Check OK
RSSIFilterHighThreshold = 0	Check OK
RSSIFilterLowThreshold = 0	Check OK
RFTagSelectFilterEnable = false	Check OK
RFTagSelectFilterMemoryAddress1 = 0000	Check OK
RFTagSelectFilterSize1 = 0	Check OK
RFTagSelectFilterVerificationData1 = 00000000000000000000000000000000000	000 Check OK
LEDCustomNomal = 1	Check OK
LEDCustomError = 2	Check OK
LEDCustom/Warning = 3	Check OK
Configuration-Update Completed !!	

Return

#### 8-2-11 Configuration File

This section describes the format of the configuration file. The configuration file uses a normal INI file format.

- Any line that starts with a semicolon (;) is treated as a comment.
- Any line that starts with an opening bracket ([) is treated as a section declaration row. The row must also end in a closing bracket (]).
- Any row that does not start with either of the above two characters is an entry row.

#### Section and Entry Table

Entry name	Description	Default
IPAddressSetting	Gives the IP address setting method for the	0000
Method	Reader/Writer.	
	Specify a decimal value.	
	0000: Fixed setting	
	0001: Obtain from BOOTP server	
	0002: Get from BOOTP server as fixed set- tings	
IPAddress	Gives the setting of the IP address of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	192.168.1.200
SubnetMask	Gives the setting of the subnet mask of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	255.255.255.0
GatewayAddress	Gives the setting of the default gateway of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	192.168.1.254
DeviceName	Gives the name of the Reader/Writer. It is given in up to 63 ASCII characters.	(Not set.)
ModbusTCPPort <sup>*1</sup>	Gives the Modbus/TCP port. It is set to 502 or from 1024 to 65535 decimal.	502
WebPort	Gives the Ethernet communications port number for the browser interface. It is set to 1024 to 65535 decimal.	7090
WebPassword	Gives the login password for the browser interface. It is specified in up to 15 ASCII characters. "" (blank) is specified for no pass- word.	(Not set.)
RFCommunication Mode	Gives the RF communications mode setting. It is specified as a decimal value.	0
	0: Once	
	1: Auto	
	2: Focus	
RFCommunication Speed	Gives the communications speed between the Reader/Writer and RF Tags. It is speci- fied as a decimal value.	0
RECommunication	-	250
		200
	IPAddressSetting Method IPAddress SubnetMask GatewayAddress DeviceName ModbusTCPPort <sup>*1</sup> WebPort WebPort WebPassword RFCommunication Mode	IPAddressSetting Method       Gives the IP address setting method for the Reader/Writer. Specify a decimal value. 0000: Fixed setting 0001: Obtain from BOOTP server 0002: Get from BOOTP server 0002: Get from BOOTP server as fixed set- tings         IPAddress       Gives the setting of the IP address of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.         SubnetMask       Gives the setting of the subnet mask of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.         GatewayAddress       Gives the setting of the default gateway of the Reader/Writer. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.         DeviceName       Gives the name of the Reader/Writer. It is given in up to 63 ASCII characters.         ModbusTCPPort*1       Gives the Ethernet communications port number for the browser interface. It is set to 1024 to 65535 decimal.         WebPassword       Gives the Iogin password for the browser interface. It is specified in up to 15 ASCII characters. "" (blank) is specified for no pass- word.         RFCommunication Mode       Gives the RF communications mode setting. It is specified as a decimal value.         0: Once 1: Auto 2: Focus       Gives the communications speed between the Reader/Writer and RF Tags. It is speci- fied as a decimal value.         0: Auto speed 1: High speed 2: Normal speed       Siven a speed

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
RFCommunication-	WriteVerify	Gives the setting for write verification for	true
Setting		write communications.	
		Either "true" or "false" is specified.	
		true: Verification used.	
		false: Verification not used.	
	RFCommunication	Gives the enable/disable setting for RF com-	false
	Diagnostics	munications diagnostics. It is set to true or	
		false.	
		true: Enable	
		false: Disable	
RFCommunication-	ReadTransmission	Gives the transmission power setting for read	27
AdvanceSetting	Power	RF communications commands. It is speci-	
		fied as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	WriteTransmission	Gives the transmission power setting for write RF communications commands. It is	27
	Power	specified as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	Channel	Gives the channel setting. It is specified as a	0
	ondinier	decimal value.	Ŭ
		*1. You can specify the value depending	
		on the model number. For details, refer	
		to Channel on page 6-26 under 6-4-3	
		RF Communications Conditions:	
		Advanced Settings on page 6-26.	
	Gen2Session	Gives the setting of the Gen2 session. It is	0
		specified as a decimal value.	
		0 to 3: S0 to S3	
	AccessPassword	Gives the access password for RF Tag com-	0000000
		munications. It is specified in eight hexadeci-	
		mal digits.	
		A setting of 00000000 is treated as no pass- word setting.	
	ContinuousTime	Gives the setting of the continuous transmis-	*1. You can
	Continuous nine	sion time. It is specified as a decimal value.	specify the
		*1. You can specify the value depending	value
		on the model number. For details, refer	depending
		to <i>Transmission Time</i> on page 6-28	on the
		under 6-4-3 RF Communications Con-	model
		ditions: Advanced Settings on page	number.
		6-26.	For details, refer to
	StopTime	Gives the setting of the stop time. It is speci-	Transmis-
		fied as a decimal value.	sion Time
		*1. You can specify the value depending	on page
		on the model number. For details, refer	6-28 under
		to Transmission Time on page 6-28 under 6-4-3 RF Communications Con-	6-4-3 RF
		ditions: Advanced Settings on page	Communi-
		6-26.	cations
			Condi-
			tions:
			Advanced Settings
			<i>Settings</i> on page

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
RFCommunication- AdvanceSetting	RSSIFilterEnable	Gives the enable/disable setting of the RSSI filter.	false
		It is set to true or false.	
		true: Enable	
		false: Disable	
	RSSIFilterHigh	Gives the setting of the high threshold for the	0
	Threshold	RSSI filter. It is set to 0 or from -10 to -70 decimal.	
	RSSIFilterLow	Gives the setting of the low threshold for the	0
	Threshold	RSSI filter. It is set to 0 or from -10 to -70 decimal.	
	RFTagSelectFilter Enable	Gives the enable/disable setting of the RF Tag selection filter.	false
		It is set to true or false.	
		true: Enable	
		false: Disable	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the memory address setting for the RF	0000
	MemoryAddress1	Tag selection filter. It is specified in four hexadecimal digits.	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the setting of the data length in words	0
	Size1	for the RF Tag selection filter. It is set to 0 to 16 decimal.	
	RFTagSelectFilter	Gives the setting of the verification data for	0000
	VerificationData1	the RF Tag selection filter. It is specified in 64 hexadecimal digits (16 words).	
DeviceSetting	LEDCustomNomal	Gives the custom indicator setting for a nor- mal command (NORM).	1 (green)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	
	LEDCustomError	Gives the custom indicator setting for a com- mand error (ERROR).	2 (red)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	
	LEDCustomWarning	Gives the custom indicator setting for unstable communications (WARNING).	3 (yellow)
		It is set to -1 (not lit) or from 1 to 7 (individual colors) decimal.	

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
Multi-ReaderWriter-	Multi-ReaderWriter	This is the Multi-Reader/Writer setting. It is	0
Setting	Mode	given as a decimal value.	
		0: Disabled	
		1: Enabled (Communications range expansion mode)	
	NumberOfSlave	This is the number of connected slave	0
	ReaderWriters	Reader/Writers. It is given as a decimal value.	0
		1 to 7	
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 1. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	0.0.0
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 2. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	0.0.0
	SlaveReaderWriter3	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 3. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter4	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 4. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter5	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 5. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter6	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 6. It is given as four decimal	
		numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter7	This is the fixed IP address setting of slave	0.0.0.0
	_IPAddress	Reader/Writer 7. It is given as four decimal numbers separated by periods.	
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 1 read system. It is given as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	SlaveReaderWriter1	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_WriteTransmission	communications commands of the slave	
	Power	Reader/Writer 1 write system. It is given as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 2 read system. It is given as a	
	Power	decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	SlaveReaderWriter2	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_WriteTransmission Power	communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 2 write system. It is given as a decimal value.	
		15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	SlaveReaderWriter3	This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_ReadTransmission	communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 3 read system. It is given as a	-'
		decimal value. 15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
			L

Section name	Entry name	Description	Default
Multi-ReaderWriter- Setting <sup>*1</sup>	SlaveReaderWriter3 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 3 write system. It is given as a decimal value.	27
	SlaveReaderWriter4 _ReadTransmission Power	15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 4 read system. It is given as a	27
	SlaveReaderWriter4	decimal value. 15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm This is the transmission power setting for	27
	_WriteTransmission Power	communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 4 write system. It is given as a decimal value. 15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	
	SlaveReaderWriter5 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 5 read system. It is given as a decimal value. 15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter5 _WriteTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 5 write system. It is given as a decimal value. 15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm	27
	SlaveReaderWriter6 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 6 read system. It is given as a decimal value.	27
	SlaveReaderWriter6 _WriteTransmission Power	<ul> <li>15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm</li> <li>This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 6 write system. It is given as a decimal value.</li> <li>15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm</li> </ul>	27
	SlaveReaderWriter7 _ReadTransmission Power	This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 7 read system. It is given as a decimal value.	27
	SlaveReaderWriter7 _WriteTransmission Power	<ul> <li>15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm</li> <li>This is the transmission power setting for communications commands of the slave Reader/Writer 7 write system. It is given as a decimal value.</li> <li>15 to 27: 15 to 27 dBm</li> </ul>	27

\*1. The slave reader / writer (V780-HMD68-ETN-□□-S) can not import/export "Multi-ReaderWriterSetting" and "ModbusTCPPort" of the setting file.

# 

# Troubleshooting

This section describes the types of errors that can occur for V780 Reader/Writers, how to check for errors, and how to correct errors.

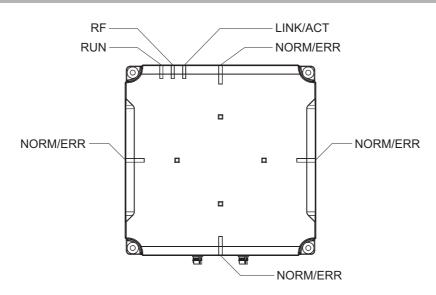
9-1	Types o	of Errors	2
	9-1-1	Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators	2
	9-1-2	Errors Indicated with Error Codes	.3
9-2	Error Ta	ables	4
	9-2-1	Command Errors	4
	9-2-2	System Errors	6
	9-2-3	WDT Errors	7
9-3	Errors a	and Countermeasures9-	8
	9-3-1	Command Errors	8
	9-3-2	RF Tag Communications Error9-1	1
	9-3-3	Minor Fault	5
	9-3-4	Major Fault	8
	9-3-5	WDT Error	8
9-4	How to	deal with browser interface problems	9
	9-4-1	When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange 9-1	9

### 9-1 Types of Errors

The Reader/Writer indicates errors in the following ways.

- · Errors are indicated on the operation indicators.
- Errors are indicated with error codes.

#### 9-1-1 Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators



			indicators	Execution of RF	Communications
Reader/Writer	r operating status	RUN (green)	NORM/ERR (red)	Tag communica- tions	connection to the host device
Running		Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Not lit	Not possible	Not possible
Normal opera-	Run Mode	Lit	Not lit	Possible	Possible
tion	Safe Mode	Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Not lit	Not possible	Possible
	SLAVE Mode	Lit	Not lit	Not possible	Not possible
Errors for	WDT error	Not lit	Lit	Not possible	Not possible
which the Reader/Writer	IP address conflict	Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashing irregu- larly twice	Not possible	Not possible
will not operate	BOOTP server connection error	Flashing at 0.1-s intervals	Flashing irregu- larly twice	Not possible	Not possible
Errors for	Command error	Lit	Flashes once	Possible	Possible
which the Reader/Writer	RF Tag communi- cations error	Lit	Flashes once	Possible	Possible
will operate	Minor fault	Lit (See note.)	Flashing at 0.4-s intervals	Not possible	Possible
	Major fault	Lit (See note.)	Lit	Not possible	Possible

Note If these errors are detected during operation, the RUN indicator will flash at 0.4-s intervals.

#### **Errors Indicated with Error Codes** 9-1-2

	Туре	Description	
Command Command error		Errors related to command input or execution	
errors	RF Tag communications error	Errors related to communications with RF Tags	
System errors Minor fault		Errors related to Reader/Writer settings or operation	
	Major fault	Errors related to hardware	

# 9-2 Error Tables

You can use the error code (4-digit hexadecimal value) to identify the error that was detected by the Reader/Writer.

Error codes are part of the information that is recorded in the command error log or system error log.

#### 9-2-1 Command Errors

There are two types of command errors, command errors related to command input or execution and RF Tag communications errors related to communications with RF Tags. Command errors are recorded in the command error log when the response for command execution is returned.

#### **Command Errors**

Error name	Error code	Description
Frame length error	1001 hex	There was an error in the frame length of the received command.
Frame header error	1002 hex	There was an error in the frame header of the received command.
Unknown command error	1003 hex	A command that is not supported was received.
Command format error	1004 hex	There was an error in the format of the received command.
Command parameter error	1005 hex	There was an error in the parameters of the received command.
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail- ure, busy	1011 hex	The Reader/Writer was executing another command and could not execute the received command.
Command execution failure (inappropriate operation mode)	1012 hex	The received command cannot be executed in the current opera- tion mode of the Reader/Writer.
Command execution failure (inappropriate RF commu- nications mode)	1013 hex	The received command cannot be executed in the current RF communications mode of the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail- ure, minor fault	1018 hex	There was a minor fault system error in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.
(Reserved)		
Command execution fail- ure, major fault	101F hex	There was a major fault system error in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not execute the received command.
(Reserved)		
Command reply failure	1020 hex	A failure occurred in replying to a received command. (The command execution results cannot be returned to the host device.)

#### **RF Tag Communications Errors**

Error name	Error code	Description	
RF Tag missing error <sup>*1</sup>	2001 hex	There is no RF Tag in the communications range.	
RF Tag communications failed. <sup>*1</sup>	2002 hex	Communications with the RF Tag did not end normally.	
(Reserved)			
RF Tag address error	2004 hex	The access address for the RF Tag is outside of the area sup- ported by the target RF Tag.	
RF Tag lock error	2005 hex	Access to an area that is locked in the RF Tag failed.	
RF Tag verification error	2006 hex	Verification was performed for the results of writing data to the RF Tag, but inconsistencies were discovered.	
(Reserved)			
RF Tag system error	2008 hex	The RF Tag returned an error response.	
Password error	2009 hex	The access password does not match the RF Tag. <sup>*2</sup>	
(Reserved)			
Communications error The master Reader/Writer will establish com		The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with the slave Reader/Writers during execution of the Multi-Reader/Writer function.	
(Reserved)			
Communications canceled	2011 hex	Processing was canceled when a STOP command was received before an RF Tag was detected. (The contents of the RF Tag was not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.)	
Communications aborted 2012 hex		Processing was aborted when a STOP command was received during communications with an RF Tag.	

\*1. Due to the surrounding environment, the intended RF tag may not be readable if the transmission power output is overly strong.

\*2. When the environment is unstable, this error can occur even if the access password is correct.

#### 9-2-2 System Errors

There are mainly two types of system errors, minor faults related to Reader/Writer settings or operation and major faults related to hardware. System errors are recorded in the system error log when they are detected by Reader/Writer self-diagnostic processing.

#### **Minor Faults**

Error name	Error code	Description
Unfixed operating mode	8001 hex	The control signals that determine the operation mode of the Reader/Writer could not be read.
Invalid network setting		If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode. A mistake was detected in the network settings stored in memory
invalid notwork ootting	8002 hex	in the Reader/Writer.
		If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.
Invalid RF communica- tions setting	8003 hex	A mistake was detected in the RF communications settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
Incorrect device setting data	8004 hex	A mistake was detected in the device settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		
Invalid system error log data	800F hex	A mistake was detected in the system error log stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
		When this error occurs, only one record of it is left in the error log.
(Reserved)		
IP address conflict	8011 hex	The same IP address as the Reader/Writer was detected on the same network.
BOOTP server connection error	8012 hex	Communications with the BOOTP server could not be established to get the IP address.
(Reserved)		
Multi-Reader/Writer can- not start	8021 hex	Startup of Multi-Reader/Writer function failed.

#### **Major Faults**

Error name	Error code	Description
System configuration error	F00* hex	A mistake was detected in the system program or system data
	FUU HEX	stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		
Non-volatile memory	F01* hex	Reading/writing non-volatile memory in the Reader/Writer failed.
ccess error		
(Reserved)		
Hardware fault	F02* hex	A failure was detected in the hardware in the Reader/Writer.
(Reserved)		

#### 9-2-3 WDT Errors

A WDT timer occurs when a system runaway causes the watchdog timer to time out.

If a WDT error is detected when the system runs out of control during operation, the RUN indicator will go out and the NORM/ERR indicators will light red. There is no error code for a WDT error and no record is recorded in the system error log.

Error name	Error code	Description
WDT error		A system runaway in the Reader/Writer was detected.
		This is a fatal error, so you must either restart or replace the Reader/Writer.

Refer to 9-1-1 Errors Indicated on Operation Indicators on page 9-2 and 3-1-2 Operation Indicators at *Startup* on page 3-3 for information on the operation indicators when a WDT error occurs.

# 9-3 Errors and Countermeasures

This section gives the errors detected by the Reader/Writer and corresponding countermeasures. The items used in the following tables are described below.

Error name	The name of the error.	Error code	The value of the error code (four	
Enormanie		Endicode	hexadecimal digits).	
Description	A description of the error.			
Detection timing	When the error is detected.	Recovery method	How to recover from the error.	
Log category	category The type of log the error is recorded in.			
Additional infor-	A description of the additional infor-	Additional infor-	A description of the additional infor-	
mation 1	mation 1 that is recorded.	mation 2	mation 2 that is recorded.	
Probable cause	A description of the probable cause of the error.			
Workaround A description of countermeasure		the probable cause of	the error.	
Precautions/	Precautions, restrictions, and other supplemental information.			
Remarks				

#### 9-3-1 Command Errors

Error name	Frame length error	Error code	1001 hex	
Description	There was an error in the frame length of the received command data.			
Detection timing	At command reception Recovery method None			
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Cause code	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) Cause code: 00000001 hex			
	The command frame length exceeded	d the upper limit (255 bytes) (FC03/FC16).		
Probable cause	(2) Cause code: 00000002 hex			
Probable cause	The command frame length exceeded the upper limit (4,352 bytes) (FC100).			
	(3) Cause code: 00000003 hex			
	The command frame length does not a	agree with the value g	iven for the field length.	
Workaround	Check the command frame length and send the command again.			
Precautions/	None			
Remarks				

Error name	Frame header error	Error code	1002 hex		
Description	There was an error in the frame header of the received command.				
Detection timing	At command reception Recovery method None				
Log category	Command error log				
Additional infor-	Cause code	Additional infor-	None		
mation 1		mation 2			
	(1) Cause code: 00000001 hex				
Probable cause	The protocol ID in the frame header w	as not 0000 hex.			
Probable cause	(2) Cause code: 00000002 hex				
	The unit ID in the frame header was n	ot FF hex.			
Workaround	Check the command frame contents and send the command again.				
Precautions/	None				
Remarks					

Error name	Unknown command error	Error code	1003 hex		
Description	A command that is not supported was received.				
Detection timing	At command reception Recovery method None				
Log category	Command error log				
Additional infor-	Cause code	Additional infor-	None		
mation 1		mation 2			
	(1) Cause code: 00000001 hex				
	The value of the function code is incorrect.				
Probable cause	(2) Cause code: 0000002 hex				
Probable cause	The function code and register address combination is not correct (FC03/FC16).				
	(3) Cause code: 00000003 hex				
	The function code and subfunction code combination is not correct (FC100).				
Workaround	Check the command frame contents and send the command again.				
Precautions/	None				
Remarks					

Error name	Command format error	Error code	1004 hex		
Description	There was an error in the format of the received command.				
Detection timing	At command reception	Recovery method	None		
Log category	Command error log				
Additional infor-	Cause code	Additional infor-	None		
mation 1		mation 2			
	(1) Cause code: 00000001 hex				
	The register address and word count fields are missing (FC03).				
	(2) Cause code: 0000002 hex				
Probable cause	The register address field and word count or byte count field are missing (FC16).				
Probable cause	(3) Cause code: 00000003 hex				
	The value of the word count is not correct for the register address (FC03/FC16).				
	(4) Cause code: 00000004 hex				
	The values of the word count and byte count do not agree with the register data size (FC16).				
Workaround	Check the command frame contents and send the command again.				
Precautions/	None	None			
Remarks					

Error name	Command parameter error	Error code	1005 hex	
Description	There was an error in the parameters of the received command.			
Detection timing	At command reception	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) The value of the holding register data is not correct (FC16).			
Probable cause	(2) The value of the expanded command parameter is not correct (FC100).			
Workaround	Check the command frame contents and send the command again.			
Precautions/	None			
Remarks				

Error name	Command execution failure, busy	Error code	1011 hex
Description	The Reader/Writer was executing another command and could not execute the received com- mand.		
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	(1) An RF communications command was received during a setting change.		
Probable cause	(2) A setting command was received during execution of an RF communications command.		
Workaround	Check the operation status of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command execution failure (inappro- priate operation mode)	Error code	1012 hex
Description	The received command cannot be exe	cuted in the current o	peration mode of the Reader/Writer.
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	An RF communications command was received during operation in Safe Mode.		
Workaround	Check the operation mode of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command execution failure (inappro- priate RF communications mode)	Error code	1013 hex
Description	The received command cannot be executed in the current RF communications mode of the Reader/Writer.		
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	A multiaccess RF communications command was received in Focus Mode.		
Workaround	Check the RF communications mode of the Reader/Writer and send the command again.		
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

Error name	Command execution failure, minor fault	Error code	1018 hex
Description	There was a system error (minor fault) in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not exe- cute the received command.		
Detection timing	At command execution	<b>Recovery method</b>	Restart the Reader/Writer.
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	Error code*	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	Refer to the error information for a minor fault in additional information 1.		
Workaround			
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

\*1. This provides information on the current minor fault.

Error name	Command execution failure, major fault	Error code	101F hex
Description	There was a system error (major fault) in the Reader/Writer and the Reader/Writer could not exe- cute the received command.		
Detection timing	At command execution	Recovery method	Restart the Reader/Writer.
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	Error code*	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	Refer to the error information for a major fault in additional information 1.		
Workaround			
Precautions/	None		
Remarks			

\*1. This provides information on the current major fault.

Error name	Command reply failure	Error code	1020 hex		
Description	A failure occurred in replying to a received command.				
Detection timing	At response transmission	Recovery method	None		
Log category	Command error log	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None		
mation 1		mation 2			
Probable cause	<ul> <li>(1) The Ethernet cable connected to the communications connector on the Reader/Writer is disconnected.</li> <li>(2) The connection between the Reader/Writer and communicating host device is broken.</li> </ul>				
Workaround	Make sure that the Reader/Writer's Ethernet communications cable is connected correctly. Check the operating status of the host device system.				
Precautions/	If the LINK/ACT operation indicator on the Reader/Writer is not lit, the Reader/Writer has not				
Remarks	joined the network.				

#### 9-3-2 RF Tag Communications Error

Error name	RF Tag missing error	Error code	2001 hex	
Description	An RF Tag could not be detected in the communications range.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution Recovery method None			
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the commun	ications range of the l	Reader/Writer.	
	(2) The ambient environment is affecting operation (radio wave interference or surrounding metal).			
Probable cause	(3) Collision occurred for responses from more than one RF Tag.			
TTODADIe Cause	(4) There is no RF Tag that meets the filter conditions in the RF communications settings in the communications range of the Reader/Writer.			
	(5) The response from the RF tag is weak because transmission power tuning is not appropriate.			
	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the communications range.			
Workaround	Adjust the execution timing of the command to start communications with the RF Tag.			
workarounu	Prepare an RF Tag that meets the filte	r conditions or revise	the conditions.	
	Increase or reduce transmission powe	r tuning.		
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag communications failed	Error code	2002 hex	
Description	Communications with the RF Tag did not end normally.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code 1	Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code 2	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the stable communications range of the RF Tag.			
Drahahla aawaa	(2) The ambient environment is affecting operation (radio wave interference or surrounding metal).			
Probable cause	(3) Collision occurred for responses from more than one RF Tag.			
	(4) The response from the RF tag is weak because transmission power tuning is not appropriate.			
	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the st	able communications	range.	
Workaround	Adjust the execution timing of the com	mand to start commu	nications with the RF Tag.	
	Increase or reduce transmission power tuning.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag address error	Error code	2004 hex	
Description	The access address for the RF Tag is outside of the area supported by the target RF Tag.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) The start address to the RF Tag access area specified in the command exceeds the memory area of the RF Tag.			
	(2) The size the RF Tag access area specified in the command exceeds the memory area of the RF Tag.			
Workaround	Make sure that the RF Tag access area specified in the command matches the memory area in			
Workaround	the RF Tag that is being used.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag lock error	Error code	2005 hex	
Description	Access to an area that is locked in the RF Tag failed.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) The RF Tag is locked and the access password is not set in the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) The RF Tag is locked and the access password does not match the access password set in the Reader/Writer.			
M/ and a second	Check the access password set in the	RF Tag.		
Workaround	Set the access password from the RF Tag in the Reader/Writer and execute the command again.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag verification error	Error code	2006 hex	
Description	Verification was performed for the results of writing data to the RF Tag, but inconsistencies were discovered.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution Recovery method None			
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
	(1) There is no RF Tag in the stable co	mmunications range	of the RF Tag.	
Probable cause	(2) The ambient environment is affecti	ng operation (radio wa	ave interference or surrounding metal).	
	(3) Collision occurred for responses fro	om more than one RF	Tag.	
	Execute the command again. If the same error still occurs, try the following measures.			
Workaround	Make sure there is an RF Tag in the stable communications range.			
	Adjust the execution timing of the command to start communications with the RF Tag.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	RF Tag system error	Error code	2008 hex	
Description	The RF Tag returned an error response.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code	Additional infor-	Manufacturer analysis code	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) The RF Tag does not support the RF communications protocol of the Reader/Writer			
	(ISO-18000-6C (Gen2)).			
Log category	(2) The RF Tag is faulty.			
	Consult with your OMRON representative concerning RF Tags that can communicate with the			
Workaround	Reader/Writer.			
	Replace the RF Tags with RF Tags that can communicate with the Reader/Writer.			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Password error	Error code	2009 hex
Description	The access password does not match the RF Tag.*		
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	The access code in the RF Tag and the access code set in the Reader/Writer do not agree.		
Workaround	Check the access password set in the RF Tag.		
Precautions/			
Remarks			

\*1. When the environment is unstable, this error can occur even if the access password is correct.

Error name	Communications error between Reader/Writers	Error code	200B hex	
Description	The master Reader/Writer will establish communications with the slave Reader/Writers during execution of the Multi-Reader/Writer function.			
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None	
Log category	Command error log			
Additional infor-	Reader/writer number (slave	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1	Reader/Writer)	mation 2		
Probable cause	<ul><li>(1) Slave Reader/Writer does not operate normally.</li><li>(2) Slave Reader/Writer is not correctly connected to the network.</li></ul>			
Workaround	<ul><li>(1) Check that the slave Reader/Writer does operates normally.</li><li>(2) confirm that the master Reader/Writer unit is connected to a network capable of communications.</li></ul>			
Precautions/ Remarks				

Error name	Communications canceled	Error code	2011 hex
Description	Processing was canceled when a STOP command was received before an RF Tag was detected.		
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	(1) The host device requested execution of the STOP command.		
Workaround	Check the reason the host device sent the STOP command.		
Precautions/	The contents of the RF Tag was not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.		
Remarks			

Error name	Communications aborted	Error code	2012 hex
Description	Processing was aborted when a STOP command was received during communications with an RF Tag.		
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	Recovery method	None
Log category	Command error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	(1) The host device requested executi	on of the STOP comn	nand.
M/outrouound	Check the reason the host device sen	t the STOP command	
Workaround	The contents of the RF Tag may have been rewritten during processing. Check operation.		
Precautions/	The contents of the RF Tag was not changed, even for a DATA WRITE command.		
Remarks			

#### 9-3-3 Minor Fault

Error name	Unfixed operating mode	Error code	8001 hex	
Description	The control signals that determine the operation mode of the Reader/Writer could not be read.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log	System error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) The connections of the control signals on the power supply connector to the Reader/Writer are not stable.			
	(2) Operation is being affected by ambient noise.			
Markensund	(1) Check the connection of the control signal line to the 24 VDC terminal on the power supply.			
Workaround	(2) Check for sources of noise around the power supply cable.			
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.			
Remarks				

Error name	Invalid network setting	Error code	8002 hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the network settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log	System error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) The memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.			
Workaround	Initialize the network settings. (Use the	e INITIALIZE commar	nd or initialize the settings from the	
workaround	Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.			
Remarks				

Error name	Invalid RF communications setting	Error code	8003 hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the RF communications settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup Recovery method Reboot.			
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	0001 hex: Basic settings	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1	0002 hex: Advanced settings	mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.			
Workaround	Initialize the RF communications settir	Initialize the RF communications settings. (Use the INITIALIZE command or initialize the settings		
WORKarounu	from the Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Incorrect device setting data	Error code	8004 hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the device settings stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log	System error log		
Additional infor	0001 hex: LED custom settings	Additional infor-	None	
Additional infor- mation 1	0002 hex: Multi-Reader/Writer set- ting	mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.			
Workaround	Initialize the device settings. (Use the INITIALIZE command or initialize the settings from the Web			
Workarounu	Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/				
Remarks				

Error name	Invalid system error log data	Error code	800F hex	
Description	A mistake was detected in the system error log stored in memory in the Reader/Writer.			
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.	
Log category	System error log			
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None	
mation 1		mation 2		
Probable cause	(1) There is data corruption in the memory of the Reader/Writer.			
Probable cause	(2) Memory in the Reader/Writer has reached its service life or is faulty.			
Workaround	Delete the system error log. (Use the o	command to delete the	e system error log or delete it from the	
workaround	Web Browser Interface.)			
Precautions/	When this error occurs, only one record of it is left in the error log.			
Remarks				

Error name	IP address duplication error	Error code	8011 hex
Description	The same IP address as the Reader/Writer was detected on the same network.		
Detection timing	At startup	Recovery method	Reboot.
Log category	System error log		
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None
mation 1		mation 2	
Probable cause	There is another device on the same network as the Reader/Writer that has the same IP address.		
Workaround	Remove the Reader/Writer from the network, correct the IP addresses, and add the Reader/Writer to the network.		
Precautions/ Remarks	Communications with the host device are not possible when this error occurs. Use the NORM/ERR indicators on the Reader/Writer to confirm this error. (The NORM/ERR indicators will flash irregularly twice.)		

Error name	BOOTP server connection error	8012 hex					
Description	Communications with the BOOTP server could not be established to get the IP address.						
Detection timing	At startup Recovery method Reboot.						
Log category	System error log						
Additional infor-	None Additional infor- None						
mation 1	mation 2						
	(1) There is no BOOTP server on the same network as the Reader/Writer.						
Probable cause	(2) There are no settings for the Reader/Writer (MAC address and IP address) in the BOOTP						
	server.						
Workaround	(1) Place a BOOTP server on the same network as the Reader/Writer.						
workaround	(2) Set the MAC address and IP address of the Reader/Writer in the BOOTP server.						
Precautions/	Communications with the host device is not possible when this error occurs. Use the NORM/ERR						
Remarks	indicators on the Reader/Writer to con	firm this error. (The N	ORM/ERR indicators will flash irregu-				
	larly twice.)						

Error name	Multi-Reader/Writer cannot start	Error code	8021 hex			
Description	Startup of Multi-Reader/Writer function failed.					
Detection timing	At startup Recovery method Reboot.					
Log category	System error log					
Additional infor-	Cause code Additional infor-		None			
mation 1		mation 2				
	(1) [Cause code 00000001 hex: Incorr	ect mode]				
	The Multi-Reader/Writer mode and	communications mo	de combination is incorrect.			
	(2) [Cause code 00000002 hex: IP address duplication]					
	The IP address of the master Reader/Writer and a slave reader/writer are duplicated.					
Probable cause	(3) [Cause code 00000003 hex: Model mismatch]					
	Communications are impossible due to a model mismatch of the master Reader/Writer and slave reader/writer.					
	(4) [Cause code 00000004 hex: Version mismatch]					
	Communications are impossible due to a version mismatch of the master Reader/Writer and slave reader/writer.					
	(1) Review the combination of the Mul	(1) Review the combination of the Multi-Reader/Writer mode and communications mode settings.				
Workaround	(2) Review the IP address settings of t	he master Reader/Wi	riter and a slave Reader/Writers.			
workaround	(3) Replace with a slave Reader/Write	r matching the model	of the master reader/writer.			
	(4) Replace with a slave Reader/Write	r matching the versio	n of the master reader/writer.			
Precautions/						
Remarks						

#### 9-3-4 Major Fault

Error name	System configuration error	Error code	F00* hex			
A mistake was detected in the system program or system data stored in memory						
Description	Reader/Writer.					
Detection timing	At startup Recovery method Reboot.					
Log category	System error log					
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None			
mation 1		mation 2				
Probable cause	Memory inside the Reader/Writer is fa	ulty.				
Workaround	If this error continues to occur even if you restart the Reader/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.					
Precautions/	If this error is detected, the Reader/Wr	If this error is detected, the Reader/Writer will start in Safe Mode.				
Remarks						

Error name	Non-volatile memory access error	Error code	F01* hex			
Description	Reading/writing non-volatile memory in the Reader/Writer failed.					
Detection timing	At change to settings <b>Recovery method</b> Reboot.					
Log category	System error log					
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None			
mation 1		mation 2				
Probable cause	Memory inside the Reader/Writer is fa	Memory inside the Reader/Writer is faulty.				
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even	If this occurs continues to occur even if you restart the Reader/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.				
Precautions/						
Remarks						

Error name	Hardware fault	Error code	F02* hex			
Description	A failure was detected in the hardware in the Reader/Writer.					
Detection timing	At RF communications execution	RF communications execution Recovery method Reboot.				
Log category	System error log					
Additional infor-	None	Additional infor-	None			
mation 1		mation 2				
Probable cause	The IC or antenna in the Reader/Write	The IC or antenna in the Reader/Writer is faulty.				
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even if you restart the Reader/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.					
Precautions/						
Remarks						

#### 9-3-5 WDT Error

Error name	WDT error	Error code	None				
Description	A watchdog timer timeout that resulted from CPU runaway in the Reader/Writer was detected.						
Detection timing	During operation Recovery method Reboot.						
Log category	None						
Probable cause	A hardware failure or temporary data corruption caused the CPU runaway.						
Workaround	If this occurs continues to occur even if you restart the Reader/Writer, replace the Reader/Writer.						
Precautions/	A WDT error is not recorded in the command error log or system error log.						
Remarks							

# 9-4 How to deal with browser interface problems

#### 9-4-1 When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange

When the Web browser screen is not displayed or the screen layout is strange.

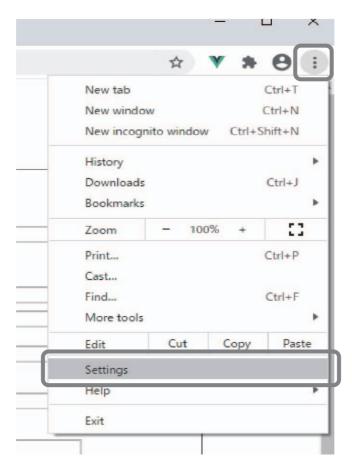
Please reload. If the problem persists even after reloading, follow the procedure below to delete the temporary Internet file and then display it again.

#### Additional Information

Using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00, please refer to Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window on page A-31 in Section A Appendices

#### **Google Chrome**

(1)Open the settings from "Google chrome settings" at the top right of the screen.



(2)Select Clear browsing data in the privacy and security section.

	Clear browsing data	
Î	Clear history, cookies, cache, and more	,
•	Cookies and other site data	,
٩	Third-party cookies are blocked in Incognito mode	
0	Security	,
	Safe Browsing (protection from dangerous sites) and other security settings	
	Site Settings	
럁	Controls what information sites can use and show (location, camera, pop-ups, and more)	,

(3)Time range selects all time. Check cached images and files and select clear data.

Clea	r brows	sing data	
		Basic	Advanced
Time	range	All time	T
		ing history history and autocomp	letions in the address bar.
		es and other site data you out of most sites.	
~		d images and files up 319 MB. Some site:	s may load more slowly on your next visit.
			Cancel Clear data

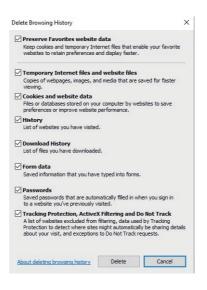
#### Internet explorer11

(1)Click the Tools menu and select Internet Options.

Click the delete... button in the Browsing History section of the General tab.

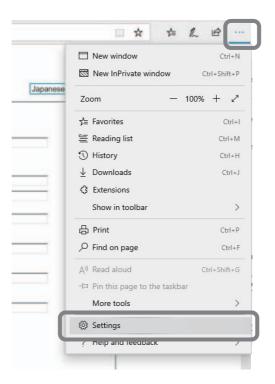
	Constitu	Deluger	Contrast	Connections			-
General	security	Privacy	Content	Connections	Programs	Adva	nce
Home p	age —						-
	To cre	ate home	page tabs,	type each add	ress on its o	own line	е.
4	http:	//go.micr	osoft.com	/fwlink/p/?Lin	kld=619797	78up	
		Use cu	rrent	Use default	Use n	ew tab	
Startu	o ——— o						_
Tabs	tart with h			ed in tabs.	Te	abs	
Browsi	ng history						_
	te tempora informatio		story, coo	kies, saved pas	swords, and	d web	
	elete brow	sing histor	ry on exit				
			- 9	Delete	Set	tings	
	rance						-
Appea	CIPCE			Fonts	Acco	ssibility	
_	Colors	Lang	guages	Ponts	ALLE		

(2)Check "Temporary Internet files and website files" and click Delete.



#### Microsoft Edge

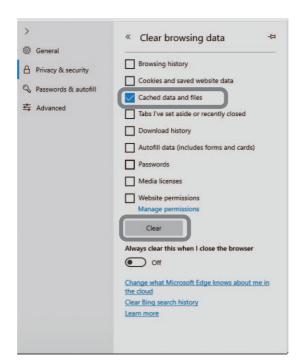
(1)Click the three points in the upper right and click "Settings".



(2)Click "choose what to clear" in the "Privacy & Security" tab.

>	Privacy & security -∺
A Privacy & security	Browsing data Some features might save data on your device or
🔍 Passwords & autofill	send it to Microsoft to improve your browsing experience
Advanced	Learn more about Microsoft privacy
	Clear browsing data
	Includes cookies, history, passwords, and other
	data
	Choose what to clear
	Cookies
	Don't block cookies $\checkmark$
	Media licenses
	Let sites save protected media licenses on my device
	On
	Privacy
	Send Do Not Track requests
	Off Off
	Show search and site suggestions as I type

(3)Check "Cached data and files" and click Clear.



# 10

10

# **Maintenance and Inspection**

This section describes maintenance and inspections for a V780 Reader/Writer.

10-1 Maintenance and Inspection	
---------------------------------	--

# **10-1** Maintenance and Inspection

The Reader/Writer must be inspected on a daily or periodic basis so that the functions remain in good condition.

The Reader/Writer consists of semiconductors that last almost indefinitely. The following malfunctions, however, may result due to the operating environment and conditions.

- (1) Element deterioration due to overvoltage or overcurrent.
- (2) Element deterioration due to continuous stress caused by high ambient temperature.
- (3) Connector contact faults or insulation deterioration due to humidity and dust.
- (4) Connector contact faults or element corrosion due to corrosive gas.

No.	lr	nspection item		Details		Criteria	Remarks
1	Supply	voltage fluctuation	F a t	Check that the sup- oly voltage fluctuation at the power supply erminal block is vithin the permissi- ole range.		in supply voltage ified range	Multimeter
			r r	Check that there are no frequent instanta- neous power failures or radical voltage luctuations.		in permissible volt- fluctuation range	Power supply ana- lyzer
	Ambier	nt environment					Maximum and mini-
	(A)	Temperature	(A)	Within the specified range	(A)	-10 to 55°C	mum thermometer Hygrometer
	(B)	Humidity	(B)	Within the specified range	(B)	25% to 85%	
	(C)	Vibration and shock	(C)	Influence of vibra- tion or shock from machines	(C)	Within the specified range	
2	(D)	Dust	(D)	Make sure that the Reader/Writer is free of accumu- lated dust and for- eign particles.	(D)	Must not be pres- ent.	
	(E)	Corrosive gas	(E)	Check that no metal part of the system is discol- ored or corroded.	(E)	Must not be pres- ent.	

#### Inspection Items

No.	Ins	pection item		Details		Criteria	Remarks
3	(B) [	ndition Ventilation Damage to pack- ing for any enclos- ing structure	(A) (B)	Check that the sys- tem is ventilated properly with natu- ral ventilation, forced ventilation, or cooling air. Make sure that the panel packing is properly attached with no damage.	(A) (B)	The interior tem- perature must be within a range between -10 and 55°C with proper ventilation. The packing must have no damage.	
	Mounting	g condition	F s	Aake sure that the Reader/Writer is securely mounted. Aake sure that each		oose screws	
4			connector is fully inserted.		locked or securely tight- ened with screws.		
		(3) Make sure that no wire is broken or nearly broken.		Must be no wire that is broken or nearly broken.			

# A

# Appendices

The appendices provide various specifications related to communications with RF Tags and other supplemental information.

A-1	Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station	2
A-2	RF Tag Communications Times (For reference only) A-	4
A-3	RF Tag Memory Map A-1	7
A-4	Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only) A-1	8
A-5	Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only) A-2	5
A-6	Chemical Resistance of the Reader/Writers	9
A-7	For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00 A-3	0

# A-1 Licensing Procedures of Premises Radio Station

V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S is a wireless facility of premises radio station to differentiate moving object using the 920-MHz band. The licensing procedures of the premises radio station must be performed before use. Be sure to perform the licensing procedures before use.

# Introduction

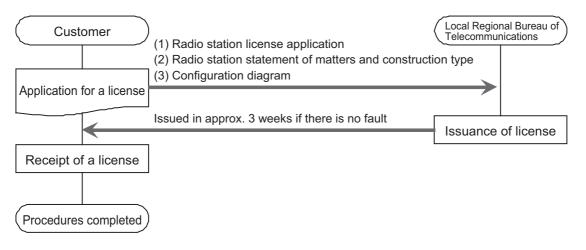
As for the licensing procedures of the premises radio station, check the information regarding the latest procedures, and the documents necessary for the procedures on the Website of the Regional Bureau of Telecommunications.

The licensing procedures involve the submission of an application for a license at the local Regional Bureau of Telecommunications. A Regional Bureau of Telecommunications falls under the jurisdiction of each district. Please confirm your Regional Bureau of Telecommunications to perform the procedures.

# Flow of Licensing Procedures (Overview)

The licensing procedures involve the submission of an application for a license in order to set up a radio station. When an application for a license is submitted, a license is issued. Once the license is received, the procedures are complete.

The flow of the licensing procedures is shown below.



- \* Please enclose a self-addressed return envelope for receipt of your license when applying for a license.
- \* The license is effective for a period of 5 years (you will have to apply again for a license after 5 years.)
- \* In case of any changes in the license contents or establishment report contents, you will have to perform change procedures.
- \* If the license is no longer in use, please submit a discard report.
- \* If there are any changes in the contact address, or the address for sending the radio use charges payment notice, or any changes in the station location, you will have to perform change procedures. You are requested to do the needful.

Α

# A-2 RF Tag Communications Times (For reference only)

The RF communications time is the time from when the host device sends a communications command to the Reader/Writer until it receives a response. The communications time differs depending on the radio regulations of each country, or the settings of the RF communications command and RF communications speed. In actual usage, the communications time may change under the influence of the installation environment, system conditions, type of RF Tags, and other factors. Perform sufficient testing in advance.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

If you enable communications diagnostics, the communications times will be increased by up to 100 ms.

# **Measurement Conditions**

Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom						
RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Top	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.) <sup>*1</sup>					
Communications distance	Fixed at 0.5 m (between Reader/Write						
Transmission power	27 dBm						
RF communications speed	Given below.						
Communications command	Given below.						
Communications distance	Fixed at 0.5 m (between Reader/Writer and RF Tag)	Fixed at 1.8 m (between Reader/Writer and RF Tag) 1 to 64 sheets					

\*1. The RF Tag was mounted to a V780-A-TA-133-10 Attachment.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

With multiaccess communications, collisions occur between communications with multiple RF Tags. Therefore, the communications time varies more than with single-access communications. The communications time also varies with the RF Tags that are used, the orientation of the RF Tags, and the ambient environment. Therefore, the communications times in the above graphs are strictly for reference only. Use them only as reference values for determining communications timeout times in the actual environment.

# V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	15 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

#### Single-access

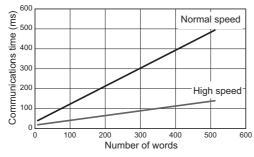
	e-			

c

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.23N+18.6
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.89N+32.3
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+17.0
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=16.4N+31.3
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.0N+12.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=15.5N+24.2

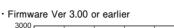
Single-access						
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)				
	speed	N : No. of Tags				
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=19.6N+21.6				
	Normal speed	T=32.8N+25.8				
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=29.8N+22.2				
	Normal speed	T=66.4N+33.9				

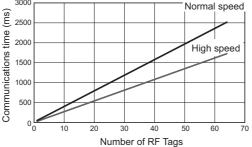
#### DATA READ (Single-access)



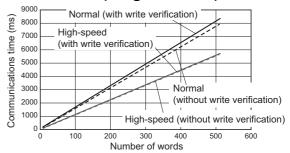
#### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area · Firmware Ver 3.01 or later 3000 Communications time (ms) 2500 Normal speed 2000 High speed 1500 1000 500 0 30 40 50 60 70 10 Number of RF Tags



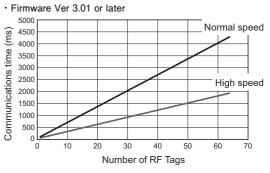


DATA WRITE (Single-access)

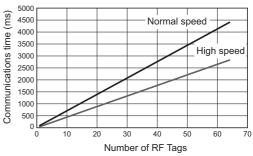


#### DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area



Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time		
High speed	21 ms		
Normal speed	27 ms		

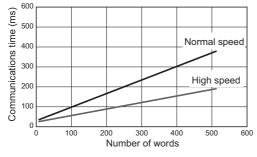
#### Single-access

olligie-access						
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)				
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed				
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8				
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4				
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2				
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1				
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8				
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1				

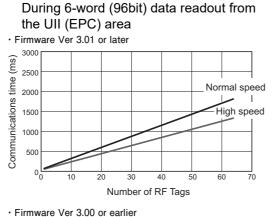
#### Single-access

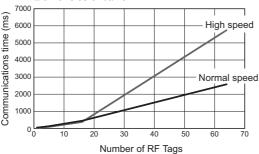
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags				
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1				
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5				
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0				
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6				

DATA READ (Single-access)

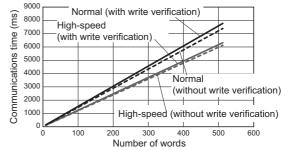


#### ID READ (Multi-access)





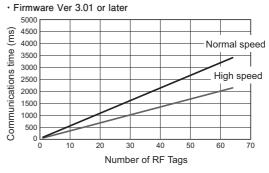
#### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

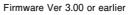


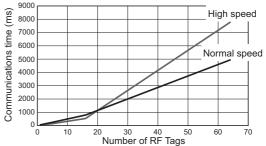
#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the









# V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	17 ms
Normal speed	29 ms

#### Single-access

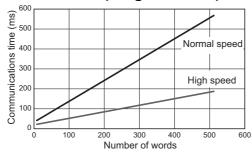
,	I	n	α	le	-a	С	С	e	s	s

c

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+19.2
	Normal speed	T=1.04N+32.9
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=11.5N+15.3
	Normal speed	T=16.9N+28.8
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.2N+13.1
	Normal speed	T=15.8N+25.3

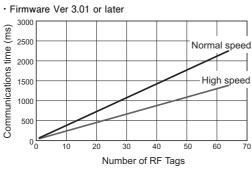
Single-access				
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)		
	speed	N : No. of Tags		
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=21.3N+18.5		
	Normal speed	T=34.7N+24.3		
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=29.9N+20.2		
	Normal speed	T=69.1N+26.7		

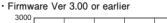
#### DATA READ (Single-access)

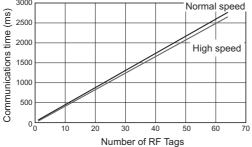


#### ID READ (Multi-access)

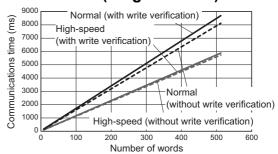
During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area





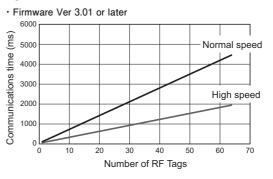


DATA WRITE (Single-access)

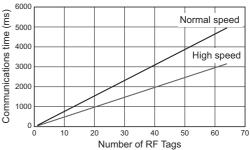


DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area



Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

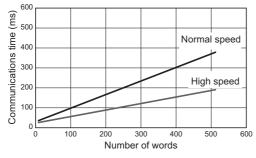
#### Single-access

Oligie-access					
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)			
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed			
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8			
	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4			
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2			
	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1			
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8			
	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1			

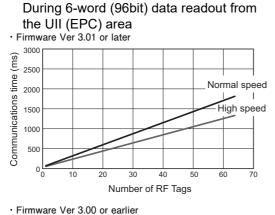
#### Single-access

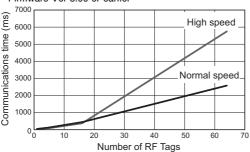
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags		
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1		
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5		
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0		
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6		

#### DATA READ (Single-access)

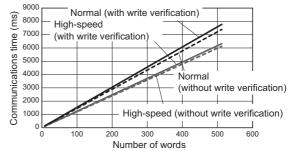


#### ID READ (Multi-access)



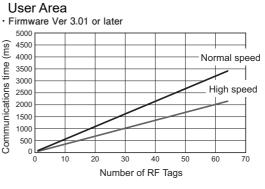


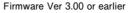
#### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

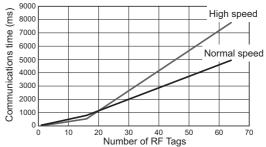


#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the







# V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

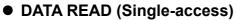
RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

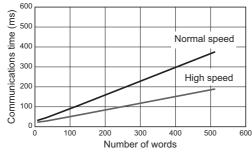
#### Single-access

2	in	al	le-	a	c		6	6	c
2		yı	e-	a	J	5	-	3	3

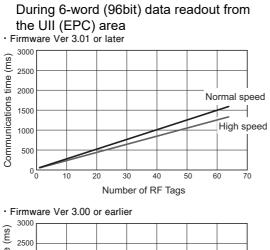
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

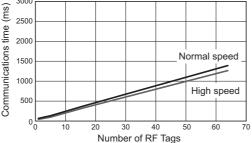
Single-access					
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)			
	speed	N : No. of Tags			
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5			
	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2			
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2			
	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7			



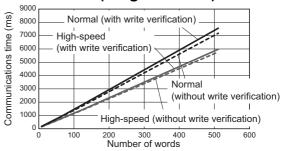


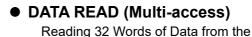


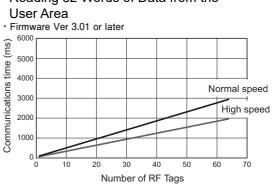


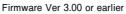


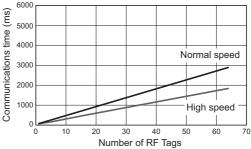
DATA WRITE (Single-access)











Δ

# V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

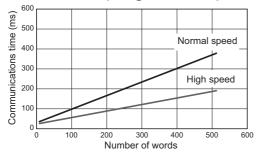
#### Single-access

	RF communications	Communications time (ms)		
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed		
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8		
	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4		
DATA WRITE (with verification)	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2		
	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1		
DATA WRITE (without verification)	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8		
	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1		

#### Single-access

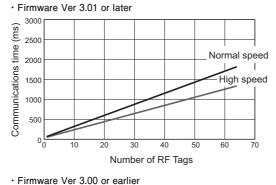
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags		
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1		
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5		
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0		
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6		

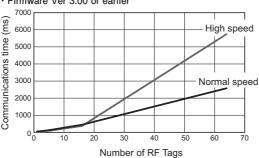
#### DATA READ (Single-access)



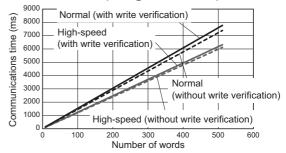
ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area



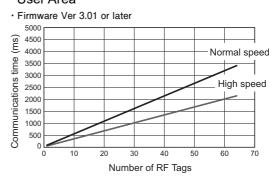


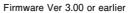
#### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

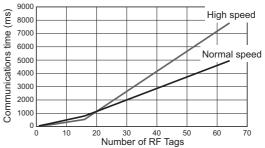


#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area







# V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

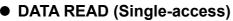
RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

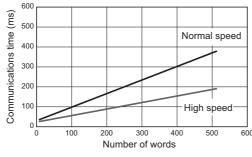
#### Single-access

5	i	n	q	le	-a	С	с	e	s	s
	-		J		-	_	_	_	_	_

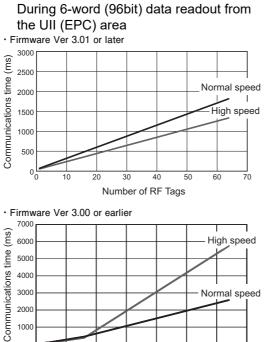
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

Single-access					
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)			
	speed	N : No. of Tags			
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1			
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5			
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0			
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6			



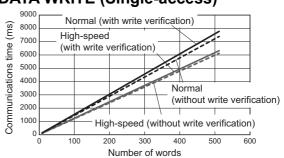




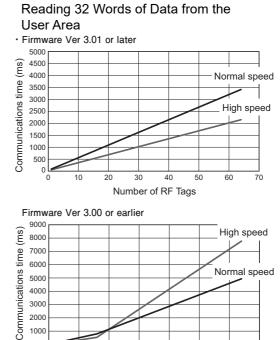


Normal speed

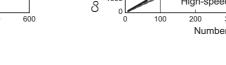




#### DATA READ (Multi-access)



Number of RF Tags





A-2 RF Tag Communications Times (For ref-erence only)

Number of RF Tags

# V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

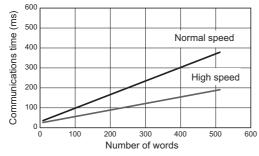
#### Single-access

Olligic-access		
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA NEAD	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

#### Single-access

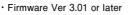
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags			
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1			
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5			
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0			
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6			

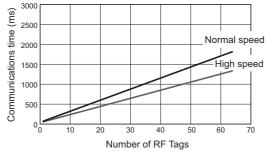
#### DATA READ (Single-access)

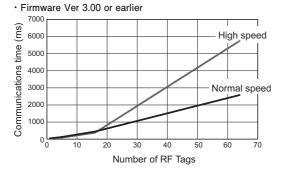


#### • ID READ (Multi-access)

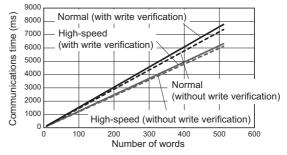
During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area





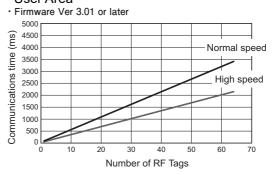


#### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

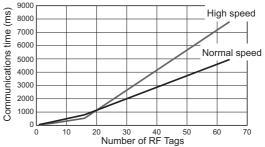


#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area







# V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

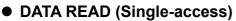
#### Single-access

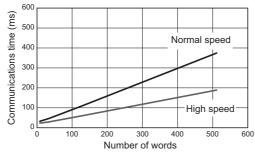
Sing		

c

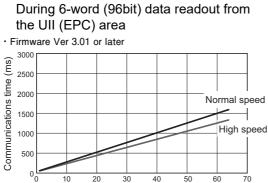
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

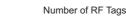
Single-access		
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5
	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2
	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7

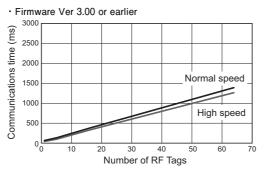




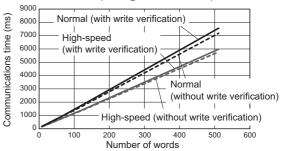
#### ID READ (Multi-access)





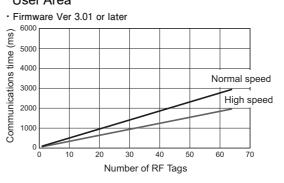


DATA WRITE (Single-access)

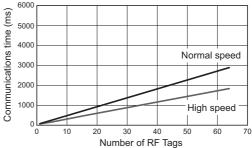


#### DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area



Firmware Ver 3.00 or earlier



# V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

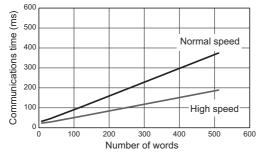
#### Single-access

Olligic-access		
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+188
	Normal speed	T=0.69N+25.0
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.6N+29.7
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=14.8N+31.8
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.2N+27.2
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.0N+28.9

#### Single-access

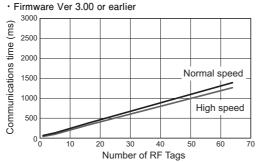
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags						
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.4N+23.5						
	Normal speed	T=24.4N+25.2						
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=30.1N+19.2						
MUILI-DATA READ	Normal speed	T=45.2N+34.7						

DATA READ (Single-access)

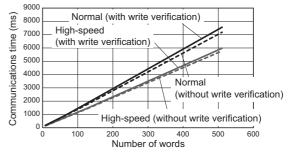


#### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area Firmware Ver 3.01 or later 3000 Communications time (ms) 2500 2000 Normal speed 1500 High speed 1000 500 0 30 60 70 10 40 50 Number of RF Tags

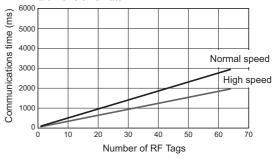


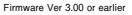
DATA WRITE (Single-access)

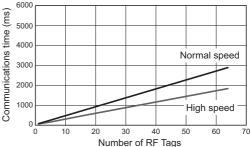


#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area • Firmware Ver 3.01 or later







# V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

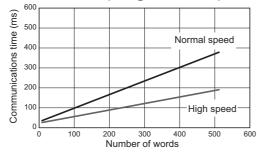
#### Single-access

5	i	n	g	le	·a	С	С	e	s	s

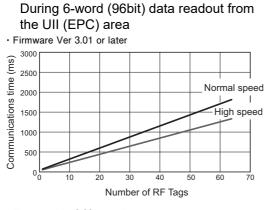
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1

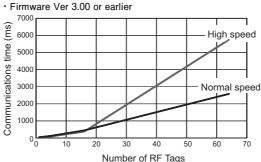
Single-access							
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)					
	speed	N : No. of Tags					
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1					
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5					
	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0					
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6					

DATA READ (Single-access)

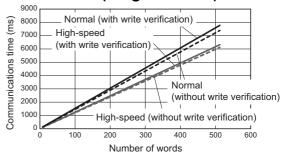


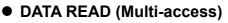




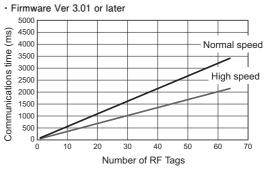


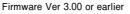
DATA WRITE (Single-access)

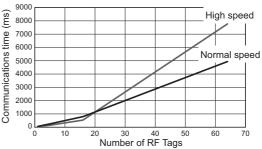




Reading 32 Words of Data from the User Area







# V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

#### ID READ (Single-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area

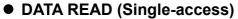
RF communications speed	Communications time
High speed	21 ms
Normal speed	27 ms

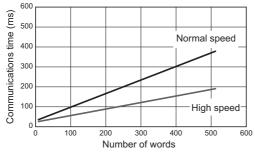
#### Single-access

Olligie-access							
	RF communications	Communications time (ms)					
	speed	N : No. of bytes processed					
DATA READ	High speed	T=0.33N+23.8					
DATA READ	Normal speed	T=0.68N+30.4					
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=12.3N+13.2					
(with verification)	Normal speed	T=15.1N+20.1					
DATA WRITE	High speed	T=11.9N+11.8					
(without verification)	Normal speed	T=14.4N+17.1					

#### Single-access

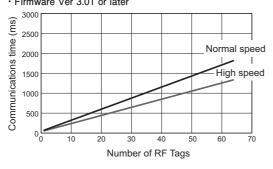
	RF communications speed	Communications time (ms) N : No. of Tags
Multi-ID READ	High speed	T=20.3N+25.1
	Normal speed	T=27.7N+33.5
Multi-DATA READ	High speed	T=33.2N+22.0
	Normal speed	T=52.8N+33.6

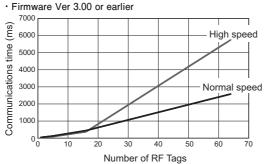




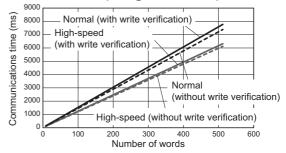
#### ID READ (Multi-access)

During 6-word (96bit) data readout from the UII (EPC) area • Firmware Ver 3.01 or later



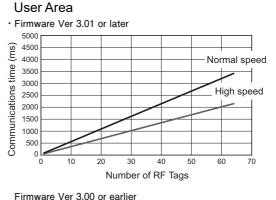


#### DATA WRITE (Single-access)

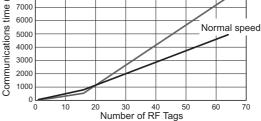


#### • DATA READ (Multi-access)

Reading 32 Words of Data from the







High speed

# A-3 RF Tag Memory Map

Specify the addresses in the following memory map for the data pointers in the command you send to the Reader/Writer.

# V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (Recommended) Memory Map

Mem-	Bit	Word								В	it								]
ory bank	address (hex)	address (hex)	15	5 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0															
User area	1FF0- 1FFF	1FF							ι	JSER	[15 : (	D]							R/W <sup>*1</sup>
(bank																	R/W *1		
11)	00-0F	00							USE	ER [81	91:8	176]							R/W *1
	B0-BF	0B													R/W *1				
																R/W *1			
	60-6F	06							RFS_	UII (EF	PC) [9	5 : 80]							R/W *1
	50-5F	05							TID	_SERI	AL [1	5 : 0]							R0 <sup>*2</sup>
TID	40-4F	04							TID_	SERIA	AL [31	: 16]							R0 <sup>*2</sup>
area (bank	30-3F	03							TID_	SERIA	AL [47	: 32]							R0 *2
10)	20-2F	02						Т	DTS_	[15 : 0	)] := 2	000 he	ex						R0 *2
	10-1F	01	(	) 0000 (	binary	)	(0	Gen2 mo		MODEL		15 hex 3 14 hex	to 1F ł	nex)		_DESI = 1000			
	00-0F	00		TID_DESIGNER [10:4] = 0000000         XTI           (binary) (Gen2 mask designer is address         08 to13 hex.)								R0 <sup>*2</sup>							
	90-9F	09							UI	I (EPC	5) [15	: 0]							R/W *1
UII											•								R/W *1
(EPC) area	20-2F	02							UII (	EPC)	[127 :	112]	-						R/W *1
(bank 01)	10-1F	01		(Numt		NSI Syste 00000			defaul	t	XI= 0	UMI		UII (E	PC)_l	LENGT	H[4 :	0]	R/W *1
	00-0F	00						ι	JII (EP	C)_CF	RC-16	[15 : (	)]						R0 <sup>*2</sup>
	A0-AF	0A	RF1 _DI S	RF2 _DI S	DCI _RF EN	RFS _ME _M	RES _SR	BPL _EN	WW U					RFU=	:0				R0 *2
	90-9F	09											R0 *2						
	80-8F	08												R0 *2					
_													R0 *2						
Reserv ed area	50-5F	05	RESERVED								R0 *2								
(bank 00)	40-4F	04										K_KILL : 0]	R0 *2						
	30-3F	03						AC	CESS	PASS	SWOF	RD [15	: 0]						R/W *1
	20-2F	02								_		D [31	-						R/W *1
	10-1F	01								-		[15 : 0	-						R/W *1
	00-0F	00							_	ASSW		-							R/W *1

\*1. R/W (Read/Write): Data can be read and written for the area.

\*2. RO (Read Only): Data can be read from the area but not written to it.

Α

# A-4 Communications Range Diagram, Reception Level Diagram (Reference Only)

#### Communications range

The communications range differs depending on the radio regulations of each country. Moreover, the communications range may change under the influence of the ambient environment, type of RF Tags, and the items on which RF Tags are mounted. Sufficiently verify the communications range in advance.

#### Additional Information

The diagram shows characteristics when the mounting material is a  $400 \times 300 \times 1$  mm aluminum plate. The directional characteristics of the RF Tag will change with the size of the metal surface.

#### • Reception level

You can obtain the reception level from an RF Tag. The unit is dBm and values are given in 1-dB increments.

The reception level will vary with the ambient environment, type of RF Tag, and the items on which RF Tags are mounted. Sufficiently verify the communications field in advance.

- Note 1. The reception level will attenuate by approx. 6 dBm when the distance between the Reader/Writer and RF Tag is doubled.
  - 2. The obtained values were input at the edge of the Reader/Writer antenna. They are not the levels received by the antenna.

#### Precautions for Correct Use

The obtained values may be different in any specific application. The values obtained with RSSI also vary with the RF Tags that are used, the orientation of the RF Tags, and the ambient environment. Therefore, the reception levels in the above graphs are strictly for reference only. Use these value only as reference to confirm leeway in the RF Tag communications levels in the actual environment.

# **Measurement Conditions**

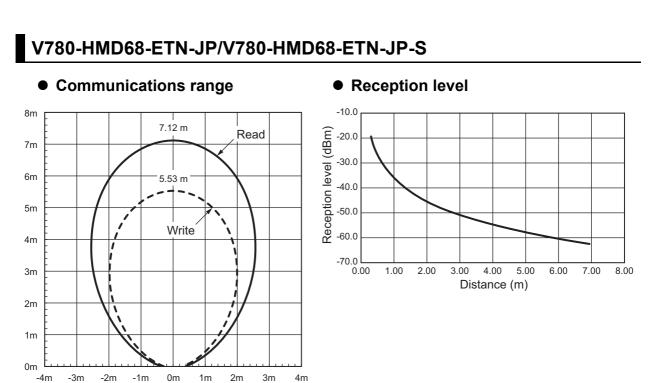
#### • Communications Range Measurement Conditions

Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom
RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.) <sup>*1</sup>
Transmission power	27 dBm
Communications command	DATA READ and DATA WRITE

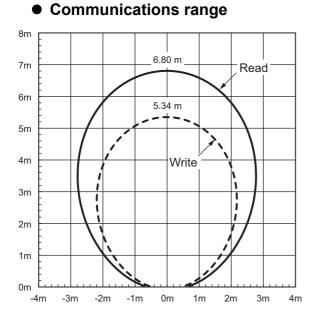
\*1. The RF Tag was mounted to a V780-A-TA-133-10 Attachment.

#### Reception Level Measurement Conditions

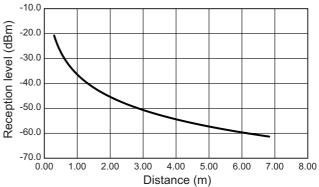
Measurement environment	Radio wave darkroom			
RF Tag V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)				
Transmission power	27 dBm			
Communications command	ID READ			



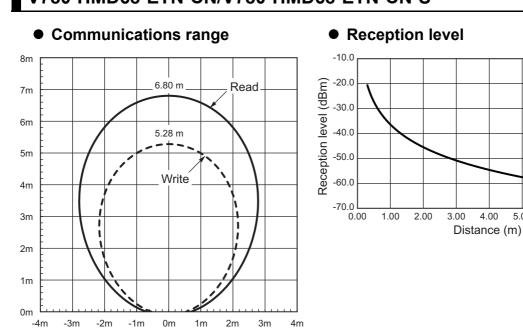
# V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S



#### Reception level

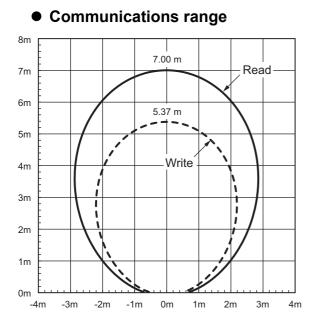


A

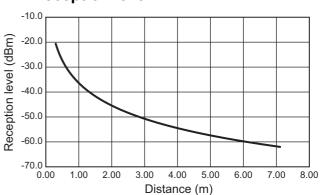


# V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

# V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S



#### • Reception level



4.00

5.00

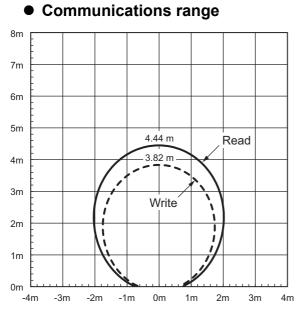
6.00

7.00

8.00

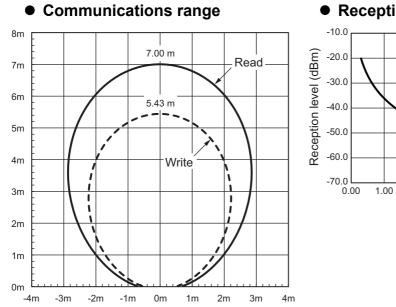
Α

# V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

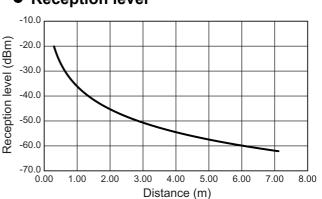


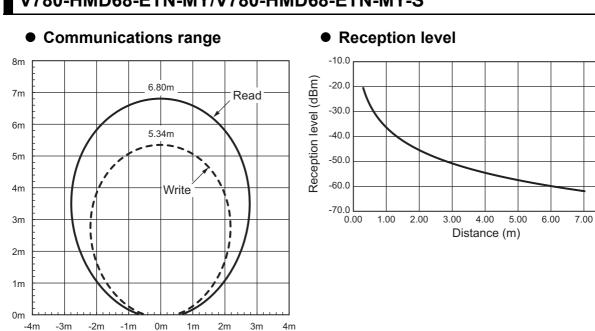
#### Reception level -10.0 Reception level (dBm) -20.0 -30.0 -40.0 -50.0 -60.0 -70.0 0.00 1.00 2.00 3.00 4.00 5.00 6.00 7.00 8.00 Distance (m)

# V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S



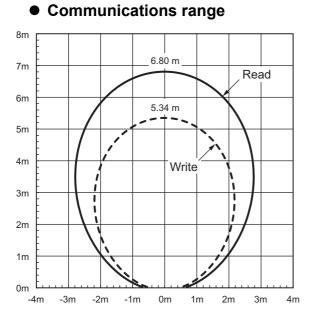
#### Reception level



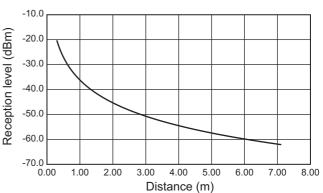


# V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

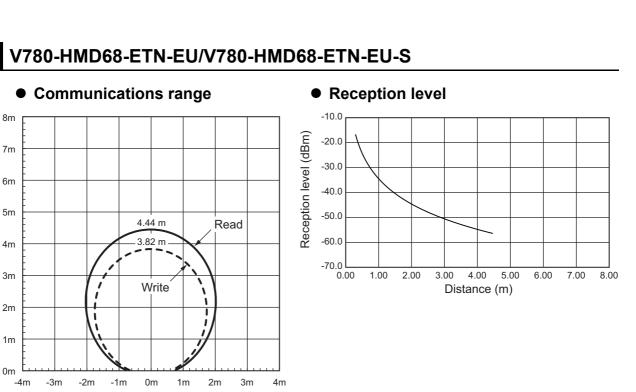
## V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S



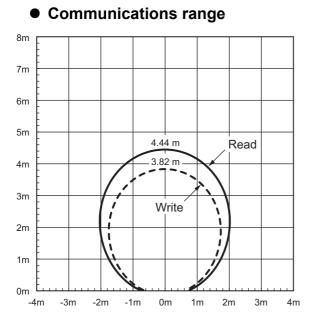
#### • Reception level



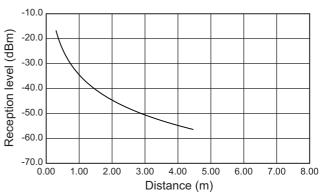
8.00



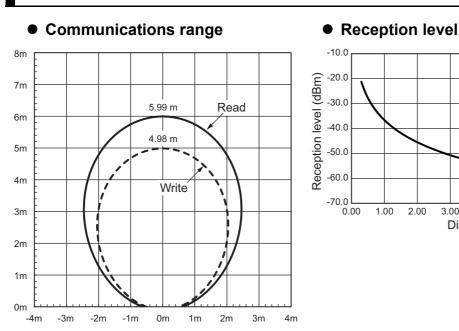
# V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S



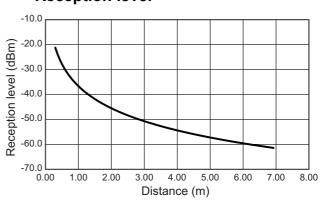
#### Reception level







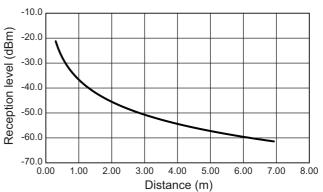
# V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S



# V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

 Communications range 8m 7m 5.99 m Read 6m 4.98 m 5m 4m Write 1 3m 2m 1m 0m -4m -3m -2m -1m 0m 1m 2m 3m 4m

#### • Reception level



# A-5 Mutual Interference of Reader/Writers (Reference Only)

If multiple Reader/Writers are installed in parallel to each other, radio wave mutual interference will affect communications with RF Tags.

When installing the Reader/Writer, refer to mounting interval described below.

-	-
	1
 P	

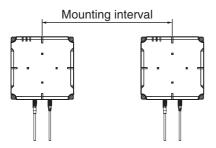
#### Precautions for Correct Use

If the mounting interval between Reader/Writers is too short, radio wave mutual interference will cause the communications success rate to drop. The amount of mutual interference depends on the installation environment, the transmission powers of the Reader/Writers, and other factors. Sufficiently check operation in advance.

There is no need to consider the mounting interval, for Readers/Writers that are connected using the Multi-Reader/Writer function. There is no influence of mounting interval, if the Reader/Writer is attached closely.

# **Measurement Conditions**

RF Tag	V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10 (made by Toppan Forms Co., Ltd.)	
Distance from Reader/Writer to	1 m (fixed)	
RF Tag		
Transmission power	27 dBm	
Channel	Auto channel	
RF communications speed	Auto speed	
Communications command	ID READ	



# V780-HMD68-ETN-JP/V780-HMD68-ETN-JP-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	99%
115 cm	98%
105 cm	98%
85 cm	98%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	96%
25 cm	95%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-KR/V780-HMD68-ETN-KR-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-CN/V780-HMD68-ETN-CN-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	99%
115 cm	87%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	80%
65 cm	80%
45 cm	80%
25 cm	80%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-TW/V780-HMD68-ETN-TW-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-IN/V780-HMD68-ETN-IN-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-ID/V780-HMD68-ETN-ID-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-MY/V780-HMD68-ETN-MY-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-SG/V780-HMD68-ETN-SG-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-EU/V780-HMD68-ETN-EU-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-RU/V780-HMD68-ETN-RU-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	100%
115 cm	97%
105 cm	96%
85 cm	93%
65 cm	96%
45 cm	93%
25 cm	92%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-US/V780-HMD68-ETN-US-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

# V780-HMD68-ETN-MX/V780-HMD68-ETN-MX-S

Mounting interval	Communications success rate for measurement Reader/Writer
145 cm	100%
125 cm	98%
115 cm	96%
105 cm	90%
85 cm	81%
65 cm	77%
45 cm	77%
25 cm	77%

The case of a Reader/Writer is made from PBT (polybutylene terephthalate) resin and aluminum diecast. Refer to the following lists and do not use chemicals that affect PBT resin and aluminum diecast.

# Applicable Model

V780-HMD68-ETN-DD/V780-HMD68-ETN-DD-S

• Chemicals That Cause Deformations, Cracks, Etc.

Chemical names Acetone, trichloroethylene, ethylene dichloride, sodium hydroxide, other alkaline substances, hydrochloric acid (35% or higher), and sulphuric acid (70% or higher)

#### • Chemicals That May Cause Discoloration, Swelling, Etc.

#### **Chemical names**

Hydrochloric acid (10% RT), acetic acid (5% RT), benzene, and nitric acid (20% or higher)



#### Precautions for Correct Use

- Other chemicals that are not listed above may also affect a Reader/Writer. Perform sufficient testing in advance.
- This RF Tag cannot be used in applications that require explosion-proof specifications.

# A-7 For customers using Reader/Writer earlier than firmware Ver.4.00.

#### A-7-1 Operating environment when using a web browser.

The system requirements to use the Web browser are as follows:

- Windows 7, Windows 8.1, or Windows 10 with Internet Explorer 8 or higher
  - · The combination of the firmware version and the JRE version

JRE version		Java8		
Reader/Writer firmware version	Java7	Update74 to Update201	Update211 or later*1	
Ver.1.01	Available	Available	Available	
Ver.2.00	Available	Available	Available	
Ver.3.00	Available	Available	Available	

\*1. Commercial license is required for Java 8 Update 211(April 16, 2019).

#### **Precautions for Correct Use**

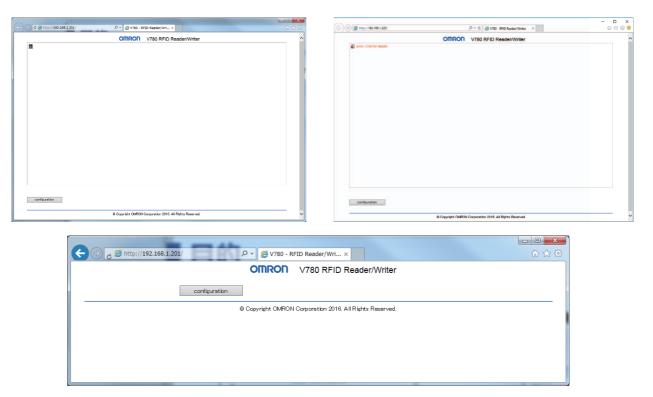
• There is case where WEB browser can not be used in a combination of the firmware version of Reader/Writer and the JRE version.

Refer to the table above, please use the JRE version that was appropriate for your Reader/Writer.

# A-7-2 Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window

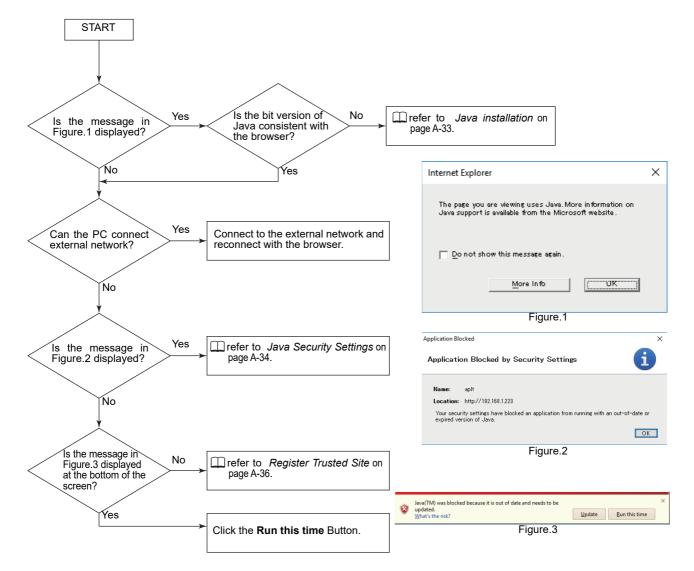
# Problem

When the Web browser Reader/Writer interface is used to display the Web operation window, the OMRON logo is displayed and an error message is displayed instead of the operation menu.



# Solution

Check the message that appears when you try to start the Web browser interface, and then perform the corresponding procedure.

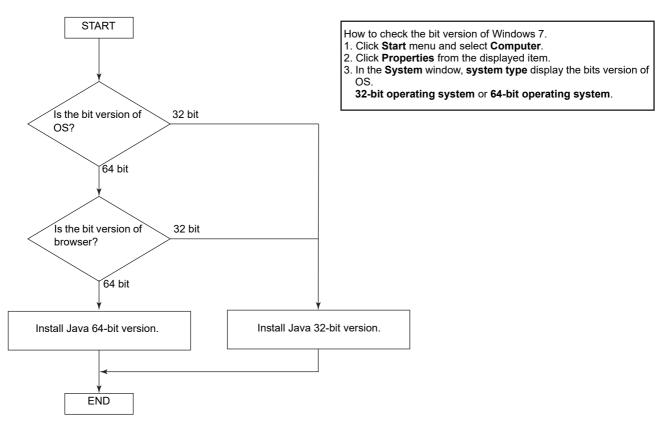


A

A-7-2 Cannot Display the Web Browser Operation Window

# Java installation

Install Java bit version (64-bit or /32-bit) decided by the following flow.

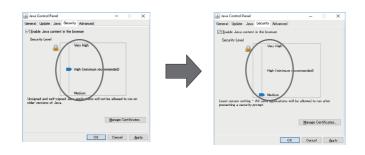


# Java Security Settings

(1) Open the Control Panel and click the Java Icon.

All Control Panel Items			- 0	×
- → × ↑ 🖾 > Control Panel > A	All Control Panel Items >	v Ö	Search Control Panel	P
Adjust your computer's settings			View by: Small icons 🔻	
Administrative Tools	autoPlay	Backup and Restore (Windows 7	0	
BitLocker Drive Encryption	Color Management	Credential Manager		
P Date and Time	Contract Programs	device Manager		
Devices and Printers	💷 Display	Ease of Access Center		
File Explorer Options	File History	Flash Player		
A Fonts		🔓 Indexing Options		
Internet Options	🛋 Java	Keyboard		
Language	Mouse	Network and Sharing Center		
Personalization	Phone and Modem	Power Options		
Programs and Features	Recovery	🔗 Region		
RemoteApp and Desktop Connections	Presecurity and Maintenance	Nound Sound		
Speech Recognition	Storage Spaces	Sync Center		
🛃 System	Taskbar and Navigation	Troubleshooting		
User Accounts	Mindows Defender	P Windows Firewall		
Windows To Go	Work Folders			

(2) Click the Security Tab and change the security level from High to Medium.



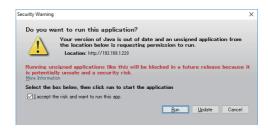
#### Precautions for Correct Use

Γ

Java security features have been improved for the most recent version of Java, so the same problem may occur.

(3)Restart the web browser and access the IP address of the Reader/Writer again.

The following warning message displayed at the first time. Click the Run button.



# Java Security Settings Are Not Displayed

This section describes the countermeasure when the exception site list is not displayed and operation is not possible.

If the tab page to change Java security settings does not appear and you cannot change the settings when you select the Security Tab in step 2 of the procedure in Countermeasure for Security Settings, use the following procedure.

- (1) Open the Control Panel and uninstall all Java programs.
- (2) After you uninstall all of the programs, go to the following website and install Java.



#### Precautions for Correct Use

Refer to 8-1 Browser Operation Interface on page 8-2 for the Java versions that can be used.



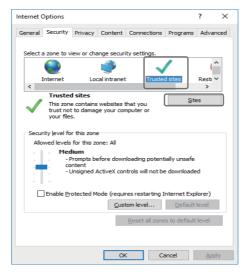
#### Precautions for Correct Use

Java security features have been improved for the most recent version of Java, so the same problem may occur.

# **Register Trusted Site**

(1) Open the Web browser, click the **Tools** menu and select **Internet Options**.

(2) Click the Security tab, select Trusted sites and click Sites button.



(3) In the **Add this Web site to the zone** box, enter the IP address of the target Reader/Writer, and then click Add.

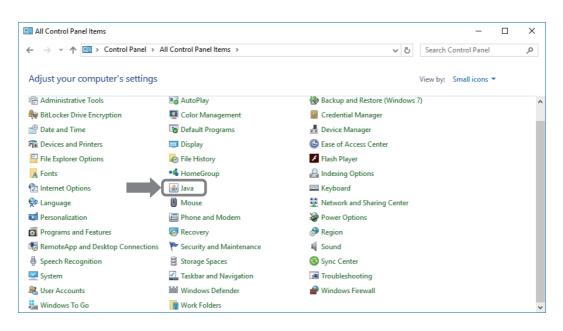
http: // "IP address of target device"

ex) http://192.168.1.200/

Trusted sites	×
You can add and remove websites from this zone. All websites in this zone will use the zone's security settings.	n
Add this website to the zone:	
http://192.168.1.200 <u>A</u> dd	
Websites:	
<u>R</u> emove	
Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this zone	
Close	

# **Countermeasures for Other Problems**

(1) Open the Control Panel and click the Java Icon.



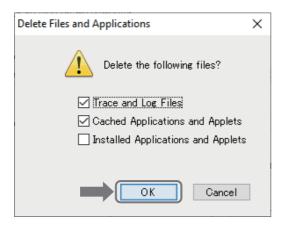
(2) Click the **Settings** Button in the **Temporary Internet Files** Area on the **General** Tab Page.

Java Control	Danel					_		×
							•	Wi
ieneral Update	; Java	Security	Advanced					
About								
View version i	nformatio	on about J	ava Control	Panel.				
							About	
Network Settir	nes.							
Network settir	- are are u	ced when	making Inta	met conne	otiono. Buidef	ault lava w	ill use the	
network settin								
						Network	Settings	
Temporary Inte	ernet File	es						
Files you use advanced user						quick execut	ion later. (	Dnly
auvanceu user	s snoulu	delete me	s or mouny	these set		ings	View	_
Java in the br		anablad				IIES	VIC-W	
See the Secur		enableu.						
000 110 0000	0,000							
					OK	Cancel	Ap	ply

(3) Select the Keep temporary files on my computer Check Box and click the Delete Files Button.

Tem	porary Files Settings	×
	Keep temporary files on my computer	
T.	ocation	
	Select the location where temporary files are kept:	
	3PP5703¥AppData¥LocalLow¥Sun¥Java¥Deployment¥cache Change	
D	isk Space	
	Select the compression level for JAR files: None $\checkmark$	
	Set the amount of disk space for storing temporary files:	
	32768 🖨 МВ	
	Delete Files Restore Defaults	
	OK Cancel	

(4) Click the OK Button.



(5) When the files have been deleted, click the **OK** Button and close all windows. Then, restart the Web browser and connect to the Amplifier Unit again.



# Index

UHF RFID System V780-series Reader/Writer User's Manual (Z389)

# Index

#### A

access password	6-27
advanced settings	
Attachment	1-16, 4-4
Auto	6-9

#### В

basic settings	8-9
BOOTP server	5-5
browser interface	. 1-4, 8-1

### С

channel	6-26
channel monitor	6-52, 8-23
CLEAR SYSTEM ERROR LOG	7-126
command error log	
command errors	9-4
commands	7-19
communications commands	6-13
communications diagnostics	6-38
communications mode	6-6
Communications Range Extension Mode .	6-58
configuration	8-33
configuration file	6-33, 8-39
configuration files	
connectors	3-13
control signal	6-3

#### D

DATA FILL	6-16, 7-32
DATA READ	6-15, 7-26
DATA WRITE	6-15, 7-28
device settings	6-31, 8-13

#### Е

EPC area	6-14
EPC Global Class1 Generation 2 standard	6-14
error code	9-4
error tables	9-4
exception code	7-7
expanded command	7-3
EXTENDED DATA READ	7-44
EXTENDED DATA WRITE	7-46
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS DATA READ	7-50
EXTENDED MULTIACCESS ID READ	7-48

#### F

field length	7-5
firmware version	
Focus	6-11
focus monitor	
function code	7-5

#### G

Gen2 session	
general specifications	1-6
GET ACCESS PASSWORD	7-90
GET COMMAND ERROR LOG	7-127
GET COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC INFORMA	FION
7-136	
GET FIRMWARE VERSION	
GET GEN2 SESSION	-
GET MAC ADDRESS	
GET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIO 7-66	ONS
GET MODEL INFORMATION	7-111
GET MOST RECENT COMMAND ERROR INFORM 7-129	
GET MULTIACCESS DATA READ RESULTS	7-41
GET MULTIACCESS ID READ RESULTS	
GET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION	
GET MULTI-READER/WRITER STATUS	
GET NOISE LEVEL	
GET OPERATING STATUS	
GET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CONDITIO	
7-105,	
GET RF TAG ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
GET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS	
GET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	
GET SYSTEM ERROR LOG GET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	
GET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	
GET TIME INFORMATION	
GET TRANSMISSION POWER	
GET TRANSMISSION TIME	
GET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	
GET WEB PASSWORD	
getting and clearing the system error log	
getting and setting time information	
getting the command error log	
getting the most recent command error information .	
getting the noise level	
getting the operating status	6-34
getting the reception level	6-37

#### I

ID READ	6-15, 7-22
ID WRITE	6-16, 7-24
initialization	6-18

INITIALIZE	.7-52
installation location notification	.6-21
IP addresses	5-3

#### L

LOCK	-16, 7-30
logs	8-26

#### Μ

MAC address
major faults       9-6         Master Reader/Writer       2-4, 6-56         memory bank       6-14         minor faults       9-6         Modbus expansion communications commands       7-44         Modbus/TCP communications       7-1         multiaccess communications       6-5         multiaccess communications commands       7-34         MULTIACCESS DATA READ       6-17         MULTIACCESS ID READ       6-17
Multi-Reader/Writer Function

#### Ν

network settings	6-22, 8-6
normal commands	7-3

#### 0

Once	
operation indicator custom settings	
operation indicators3-2	
operation modes6-3	

#### Ρ

8-4
6-23
8-7
7-5

#### R

Reader/Writer	4-2
Reader/Writer control commands	7-52
Reader/Writer controls	6-18
Reader/Writer Number	6-56
Reader/Writer setting commands	
device settings	7-103
Reader/Writer setting commands (communication	ns settings)
7-73	

7 <b>-</b> 57
6-22
6-34
, 8-20
1-14
7-54
, 7-56
6-18
7-10
6-26
6-24
6-25
8-28
6-24
8-9
6-24
6-24
i, 8-17
6-4
9-5
, 8-19
6-30
5, 4-4
2-2
6-29
6-3

#### S

Safe Mode	6-3
SET ACCESS PASSWORD	7-88
SET DEVICE NAME	7-61
SET GEN2 SESSION	7-85
SET MODBUS/TCP COMMUNICATIONS CONDI 7-64	FIONS
	7 20
SET MULTIACCESS DATA READ	
SET MULTIACCESS ID READ	
SET MULTI-READER/WRITER CONFIGURATION	
SET OPERATION INDICATOR CUSTOM CONDIT 7-103	IONS
SET RF TAG SELECTION FILTER CONDITIONS	7-91
SET RSSI FILTER CONDITIONS	7-95
SET TAG COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	7-73
SET TCP/IP COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS .	7-57
SET TIME INFORMATION	7-120
SET TRANSMISSION POWER	7-77
SET TRANSMISSION TIME	7-99
SET WEB COMMUNICATIONS CONDITIONS	7-67
SET WEB PASSWORD	7-70
single-access communications	6-4
single-access communications commands	7-22
SLAVE Mode	3-11
Slave Reader/Writer	.2-4, 6-32
Standard Reader/Writer	
Status View	
STOP	7-55
stopping	6-19
system error log	
system errors	

#### Т

Tag Communications Specifications1-8	, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11,
1-12,	1-13
TCP/IP settings	6-22, 8-6
TID area	6-14
transaction identifier	7-5
transmission power	6-26
transmission power tuning	6-43, 8-15
transmission time	6-28
tuning	6-43, 8-15
types of errors	

\_

#### U

unit identifier	
User area	6-14
utilities	. 6-46, 8-17

### V

V780-A-JIME-Z3BLI-10	1-15
V780-A-TA-133-10	1-16

#### W